



# Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide

## Availability

**Electronic price list updated** with release 202.A (U.S.) dated June 16, 2025.

**This specification guide reflects PL202 pricing. All contract list prices will be PL202 plus 4.72% added to the list prices shown (round to two decimal places).**

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

## Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at [www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/](http://www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/).

## Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4
Worktools Intro Collection	5

## Understanding and Specifying

Organizational Worktools	7
Victor2	55
Lighting	65
Computer Support Tools	119
Screens	173
Power and Cable Management	183
Universal Modular Power System	213
Relay Modular Power System	241
Steelcase Flex Collection	259

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>265</b>
<b>Resources</b>	<b>269</b>

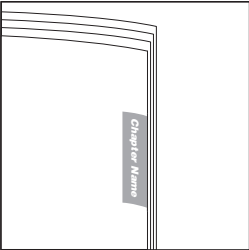
## For NASPO ValuePoint Contract Pricing

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the 4.72% factor.
- Round each to the nearest penny (round to two decimal places).
- Add base and options for total list price.

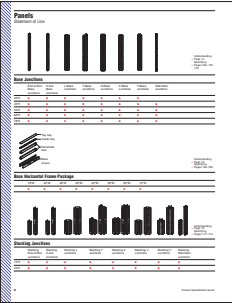
# Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

## Tip 1



**Watch** the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

## Tip 2



**Use the Statement of Line pages** for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

## Tip 3



**Find cross references** by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

## Tip 4

**Study the product detail pages** in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

### Product Drawing

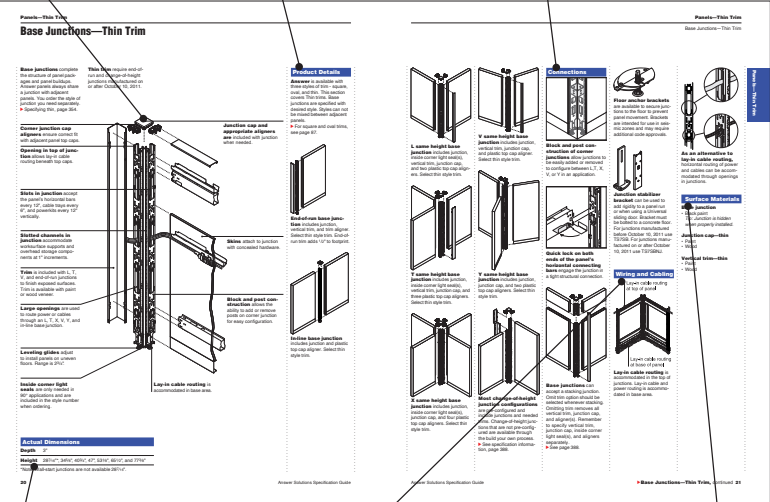
shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

### Product Details

gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

### Connections

describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



### Actual Dimensions

table lists the dimensions of the product.

### Wiring and Cabling

details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

### Surface Materials

lists what material is used for each part of the product.



Tip 5

**Refer to the specifying pages** for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

**Standard Includes**  
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

**Required to Specify**  
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

**Specification Information**  
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like.

**Product Drawing**

**Standard Includes**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim

**Required to Specify**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim

**Options**

Option	Price
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	

**Related Products**

Product	Price
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	

**Product Drawing**

**Standard Includes**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim

**Required to Specify**

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim

**Options**

Option	Price
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	

**Related Products**

Product	Price
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	
Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim	

Tip 6

**Required to Specify**

Specify with Customiz Stain

**Italic typeface** on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

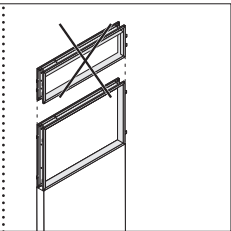
Tip 7

**To determine** how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

*Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.*

**Watch for tips** throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



**Learn what you cannot do** by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

**Use the surface materials listings** in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

**Refer to the style number index** when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

# Additional Resources

**Worktools products** are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

**Product brochures and planning tools** can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

**Worktool photos** are available to download at no charge. Photos can be found at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

**Quick Ship Guide**  
This handbook describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

## Printed Materials

**Surface Materials Reference Manual**  
This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

## Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) web site or at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Planning Tools

### Mock-Ups

Mock-ups are available for dealers to order single units at a nominal cost to show as samples. Contact the Steelcase Solutions Fulfilled Team (SFT) at 888.783.3522. Use [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) to look up Reps by Regional Assignment.

## Computer Tools

### Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email [SmartTools@steelcase.com](mailto:SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

### Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) or [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

### Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Support

### Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

**For ordering or product assistance**, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our web site: [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Steelcase Lineone

For all questions including product specification and application information call the Lineone support line at 888.783.3522, Option 1 for lineone, Option 7 for worktools, or email [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

## Specials

To adapt an existing worktools product or develop a totally unique concept, contact Specials. For application information or to specify a product, submit a request on [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) using the Specials RFQ E-Quote process. Please note: To ensure accurate pricing and timely delivery, a valid quote number is required on every order.

## Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: <https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/>

Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at [Origin.build](http://Origin.build).

Curated from our portfolio, the Worktools Intro Collection includes these featured accessories.

## LED Intro Task Light

The LED Intro Task Light provides high quality illumination. Available in a single or dual-arm configuration, with three finishes and a transitional look that works everywhere always.

► Page 95

## Powerstrip Intro

Power a personal device, monitor, or LED Intro Light. Powerstrip Intro puts convenient desktop power within reach. It is available in multiple power and USB configurations and two classic finishes.

► Page 201

## CF Series Intro Monitor Arm

Position work where needed. Advanced features allow for precise adjustments to support preferences and healthy postures.

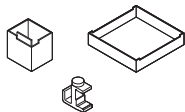
► Page 154

## SOTO Worktools

Keep things tidy and convenient. SOTO Personal Hook keeps bags, keys, and headsets off desk and within arm's reach for convenience.

► Page 48

## Statement of Line

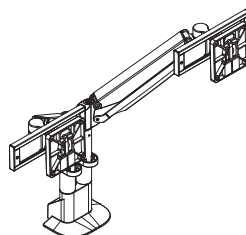


### SOTO Intro Bundle PCDB1

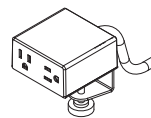
Includes personal box, tool box, personal hook



### SOTO Intro Bundle LSCTSKLIGHT1 (Single Arm) LSCTSKLIGHT2 (Double Arm)



### CF Series Intro Monitor Arm CFINTRO (CF Series Intro Dual) CFINTRODUAL (CF Series Intro Dual)



### Powerstrip Intro DSPINTRO



# Organizational Worktools



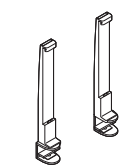
Statement of Line	8
-------------------	---



<b>Slatwall</b>	
Understanding	12
Specifying	14
<b>SlatRail</b>	
Understanding	18
Specifying	20
<b>Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools</b>	
Understanding	23
Specifying	29
<b>SOTO Worktools</b>	
Understanding	38
Specifying	45

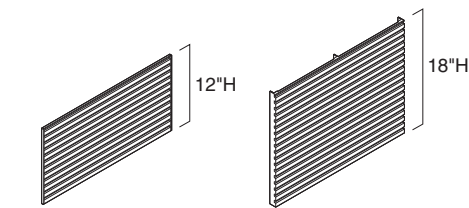
# Statement of Line

## Slatwall

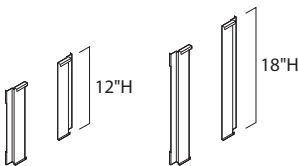


Understanding  
▶ Page 12  
Specifying  
▶ Page 14

## Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions



Understanding  
▶ Page 12  
Specifying  
▶ Page 15



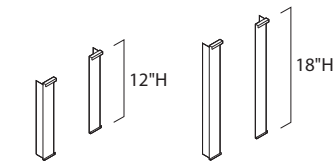
Understanding  
▶ Page 12  
Specifying  
▶ Page 16

## Slatwall Tiles

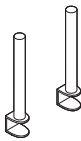
	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
12"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
18"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

## Slatwall Panel-Mount Brackets

12"H	18"H
●	●



Understanding  
▶ Page 13  
Specifying  
▶ Page 16



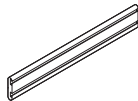
Understanding  
▶ Page 19  
Specifying  
▶ Page 20

## Slatwall Wall-Mount Brackets

12"H	18"H
●	●

## Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

## SlatRail



Understanding  
▶ Page 18  
Specifying  
▶ Page 21



Understanding  
▶ Page 18  
Specifying  
▶ Page 22

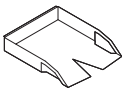
### SlatRail

24"W 30"W 36"W 42"W 45"W 48"W 60"W

• • • • • • •

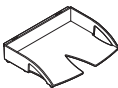
### SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

## Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools



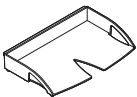
#### 10" Portrait Letter Tray

Understanding  
▶ Page 23  
Specifying  
▶ Page 29



#### 12" Landscape Letter Tray

Understanding  
▶ Page 23  
Specifying  
▶ Page 29



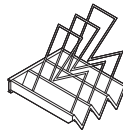
#### 15" Landscape Legal Tray

Understanding  
▶ Page 23  
Specifying  
▶ Page 29



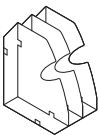
#### Binder Holder

Understanding  
▶ Page 23  
Specifying  
▶ Page 29



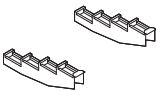
#### PaperFlo Manager

Understanding  
▶ Page 23  
Specifying  
▶ Page 30



#### Universal Shelves

Understanding  
▶ Page 24  
Specifying  
▶ Page 30



#### Hanging Brackets

Understanding  
▶ Page 24  
Specifying  
▶ Page 31



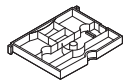
#### Pen/Pencil Cup

Understanding  
▶ Page 24  
Specifying  
▶ Page 31



#### Double Square Dish

Understanding  
▶ Page 25  
Specifying  
▶ Page 32



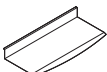
#### Office in a File

Understanding  
▶ Page 25  
Specifying  
▶ Page 32



#### Mini Shelf

Understanding  
▶ Page 25  
Specifying  
▶ Page 33



#### Personal Shelf

Understanding  
▶ Page 26  
Specifying  
▶ Page 33



#### Telephone Caddy

Understanding  
▶ Page 26  
Specifying  
▶ Page 34



#### Tackstrip

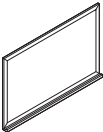
Understanding  
▶ Page 26  
Specifying  
▶ Page 34



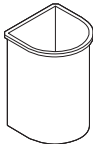
#### Work Tags

Understanding  
▶ Page 26  
Specifying  
▶ Page 35

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued



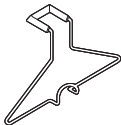
**Markerboard**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 27  
Specifying  
▶ Page 35



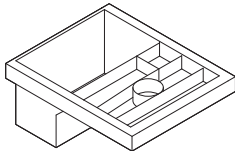
**Wastebasket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 27  
Specifying  
▶ Page 35



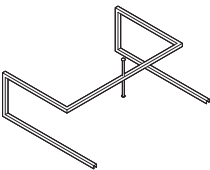
**Coat Hook**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 27  
Specifying  
▶ Page 36



**Flat Top Hanger**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 27  
Specifying  
▶ Page 36

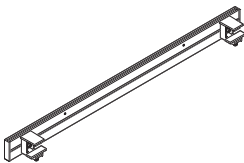


**Pelican Pencil Drawers**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 28  
Specifying  
▶ Page 37



**Pelican Installation Bar**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 28  
Specifying  
▶ Page 37

SOTO Worktools



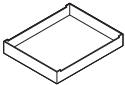
Understanding  
▶ Page 38  
Specifying  
▶ Page 45

SOTO Rails

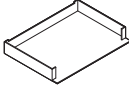
28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
•	•	•	•	•	•	•



## SOTO Worktools, continued



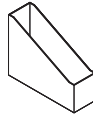
**SOTO Pile Box**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 38  
Specifying  
▶ Page 45



**SOTO Landscape Letter Box**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 38  
Specifying  
▶ Page 46



**SOTO Tool Box**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 39  
Specifying  
▶ Page 46



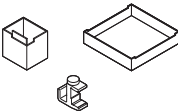
**SOTO Diagonal File Box**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 39  
Specifying  
▶ Page 46



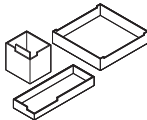
**SOTO Utility Box**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 39  
Specifying  
▶ Page 47



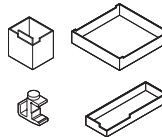
**SOTO Personal Box**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 39  
Specifying  
▶ Page 47



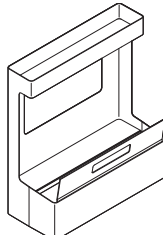
**SOTO Intro Bundle**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 47



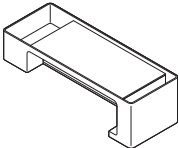
**SOTO Box Bundle**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 48



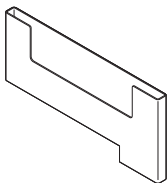
**SOTO Essential Bundle**  
Specifying  
▶ Page 48



**SOTO Mobile Caddy**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 40  
Specifying  
▶ Page 49



**SOTO Launch Pad**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 40  
Specifying  
▶ Page 49



**SOTO Functional Screen**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 41  
Specifying  
▶ Page 50



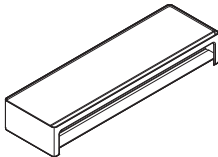
**SOTO Personal Pocket**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 41  
Specifying  
▶ Page 50



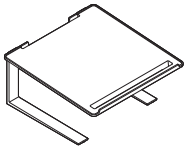
**SOTO Cable Clip**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 41  
Specifying  
▶ Page 50



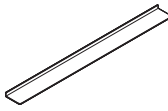
**SOTO Personal Hook**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 41  
Specifying  
▶ Page 51



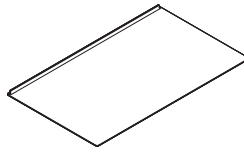
**SOTO Monitor Bridge**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 42  
Specifying  
▶ Page 51



**SOTO Laptop Shelf**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 42  
Specifying  
▶ Page 52



**SOTO Ergo Edge**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 43  
Specifying  
▶ Page 52



**SOTO Desk Pad**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 43  
Specifying  
▶ Page 53

# Slatwall

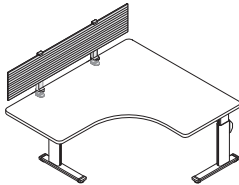
**Slatwall** allows for vertical stacking anywhere on the tile.  
► Specifying, page 14

**Slatwall tiles** are standard in 12" or 18" heights and seven different widths.

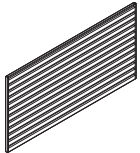
**Mounting brackets** are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

**Slatwall** can be panel-mounted or wall-mounted. 12" high Slatwall can be freestanding.

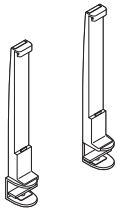
Actual Dimensions			
	Freestanding slatwall stanchions	Slatwall tiles	Slatwall brackets
Depth	3"	1/2"	N.A.
Width	3 1/2"	24", 30", 36", 42", 45", 48", or 60"	2"
Height	16"	12" or 18"	12 1/3" or 18"

**Product Details**

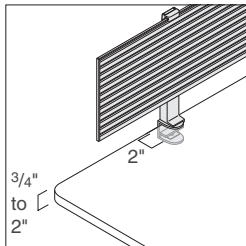
**Slatwall tiles** are available for straight mounting applications only.



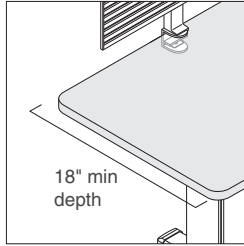
**Slatwall tiles** support a maximum of 60 lb.



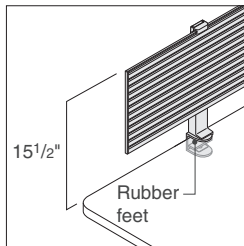
**Freestanding Slatwall stanchions** are for use with 12"H Slatwall tiles only. Stanchions and Slatwall tiles must be ordered separately.



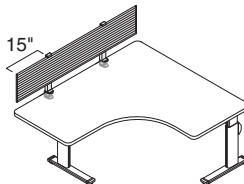
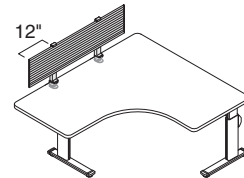
**Freestanding Slatwall stanchions** clamp to work surfaces  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2" thick and uses a 2" footprint on the work surface.



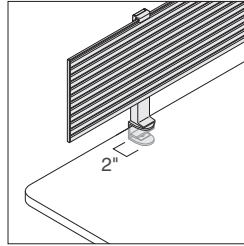
**Worksurface** must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 60 lb when using freestanding Slatwall stanchions.



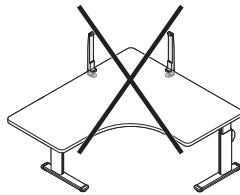
**In freestanding application**, top of Slatwall is 15½" above mounting surface and is a fixed height. Rubber feet under stanchions ensure a tight fit without marring work surface.



**Slatwall** can overhang freestanding stanchions by 12" for tiles 48"W or less and 15" for 60"W tiles.

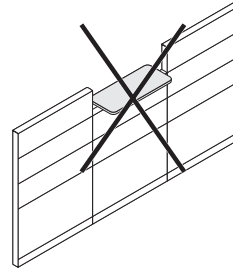


**When using freestanding Slatwall stanchions**, a 2" clearance is required below work surface to accommodate C-clamp.

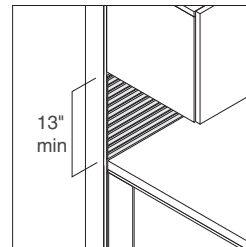


**Freestanding Slatwall stanchions** cannot work in a corner application.

**Freestanding Slatwall stanchions** are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard work surface edges.



**Panel mount Slatwall brackets** cannot be used with transaction top work surfaces.



**Panel or wall-mount applications** require a minimum of 13" vertical space between work surface and overhead bins or shelves.

**Wall mount brackets** must be installed in a wall stud.

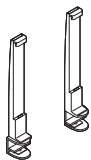
**Surface Materials****Slatwall tiles, stanchions, and brackets**

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

# Slatwall

## Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2" thick



*Tip: Positions top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.*

*Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".*

*Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lb.*

*Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.*

*Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.*

*Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.*

### Standard Includes

- Need help? Product details, page 12
- Pair of Slatwall stanchions: paint
- Non-marring rubber feet

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
  - 0835 Black
  - 4750 Champagne
  - 4799 Platinum

### Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

► Page 15

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	<b>WFCS</b>	\$226
.	.	.	.	.	.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Slatwall Tiles

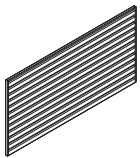
*Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.*

*Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.*

*Tip: Two Slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.*

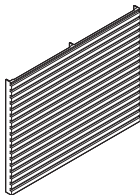
*Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.*

*Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.*



*Tip: 12"H slatwall tiles support a maximum of 60 lb.*

*Tip: A limit of one monitor arm may be attached to 12"H slatwall tiles.*



*Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

*Tip: Supports up to 140 lb.*

*Tip: Slatwall is 1/8" shorter than stated without end caps installed.*

*Tip: A limit of two monitor arms may be attached to 18"H slatwall tiles.*



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 12</li> <li>• Slatwall tile: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for slatwall tile:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4799 Platinum</li> <li>4750 Champagne</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slatwall brackets</li> <li>• Freestanding Slatwall stanchions</li> <li>• Slatwall and SlatRail worktools</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Page 16</li> <li>► Page 14</li> <li>► Page 29</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12"H Tiles					
1/2"	24"	12"	4.5 lb	WS24	\$180
1/2"	30"	12"	5.7 lb	WS30	\$202
1/2"	36"	12"	6.8 lb	WS36	\$226
1/2"	42"	12"	8 lb	WS42	\$263
1/2"	45"	12"	8.5 lb	WS45	\$280
1/2"	48"	12"	9.1 lb	WS48	\$300
1/2"	60"	12"	11.4 lb	WS60	\$374

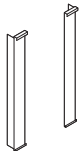
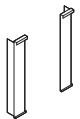
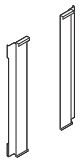
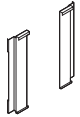
<b>18"H Tiles</b>					
1 1/8"	24"	18"	4.04 lb	<b>WS2418H</b>	\$379
1 1/8"	30"	18"	11.5 lb	<b>WS3018H</b>	\$435
1 1/8"	36"	18"	13.16 lb	<b>WS3618H</b>	\$486
1 1/8"	42"	18"	15.62 lb	<b>WS4218H</b>	\$535
1 1/8"	45"	18"	16.5 lb	<b>WS4518H</b>	\$589
1 1/8"	48"	18"	17.28 lb	<b>WS4818H</b>	\$643
1 1/8"	60"	18"	19 lb	<b>WS6018H</b>	\$696
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Slatwall Brackets

*Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.*

*Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.*

*Tip: **WSW42AN** positions the slatwall tile in the top position on the panel. Use this bracket with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H panels.*



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 12</li> <li>• Pair of slatwall brackets: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4750 Champagne</li> <li>4799 Platinum</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slatwall tiles</li> </ul>
▶ Page 15

Specification Information			
Dimensions W H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price

### 12"H Panel-Mount Brackets

#### For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	<b>WSWANS</b>	\$ 58
----	--------------------	------	---------------	-------

#### For Use with Avenir

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	<b>WSWUSA</b>	\$ 58
----	--------------------	------	---------------	-------

#### For Use with Answer 30"H, 36"H, and 42"H and Kick 42"H Panels

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	<b>WSW42AN</b>	\$112
----	--------------------	------	----------------	-------

### 18"H Panel-Mount Brackets

#### Standard

2"	18"	3.5 lb	<b>WSWUSA18</b>	\$162
----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

#### For Use with Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall

2"	18"	3.5 lb	<b>WSWANS18</b>	\$162
----	-----	--------	-----------------	-------

### Wall-Mount Brackets

#### 12"H Standard

2"	12 $\frac{1}{3}$ "	2 lb	<b>WSWM</b>	\$ 54
----	--------------------	------	-------------	-------

#### 18"H Standard

2"	18"	3.5 lb	<b>WSWM18</b>	\$162
----	-----	--------	---------------	-------



# SlatRail

**SlatRail** allows for utilizing maximum space above and below worksurface.  
► Specifying, page 20

**SlatRail tiles** are standard 4"H and six different widths.

**Mounting brackets** are available to correspond with selected furniture system and are ordered separately.

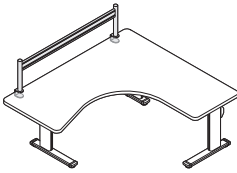
**SlatRail** can be panel-mounted, wall-mounted, or freestanding.

## Actual Dimensions

	Freestanding SlatRail stanchions	SlatRail	SlatRail panel-mount brackets	SlatRail wall-mount brackets
Depth	1½"	¾"	N.A.	2¾"
Width	1½"	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", or 60"	2½"	¾"
Height	13½"	4"	4½"	4¾"



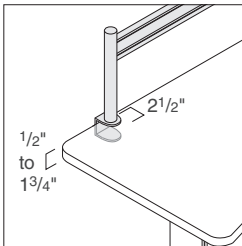
### Product Details



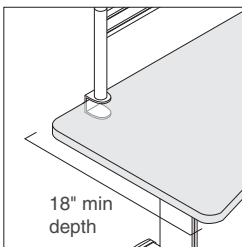
**SlatRail tiles** are available for straight mounting applications only.

**SlatRail tiles** support a maximum of 100 lb.

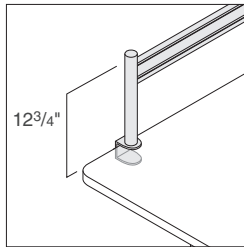
**Freestanding SlatRail stanchions and SlatRail tiles** must be ordered separately.



**Freestanding SlatRail stanchions** clamp to work-surfaces  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " thick and uses a  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " footprint on the work surface.

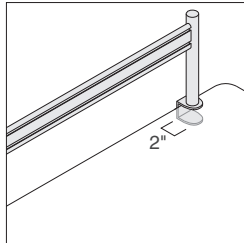


**Worksurface** must be a minimum depth of 18" and able to support a maximum weight of 100 lb when using freestanding SlatRail stanchions.

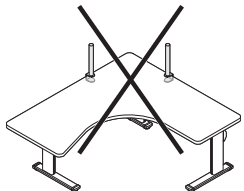


**In freestanding application**, top of SlatRail is  $12\frac{3}{4}$ " above mounting surface and is a fixed height.

**SlatRail** cannot overhang freestanding stanchions.



**When using freestanding SlatRail stanchions**, a 2" clearance is required below worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.



**Freestanding SlatRail stanchions** cannot work in a corner application.

**Freestanding SlatRail stanchions** are not for use with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard work surfaces.

**Wall mount brackets** must be installed in a wall stud.

### Surface Materials

#### SlatRail tiles, stanchions, and brackets

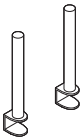
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 4799 Platinum

### Application Topics

**When mounting SlatRail with stanchions** in combination with a cableway or determining appropriate SlatRail width for use with height-adjustable desks see *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*.

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials 1/2" to 1 3/4" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12 3/4" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2 1/2" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

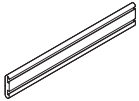
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div><div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 19</div><div>• Pair of SlatRail stanchions: paint</div></div>	<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Paint color number for SlatRail stanchions: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum</div>

Related Products
<div>• SlatRail</div> <div>▶ Page 21</div>

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
1 1/2"	1 1/2"	13 1/2"	4 lb	WSRFS	\$199

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## SlatRail



*Tip: When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

*Tip: To determine appropriate SlatRail with stanchions width when mounting to height-adjustable work-surfaces, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

*Tip: SlatRail requires a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.*

*Tip: Total dimensions of Worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.*

*Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.*

*Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.*

*Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.*

*Tip: Supports up to 100 lb.*

### Standard Includes

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 18

- SlatRail: paint

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail:  
0835 Black  
4750 Champagne  
4799 Platinum

### Related Products

- Freestanding SlatRail stanchions
- SlatRail panel-mount brackets
- Slatwall and SlatRail worktools

- Page 20
- Page 22
- Page 29

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
3/4"	24"	4"	2 lb	<b>WSR24</b>	\$105
3/4"	30"	4"	3 lb	<b>WSR30</b>	\$126
3/4"	36"	4"	3 lb	<b>WSR36</b>	\$145
3/4"	42"	4"	3.5 lb	<b>WSR42</b>	\$164
3/4"	48"	4"	4 lb	<b>WSR48</b>	\$185
3/4"	60"	4"	4.5 lb	<b>WSR60</b>	\$224
.	.	.	.	.	.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets



Tip: Answer, Avenir, Kick, and Privacy Wall accommodate the SlatRail panel-mount brackets.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 18	• Pair of SlatRail panel-mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne 4799 Platinum

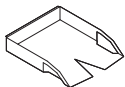
Related Products	
• SlatRail	► Page 21

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
W	H		Number	Price
2½"	4½"	1.5 lb	WSRU1	\$61
.	.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Trays



► Specifying, page 29

### Product Details

**Trays** are available to accommodate letter, legal, and A4 filing.

**Trays** may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

**Trays** are 2½"H and stackable.

**Tray** holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per tray.

**Trays** stack four high on 12"H Slatwall and six high on 18" Slatwall.

### Surface Materials

#### Tray

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

#### Letter tray

Depth 12½"

Width 10¾"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.5 lb

#### Landscape letter tray

Depth 10"

Width 12½"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.5 lb

#### Landscape legal tray

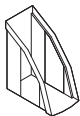
Depth 10"

Width 15½"

Height 2½"

Weight 1.75 lb

## Binder Holder



*Tip: Binder holder requires 9½" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.*

► Specifying, page 29

### Product Details

**Binder holder** may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

**Binder holder** mounts in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for large binders.

**Binder holder** holds a maximum weight of 10 lb and holds up to 4" of materials.

### Surface Materials

#### Binder holder

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

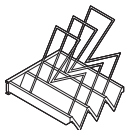
**Depth** 9½"

**Width** 4¾"

**Height** 11⅜"

**Weight** 1.2 lb

## PaperFlo Manager



*Tip: PaperFlo Manager requires 11" of clearance under overhead bins and shelves.*

► Specifying, page 30

### Product Details

**PaperFlo Manager** may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

**PaperFlo Manager** is standard with three sloped slots with non-handed wire dividers and sturdy base.

**Blank identification tags** are included.

**PaperFlo Manager** holds a maximum weight of 15 lb.

### Surface Materials

#### PaperFlo Manager

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

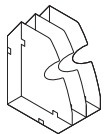
**Depth** 12"

**Width** 9¾"

**Height** 9¾"

**Weight** 2 lb

## Universal Shelves



► Specifying, page 30

### Product Details

**Universal shelves** are sloped for storing 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" of materials.

**Universal shelves** may be positioned vertically for letter-size material or horizontally for legal-size material.

**Universal shelves** are available in either a single pack or three pack.

**Universal shelf** holds a maximum weight of 7 lb per shelf.

### Surface Materials

#### Universal shelves

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 9<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

**Width** 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Height** 12"

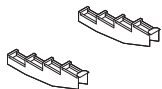
**Weight** 0.5 lb

### Slatwall Width

### Maximum Number of Shelves

24"W	6
30"W	9
36"W	11
42"W	13
45"W	14
48"W	15
60"W	19

## Hanging Brackets



*Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended for use in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared with mounting multiple brackets side by side.*

► Specifying, page 31

### Product Details

**Hanging brackets** are solid and four stepped for displaying hanging files.

**Hanging brackets** are not recommended for use on stanchion-mounted brackets mounted on SlatRail.

**Hanging brackets** require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and 9" clearance from the bottom step to allow files to hang freely.

### Surface Materials

#### Hanging brackets

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Width** 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

**Height** 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Weight** 1 lb

## Pen/Pencil Cup



► Specifying, page 31

### Product Details

**Pen/Pencil cup** is 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" in diameter.

### Surface Materials

#### Pen/Pencil cup

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 4"

**Width** 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Height** 3<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Weight** 0.5 lb

## Double Square Dish



► Specifying, page 32

### Product Details

**Double square dish** may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, or freestanding applications.

### Surface Materials

**Double square dish**

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

#### Small square

Depth 2<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

Width 2<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

#### Large square

Depth 2<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

Width 5<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

#### Outside dimensions

Depth 4"

Width 9<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

Height 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

Weight 0.5 lb

## Office in a File



► Specifying, page 32

### Product Details

**Office in a File** may be used with Slatwall, SlatRail, hanging brackets, or free-standing applications.

**Office in a File** is portable and standard with seven compartments and translucent cover.

**Office in a File** is standard with built-in tape dispenser.

**Translucent cover** may be used as a writing surface.

### Surface Materials

**Office in a File**

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 9<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Width** 12<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"

**Height** 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Weight** 1.5 lb

## Mini Shelf



► Specifying, page 32

### Product Details

**Mini shelf** organizes small personal technology items.

**Mini shelf** indents in back to allow mini cable to pass through.

**Mini shelf** holds a maximum weight of 5 lb.

### Surface Materials

**Mini shelf**

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6544 Frost
- 6546 Rain

### Actual Dimensions

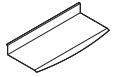
**Depth** 10"

**Width** 8"

**Height** 1<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Weight** 0.5 lb

## Personal Shelf



► Specifying, page 33

### Product Details

**Personal shelf** is standard with raised front edge to prevent items from falling.

### Surface Materials

**Personal shelf**

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

**Height** 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

**Weight** 3 lb

## Telephone Caddy



*Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.*

► Specifying, page 34

### Product Details

**Telephone caddy** mounts off desktop at an optimal angle to view numbers and dialing.

**Telephone caddy** is standard with vertical channel for managing telephone cable.

**4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " clearance** required to mount on Slatwall or SlatRail.

### Surface Materials

**Telephone caddy**

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne
- 7018 Pewter

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 2"

**Width** 8"

**Height** 11"

**Weight** 6 lb

## Tackstrip



► Specifying, page 34

### Product Details

**Tackstrip** is a slim tackable surface for posting reminders or photos.

**Tackstrip surface** is self-filling, reducing the sight of holes from frequent use.

### Surface Materials

**Tackstrip**

- 6000 Black

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "

**Width** 15"

**Height** 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

**Weight** 0.5 lb

## Work Tags



*Tip: Marker is included.*

► Specifying, page 35

### Product Details

**Reusable work tags** are wet-erase and allow user to label materials.

**Work Tags** clip to Organizational Worktools and SOTO boxes.

### Surface Materials

**Work tags**

- 6544 Frost

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

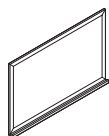
**Width** 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

**Height** 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ "

**Weight** 1 lb



## Markerboard



*Tip: Markers are not included.*

*Tip: Markerboard is not recommended for use with SlatRail.*

► Specifying, page 35

### Product Details

**Markerboard** is standard with dry-erase surface and integrated marker holder.

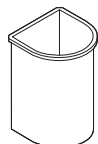
### Surface Materials

- Markerboard**
- Dry-erase surface
- Frame**
- Aluminum

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	1"
<b>Width</b>	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Height</b>	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Weight</b>	1.75 lb

## Wastebasket



► Specifying, page 35

### Product Details

**Wastebasket design** allows wastebasket to hug wall and provide greater foot room underneath worksurface.

**Wastebasket** is made of recycled materials.

**Capacity of wastebasket** is four gallons.

### Surface Materials

- Wastebasket**
- 6000 Black

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	10"
<b>Width</b>	10"
<b>Height</b>	15"
<b>Weight</b>	5 lb

## Coat Hook

*Tip: Coat hook is not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.*

► Specifying, page 36

### Product Details

**Coat hook** is one piece, solid steel and for use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

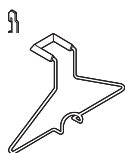
### Surface Materials

- Coat hook**
- 0835 Black
  - 7018 Pewter

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
<b>Width</b>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Height</b>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Weight</b>	0.15 lb

## Flat Top Hanger



► Specifying, page 36

### Product Details

**Flat top hanger** is one piece and solid steel construction.

**Flat top hanger** is standard with single rubber sleeve to maintain grip on flat surface.

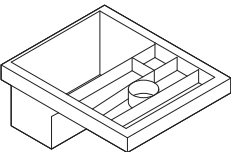
### Surface Materials

- Flat top hanger**
- 0835 Black
  - 4750 Champagne

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	3"
<b>Width</b>	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Height</b>	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Weight</b>	1 lb

Pelican Pencil Drawer



► Specifying, page 37

Product Details

**Pelican pencil drawer** includes file bars for up to 10" of letter or legal filing.

**Pelican pencil drawer** combines center drawer capabilities and file storage.

**Pelican pencil drawer** is available in non-locking or locking.  
*Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (877209201SR). Field installation will be required.*

*Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.*

**Pelican pencil drawer** requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

**Pelican pencil drawer** holds a maximum of 75 lb.

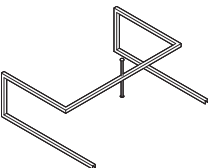
Surface Materials

**Pelican pencil drawer**  
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	23"
Width	19"
Height	2"
Weight	22 lb

Pelican Installation Bar



► Specifying, page 37

Product Details

**Pelican installation bar** holds drawer securely for drilling and fastening.

**Pelican installation bar** is reusable.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	17"
Width	21½"
Height	7"
Weight	5 lb

## Trays

*Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 23</li> <li>Tray: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for letter tray:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6544 Frost</li> <li>6546 Rain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.
D   W   H		Number	Price

### Portrait Letter Tray

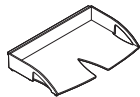
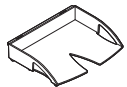
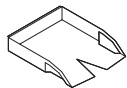
12½"	10⅜"	2½"	1.5 lb	WLTS	\$58
------	------	-----	--------	------	------

### Landscape Letter Tray

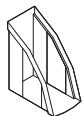
10"	12½"	2½"	1.5 lb	WLT12L	\$58
-----	------	-----	--------	--------	------

### Landscape Legal Tray

10"	15½"	2½"	1.75 lb	WLG15L	\$58
-----	------	-----	---------	--------	------



## Binder Holder



*Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 23</li> <li>Binder holder: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for binder holder:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6544 Frost</li> <li>6546 Rain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>

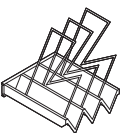
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D    W    H		Number	Price

9⅞"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	WBHS	\$58
-----	-----	------	--------	------	------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

PaperFlo Manager

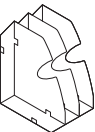


Tip: PaperFlo manager requires 11" clearance under bins.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 23	• PaperFlo manager: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for PaperFlo manager: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
12"	9¾"	9¾"	2 lb	WPFS	\$139

Universal Shelves



Tip: Universal shelves are not recommended for use on SlatRail.

Tip: Shelves do not interlock when installed on Slatwall.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 24	• Shelf: plastic	1 Style number
		2 Plastic color number for shelf: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6544 Frost 6546 Rain

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			

Single Pack

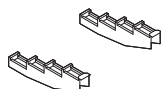
9½"	2¾"	12"	0.5 lb	WUS	\$ 34

Three Pack

9½"	2¾"	12"	1.5 lb	WUS3	\$100

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Hanging Brackets



*Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.*

*Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 24</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hanging brackets: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6544 Frost</li> <li>6546 Rain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>
<p>► Page 15</p> <p>► Page 21</p>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	1 lb	WHB	\$58
.	.	.	.	.	.

## Pen/Pencil Cup



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 24</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pen/pencil cup: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6544 Frost</li> <li>6546 Rain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>
<p>► Page 15</p> <p>► Page 21</p>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
4"	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	3 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	0.5 lb	WPCS	\$58
.	.	.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Double Square Dish



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 25	• Double square dish: plastic	1 Style number
	• Attachment bracket	2 Plastic color number for square dish:
		6000 Black
		6009 Arctic White
		6544 Frost
		6546 Rain

Related Products	
• Slatwall tiles	▶ Page 15
• SlatRail	▶ Page 21

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
4"	9¾"	1½"	0.5 lb	<b>WSQS</b>	\$58
.	.	.	.	.	.

## Office in a File



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 25	• Storage file: plastic	1 Style number
	• Built-in tape dispenser	2 Plastic color number for storage file:
	• Translucent cover	6000 Black
		6009 Arctic White
		6544 Frost
		6546 Rain

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9⅝"	12¼"	1⅜"	1.5 lb	<b>WOFS</b>	\$58
.	.	.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Mini Shelf

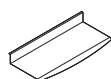


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 25</li> <li>Shelf: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for shelf: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6544 Frost</li> <li>6546 Rain</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
10"	8"	1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	0.5 lb	KMINI	\$41

## Personal Shelf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 26</li> <li>Personal shelf: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for personal shelf: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4750 Champagne</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

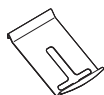
Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W				
7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "		3 lb	WSPS	\$64



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Telephone Caddy



*Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.*

*Tip: 4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 26</li> <li>Telephone caddy: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for telephone caddy:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>4750 Champagne</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Slatwall tiles</li> <li>SlatRail</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 15</li> <li>▶ Page 21</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	<b>WTCS</b>	\$140
.	.	.	.	.	.

## Tackstrip



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 26</li> <li>Tackstrip: 6000 Black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
5/16"	15"	3 1/8"	0.5 lb	<b>WTBS</b>	\$66
.	.	.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



## Work Tags

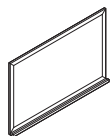


*Tip: Tags are wet-erase and reusable.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 26			• Tags, package of 10: 6544 Frost		
			Style number		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
1½"	2⅜"	⅝"	1 lb	WWT	\$58

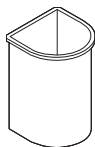
## Markerboard



*Tip: Not recommended for use on SlatRail.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 27			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Dry-erase markerboard</li><li>• Frame: aluminum</li><li>• Integrated holder for dry-erase markers</li></ul>	Style number
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style
D	W	H		Number
				• U.S. Price
1"	17¾"	11¾"	1.75 lb	WMB
				\$160

## Wastebasket



Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 27			• Wastebasket: 6000 Black		
			Style number		

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
10"	10"	15"	5 lb	DWBE	\$64



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Coat Hook

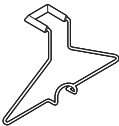


Tip: Coat hook not recommended for use at end of panel run configurations.

Tip: Maximum weight for coat hook is 10 lb.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
Need help?		• Coat hook: paint		1 Style number	
Product details, page 27				2 Paint color number for coat hook: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
7/8"	2 1/2"	2 1/4"	0.15 lb	WCH	\$26
:	:	:	:	:	:

Flat Top Hanger



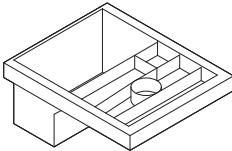
Tip: Maximum weight for hanger is 10 lb.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
Need help? Product details, page 27			1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hanger: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	15½"	7¾"	1 lb	FTH	\$34
.	.	.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Pelican Pencil Drawers



Tip: Drawer requires a 24" unobstructed worksurface depth and 20"W clearance.

Tip: For locks to be keyed alike to other Steelcase locks, specify a non-locking drawer and order locking plugs separately (service part number 877209201SR). Field installation will be required.

Tip: Non-locking pencil drawer ships with a plastic front plug and an empty lock core. It can be converted to locking in the field.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Need help? Product details, page 28</li><li>Pencil drawer: 6000 Black</li><li>File bars</li><li>Lock, if selected</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
23"	19"	2"	22 lb	WDPDNL	\$534
:	:	:	:	:	:

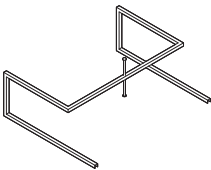
### Non-Locking Pencil Drawer

23"	19"	2"	22 lb	WDPDNL	\$534
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Locking Pencil Drawer

23"	19"	2"	22 lb	WDPDL	\$540
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Pelican Installation Bar



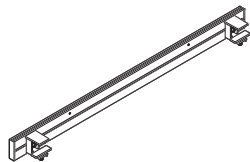
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Need help? Product details, page 28</li><li>Installation bar</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
17"	21½"	7"	5 lb	WIB	\$255
:	:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# SOTO Worktools

## SOTO Rail



► Specifying, page 45

### Product Details

**SOTO rail** supports several worktool combinations.

**SOTO rail** provides 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management.

**SOTO rail** is flush with top of worksurface.

**SOTO rail** clamps onto worksurfaces or materials up to 2" thick. Each clamp requires 2" footprint above the worksurface. Clamp mounting brackets are included.

**SOTO rail clamps** are standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.

**SOTO rail** requires 18" minimum worksurface depth.

**SOTO rail** requires 3¼" clearance underneath worksurface to accommodate mounting clamps.

**SOTO rails** are not for use with glass worksurfaces.

**SOTO rail** supports a maximum weight of 125 lb.

### Surface Materials

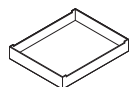
#### SOTO rail

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paints
- See *Surface Materials* on page 266 for accent paint options.

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	1"
<b>Width</b>	28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
<b>Height</b>	3½"
<b>Weight</b>	4.6 lb, 5.2 lb, 5.75 lb, 6.3 lb, 6.9 lb, 7.5 lb, and 8 lb

## SOTO Pile Box



► Specifying, page 45

### Product Details

**SOTO pile boxes** may be used individually, stacked horizontally, or criss-crossed. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

**SOTO pile boxes** may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

**SOTO pile boxes** accommodate letter size materials.

### Surface Materials

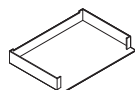
#### SOTO pile box

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	9⅞"
<b>Width</b>	12¼"
<b>Height</b>	2"
<b>Weight</b>	0.7 lb

## SOTO Landscape Letter Box



► Specifying, page 46

### Product Details

**SOTO landscape boxes** may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

**SOTO landscape boxes** may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

**SOTO landscape boxes** accommodate letter size materials.

**SOTO landscape box** is standard with open front to allow for easy viewing of materials.

### Surface Materials

#### SOTO landscape box

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	9⅞"
<b>Width</b>	13¾"
<b>Height</b>	2"
<b>Weight</b>	0.8 lb

**SOTO Tool Box**

► Specifying, page 46

**Product Details**

**SOTO tool box** accommodates pens, pencils, Post-it® notes, and other small office tools.

**SOTO tool box** is standard with a translucent removable dividing insert to keep items separate.

**Surface Materials****SOTO tool box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

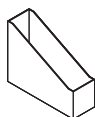
**Actual Dimensions**

**Depth** 3½"

**Width** 3¼"

**Height** 3½"

**Weight** 0.3 lb

**SOTO Diagonal File Box**

► Specifying, page 46

**Product Details**

**SOTO diagonal file box** supports binders and other reference materials.

**SOTO diagonal file boxes** may be used free-standing or on 10" shelf.

**SOTO diagonal file box**

may be used in tall orientation for most materials or short orientation for larger materials.

**Surface Materials****SOTO diagonal file box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

**Actual Dimensions**

**Depth** 12¼"

**Width** 4"

**Height** 9⅞"

**Weight** 0.5 lb

**SOTO Utility Box**

► Specifying, page 47

**Product Details**

**SOTO utility box** is for use on 3" shelf, inside personal box, or on worksurface.

**Surface Materials****SOTO utility box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

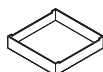
**Actual Dimensions**

**Depth** 3⅞"

**Width** 9"

**Height** 1¼"

**Weight** 0.3 lb

**SOTO Personal Box**

► Specifying, page 47

**Product Details**

**SOTO personal box** provides user controlled area for small business or personal items.

**SOTO personal boxes** may be used freestanding or on 10" shelf.

**SOTO personal boxes** may be used individually or stacked horizontal. Boxes interlock when stacked horizontal.

**Surface Materials****SOTO personal box**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BE2 Light Peacock
- 6BE3 Cotton Candy

**Actual Dimensions**

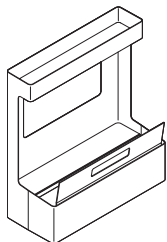
**Depth** 9"

**Width** 9"

**Height** 2"

**Weight** 0.3 lb

## SOTO Mobile Caddy



► Specifying, page 49

### Product Details

**SOTO mobile caddy** provides space to stow personal items off floor and out of work chair.

**Upper shelf of SOTO mobile caddy** houses a fabric pad to hold mobile devices in soft, open environment.

**SOTO mobile caddy** is standard with in-line casters for ease of pulling out and pushing under worksurface.

**SOTO tool box, utility box, and storage boxes** fit into the top shelf of caddy.

**SOTO mobile caddy** is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

### Surface Materials

#### SOTO mobile caddy

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

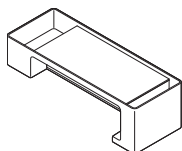
#### Fabric pad

- Dark grey felt (standard)
  - Cogent: Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 266

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	21"
<b>Width</b>	9½"
<b>Height</b>	23¾"
<b>Weight</b>	16.8 lb

## SOTO Launch Pad



► Specifying, page 49

### Product Details

**SOTO launch pad** provides connectivity for mobile devices at the front of the worksurface.

**SOTO launch pad** is standard with integrated pockets on each end for storage.

**SOTO personal box and utility box** fit in top section of launch pad.

**Powered SOTO launch pad**, if selected, is standard with three outlets on each side, including one for large plugs, and a 9' power cord with cable management clips. Powered SOTO launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.

**SOTO launch pad** may be placed inboard or outboard of cantilevers, if placed outboard overhang must be specified.

**SOTO launch pad** may be clamped on any standard worksurface edge ½" to 1½" thick.

**SOTO launch pad** may be shared by two users in a bench application.

**SOTO launch pad** is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

### Surface Materials

#### SOTO launch pad

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

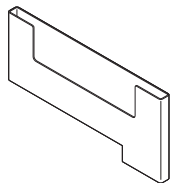
#### Fabric pad

- Dark grey felt (standard)
  - Cogent: Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 266

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	24"
<b>Worksurface Depth when installed</b>	21"
<b>Width</b>	9"
<b>Height above worksurface</b>	5"
<b>Weight</b>	7.75 lb and 10.1 lb

*Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

**SOTO Functional Screen**

*Tip: Functional screen not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.*

► Specifying, page 50

**Product Details**

**SOTO functional screen** combines organization and boundary while providing privacy.

**SOTO functional screen** has a 1¾" integrated opening to hold frequently accessed documents and materials.

**SOTO functional screen** may be clamped to any standard worksurface ¾" to 1½" thick. Clamp depth is 2½".

**SOTO functional screen** is standard with felt liner to dampen noise.

**SOTO functional screen** is 14" above worksurface when installed.

**SOTO functional screen** is designed to meet C2C Silver Certification and BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

**SOTO functional screen** is field changeable from right to left facing. Phillips screwdriver is required.

**Surface Materials**

**SOTO functional screen**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Overall Depth</b>	28½"
<b>Overall Width</b>	1¾"
<b>Overall Height</b>	14"
<b>Worksurface Installed Depth</b>	21½"
<b>Worksurface Installed Width</b>	1¾"
<b>Worksurface Installed Height</b>	11"
<b>Worksurface Installed Pocket Opening</b>	1⅝"

**SOTO Personal Pocket**

► Specifying, page 50

**Product Details**

**SOTO personal pocket** provides space to store frequently accessed materials.

**SOTO personal pocket** may be used freestanding in a single unit or ganged to create a desktop organizer.

**When used as a single unit**, SOTO personal pocket will easily attach to mobile caddy or functional screen.

**Ends of SOTO personal pocket** are open to accommodate various sizes of materials.

**SOTO personal pocket** holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

**SOTO personal pocket** is designed to meet BIFMA Level 1 Certification.

**Surface Materials**

**SOTO personal pocket**

- 6000 Black

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	11¾"
<b>Width</b>	2"
<b>Height</b>	5½"
<b>Weight</b>	1.1 lb

**SOTO Cable Clip**

*Tip: Cable clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edges.*

► Specifying, page 50

**Product Details**

**SOTO cable clip** provides cable management.

**SOTO cable clip** clamps to any worksurface ¾" to 1¼" thick.

**Surface Materials**

**SOTO cable clip**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	2"
<b>Width</b>	1"
<b>Height</b>	2"
<b>Weight</b>	0.5 lb

**SOTO Personal Hook**

*Tip: Personal hook not applicable for use with glass, bullnose, knife-edge, or any other non-standard worksurface edge.*

► Specifying, page 51

**Product Details**

**SOTO personal hook** is designed to hold lightweight bags, keys, umbrella, or other small items.

**SOTO personal hook** clamps to any worksurface ¾" to 1¼" thick.

**SOTO personal hook** may not be clamped to the sides of the Migration worksurface due to its cantilevers.

**SOTO personal hook** holds a maximum weight of 10 lb.

**Surface Materials**

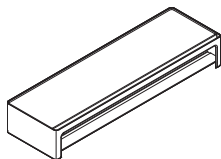
**SOTO personal hook**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	2"
<b>Width</b>	¾"
<b>Height</b>	2"
<b>Weight</b>	0.5 lb

*Tip: Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

**SOTO Monitor Bridge**

► Specifying, page 51

**Product Details**

**SOTO monitor bridge** supports monitor or multiple monitors (depending on size) and one-over-one screen application with laptop.

**Optional monitor bridge shelf** can support up to three SOTO personal boxes and provide additional storage space for objects or keyboard.

**SOTO monitor bridge** clears space in front of user for more available workspace.

**SOTO monitor bridge** can hold a maximum 50 lb.

**Anti-skid pads** are standard to help prevent slipping.

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of bridge** is 3½".

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of shelf** is 1".

**The distance between top of shelf and underside of bridge** is 2½".

**The distance between bridge stanchions** is 27".

**Channel opening size** is 0.7"D x 29"W x 0.8"H.

**Surface Materials****SOTO monitor bridge**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

**Fabric pad**

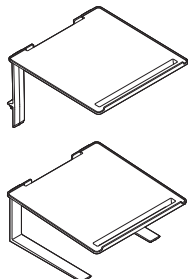
- Dark Grey Felt (standard)
  - Cogent:Connect (option)
- See Surface Materials, page 266

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	9"
<b>Width</b>	29⅝"
<b>Height</b>	4½"
<b>Bridge weight</b>	4.1 lb
<b>Shelf weight</b>	8.24 lb

**Application Topics**

**SOTO monitor bridge** works with SOTO laptop shelf to allow use with laptop as a second screen.  
► See page 51

**SOTO Laptop Shelf**

► Specifying, page 52

**Product Details**

**SOTO laptop shelf** allows user to utilize an external keyboard and the laptop as a dual screen.

**SOTO laptop shelf** raises the laptop for better user ergonomics.

**Docking station** can be rear or side-mounted.

**SOTO laptop shelf** is available in rail-mounted or freestanding. Both versions can hold a maximum 20 lb.

**Allows** use of shelf with monitor arms or monitor bridge.

**SOTO laptop shelf** supports tablet or cell phone in display or video chat angle.

**Anti-skid pads** are standard to help prevent slipping.

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of front** is 5⅞" for rail-mounted shelf and 5⅜" for freestanding shelf.

**The distance between worksurface top and underside of back of shelf** is 7¼".

**The distance between bridge stanchions** is 9".

**Channel opening size for shelf** is 0.6"D x 12"W x 0.6"H.

**Foot length of free-standing shelf bracket** is 11".

**The front of the shelf** has a ⅝"H lip.

**Surface Materials****SOTO laptop shelf**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum

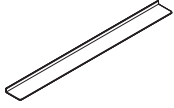
**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	14¼"
<b>Width</b>	14"
<b>Height of rail-mounted shelf</b>	9⅝"
<b>Height of freestanding shelf</b>	7"
<b>Weight of rail-mounted shelf</b>	2.7 lb
<b>Weight of freestanding shelf</b>	3 lb

**Application Topics**

**SOTO personal box** fits between shelves legs for additional object storage.  
► See page 47



**SOTO Ergo Edge**

► Specifying, page 52

**Product Details**

**SOTO ergo edge** provides add-on ergonomics for standard worksurface edge.

**SOTO ergo edge** creates personal boundary for user.

**SOTO ergo edge** is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

**SOTO ergo edge** is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

**Front lip of edge** extends  $\frac{1}{2}$ " down front edge of worksurface.

**Antimicrobial edge** is treated with Bactiblock.

**Surface Materials**

**SOTO ergo edge**  
• 6527 Merle

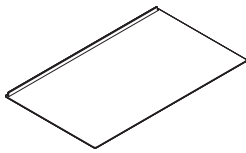
**Actual Dimensions**

**Depth** 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

**Width** 27"

**Height**  $\frac{7}{10}$ "

**Weight** 0.21 lb

**SOTO Desk Pad**

► Specifying, page 53

**Product Details**

**SOTO desk pad** creates personal boundary for user.

**SOTO desk pad** covers seam at a bench.

**Front edge of desk pad** provides user comfort.

**SOTO desk pad** is standard with antimicrobial treatment. Non-antimicrobial is available as an option.

**Front lip of desk pad** extends  $\frac{1}{2}$ " down front edge of worksurface.

**Antimicrobial desk pad** is treated with Bactiblock.

**SOTO desk pad** is not for use with bullnose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

**Surface Materials**

**SOTO desk pad**  
• 6527 Merle

**Actual Dimensions**

**Depth** 16"

**Width** 27"

**Height**  $\frac{7}{10}$ "

**Weight** 2.71 lb

# SOTO Application Charts

## SOTO Box Application Chart

	Tool Box	Pile Box	Diagonal File Box	Personal Box	Landscape Letter Box	Utility Box
Shelf 10"D and 24½"W	Yes	Yes	Yes (Rotates 90°)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Yes					Yes
Shelf 3"D x 36"W	Yes					Yes
Display Shelf 24½"W and 5"H Stanchions						Yes
Display Shelf 24½"W and 8"H Stanchions						Yes

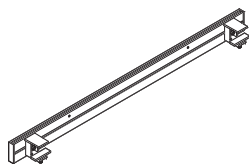
## SOTO Worktool/SOTO Rail Application Chart

	Shelf 10"D x 24½"W	Shelf 6"D x 24½"W	Shelf 3"D x 30"W	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 5"H	Display Shelf Stanchions 24½"W x 8"H	LED Light Rail Mount	20"L Cableway	30"L Cableway
Rail 28"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1 w/overhang
Rail 34"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	1	1
Rail 40"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 46"W	1	1	1 w/overhang	1	1*	1**	2	1
Rail 52"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 58"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(1) 20* and (1) 30*	(1) 20* and (1) 30*
Rail 64"W	2	2	1	2	2*	1**	(3) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*	(2) 20* or (1) 20* and (1) 30*

\* All other shelves can occupy the same space mounted 3" below.

\*\* Able to occupy the same space with 24" and 36" shelves (not display shelves).

## SOTO Rails



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.

► See page 268, Defaulted Finishes.

Tip: Rails clamp to freestanding worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¼" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

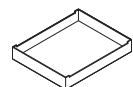
Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 38</li> <li>Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> <li>Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 266.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <b>Rail</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$36	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify paint color number.</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 266 for accent paint options.</li> </ul>

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	<b>DSR28</b>	\$306
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	<b>DSR34</b>	\$322
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	<b>DSR40</b>	\$343
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	<b>DSR46</b>	\$361
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	<b>DSR52</b>	\$380
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	<b>DSR58</b>	\$398
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	<b>DSR64</b>	\$420
:	:	:	:	:	:

## SOTO Pile Box



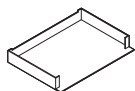
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 38</li> <li>Pile box: plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for pile box: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6302 Baltic</li> <li>6338 Chili</li> <li>6527 Merle</li> <li>6BE2 Light Peacock</li> <li>6BE3 Cotton Candy</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number
D	W	H		
9⅞"	12¼"	2"	0.7 lb	<b>DSSPB</b>
:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Landscape Letter Box



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 38	• Landscape letter box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for letter box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Price
9 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 2"	0.8 lb	<b>DSLLB</b>	\$60

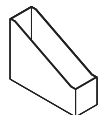
## SOTO Tool Box



*Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 39	• Tool box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for tool box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Price
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	0.3 lb	<b>DSTB</b>	\$53

## SOTO Diagonal File Box



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 39	• Diagonal file box: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for file box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D W H		Number	Price
12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " 4" 9 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	0.5 lb	<b>DSDFB</b>	\$60



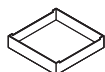
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Utility Box



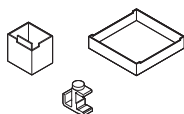
Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 39	• Utility box: plastic			1 Style number	
				2 Plastic color number for utility box:	
				6009	Arctic White
				6302	Baltic
				6338	Chili
				6527	Merle
				6BE2	Light Peacock
				6BE3	Cotton Candy
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3 7/8"	9"	1 1/4"	0.3 lb	<b>DSUB</b>	\$53

## SOTO Personal Box



Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 39	• Personal box: plastic			1 Style number	
				2 Plastic color number for personal box:	
				6009	Arctic White
				6302	Baltic
				6338	Chili
				6527	Merle
				6BE2	Light Peacock
				6BE3	Cotton Candy
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	<b>DSPB</b>	\$53

## SOTO Intro Bundle



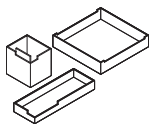
*Tip: Intro bundle contains a tool box, personal box, and personal hook.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SOTO tool box: 6009 Arctic White</li><li>• SOTO personal box: 6009 Arctic White</li><li>• SOTO personal hook: 6009 Arctic White</li></ul>		Style number	
Related Products		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• SOTO tool box</li><li>• SOTO personal box</li><li>• SOTO personal hook</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Page 46</li><li>▶ See above</li><li>▶ Page 51</li></ul>	
Specification Information			
• <b>Style Number</b> : : :	• <b>U.S. Price</b> : : :		
<b>PCDB1</b> :	\$113 :		



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

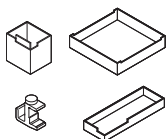
## SOTO Box Bundle



*Tip: SOTO box bundle contains a tool box, utility box, and personal box.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO tool box: plastic price group 1</li> <li>SOTO utility box: plastic price group 1</li> <li>SOTO personal box: plastic price group 1</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy
Related Products		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO tool box</li> <li>SOTO utility box</li> <li>SOTO personal box</li> </ul>		▶ Page 46 ▶ Page 47 ▶ Page 47
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
PCDB3	\$134	

## SOTO Essential Bundle



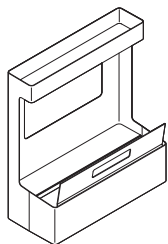
*Tip: Essential bundle contains a tool box, utility box, personal box, and personal hook.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO tool box: plastic</li> <li>SOTO utility box: plastic</li> <li>SOTO personal box: plastic</li> <li>SOTO personal hook: plastic</li> </ul>		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for SOTO boxes: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy 3 Plastic color number for personal hook: 6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
Related Products		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SOTO tool box</li> <li>SOTO utility box</li> <li>SOTO personal box</li> <li>SOTO personal hook</li> </ul>		▶ Page 46 ▶ Page 47 ▶ Page 47 ▶ Page 51
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
PCDB2	\$153	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Mobile Caddy

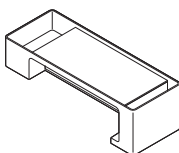


*Tip: Height-adjustable work surface controllers and cables must be clear of mobile caddy.*

*Tip: When positioning work surface in lowest position, mobile caddy must be moved from under work surface.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile caddy: plastic</li> <li>Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Plastic color number for mobile caddy: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 266.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Fabric covered pad</b>		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.
Specification Information			
Dimensions			U.S. Base Price
D	W	H	
21"	9½"	23¾"	16.8 lb
			<b>DSMC</b>
			\$661

## SOTO Launch Pad



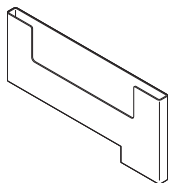
*Tip: SOTO powered launch pad contains a 15 amp circuit breaker.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Launch pad: plastic</li> <li>Fabric pad: grey felt</li> <li>Powered, if selected: 3 outlets on each side, 9' power cord, cable management clips</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Plastic color number for launch pad: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 266.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Fabric covered pad</b>		
	• Grey felt	No cost	Specify grey felt.
	• Fabric finish set 1	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric finish set 2	+\$124	Specify fabric color number.
Specification Information			
Dimensions			U.S. Base Price
D	W	H	
24"	9"	5"	7.75 lb
			<b>DSLPLNP</b>
			\$437
Non-Powered Launch Pad			
24"	9"	5"	10.1 lb
			<b>DSLPLP</b>
			\$661



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Functional Screen



*Tip: Screens cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

*Tip: All height-adjustable worksurface controllers must be mounted clear of installed screen.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 41	• Functional screen: plastic		1 Style number		
			2 Plastic color number for functional screen:		
			6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
28½"	1¾"	14"	5.1 lb	DSFS	\$398

## SOTO Personal Pocket



*Tip: Personal pocket fits on mobile caddy and functional screen, or can be ganged together while freestanding.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 41	• Personal pocket: 6000 Black			Style number
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style
D	W	H		Number
				• U.S.
				Price
11¾"	2"	5½"	1.1 lb	DSPP
				\$60

## SOTO Cable Clip



*Tip: Clips cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
► Need help? Product details, page 41	• Cable clip: plastic		1 Style number		
			2 Plastic color number for cable clip:		
			6009 Arctic White		
			6059 Sterling Dark Solid		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2"	1"	2"	0.5 lb	DCCLIP	\$36
•	•	•	•	•	•



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

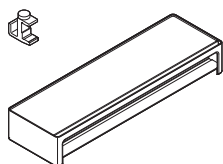


## SOTO Personal Hook

*Tip: Hooks cannot be used with glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.*

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 41	• Personal hook: plastic		1 Style number		
			2 Plastic color number for personal hook:		
			6009 Arctic White 6059 Sterling Dark Solid		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2"	3/4"	2"	0.5 lb	DPHOOK	\$36

## SOTO Monitor Bridge



Standard Includes		Required to Specify			
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Monitor bridge: plastic</li><li>• Fabric covered pad: dark grey felt</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Plastic color number for monitor bridge: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle</li><li>3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 266.</li></ul>			
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify		
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Merle shelf</li></ul>	+\$104	Specify <i>with 6527 Merle</i> .		
	<b>Fabric covered pad</b>				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Grey felt</li><li>• Fabric finish set 1</li><li>• Fabric finish set 2</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 58 +\$124	Specify grey felt. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Base Price
9"	29½"	4½"	4.1 lb	DSMB	\$317

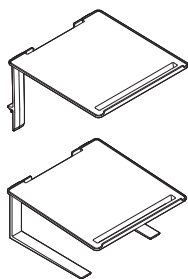


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

## SOTO Laptop Shelf



*Tip: To prevent tipping with freestanding unit, press only on middle to rear of product.*

*Tip: Laptop shelf is able to accommodate side or rear mounted docking stations.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 42</li> <li>Laptop shelf: 6009 Arctic White</li> <li>Stanchion: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.	
D W H		Number	Price	

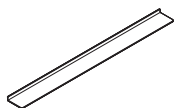
### Rail-Mounted

14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	14"	9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	2.7 lb	<b>DSL SRM</b>	\$233

### Freestanding

14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	14"	7"	3 lb	<b>DSLS</b>	\$254

## SOTO Ergo Edge



*Tip: Ergo edge not applicable for use with bull-nose, knife-edge, or other non-standard worksurface edge.*

*Tip: Ergo edge must be stored flat.*

*Tip: Antimicrobial version is treated with Bactiblock.*

*Tip: Ergo edge front lip extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 43</li> <li>Ergo edge: 6527 Merle</li> <li>Antimicrobial edge</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Edge Type</b>		
• Non-antimicrobial	No cost	Specify with non-antimicrobial.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.	
D W H		Number	Price	

21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	27"	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	0.21 lb	<b>DSEE</b>	\$149



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

*Tip: Desk pad front lip extends 1/2" down front edge of worksurface.*

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
16"	27"	7 <sup>10</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	2.7 lb	DSDP	\$213



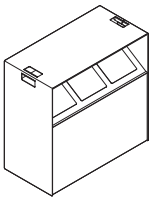
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Victor2

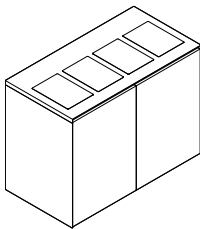
	
Statement of Line	56
	
Victor2	
Understanding	58
Specifying	60

# Statement of Line



Understanding  
▶ Page 58  
Specifying  
▶ Page 60

## Mobile Unit



Understanding  
▶ Page 58  
Specifying  
▶ Page 62

## Freestanding Unit



Understanding  
▶ Page 59  
Specifying  
▶ Page 64

## Tray Shelf



Understanding  
▶ Page 59  
Specifying  
▶ Page 64

## Display



# Victor2

**Victor2** is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available. ▶ Specifying, pages 60

**Mobile unit** has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish, and French.

**Receptacles** contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

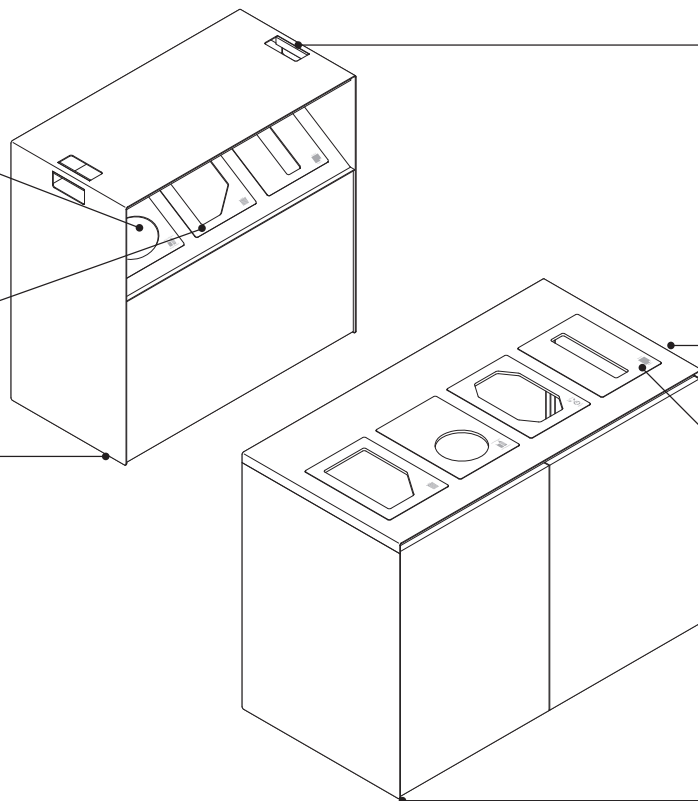
**Four non-locking casters** are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed. Move unit from the swivel casters side. Unit moves from the right in the direction of the swivel casters. Enclosing the unit in too limited of space impedes movement. Unit needs room to swivel, approximately 5" from side of enclosure.

**Soft-touch integral handle** allows easy movement from one location to another.

**Receptacles** fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

**Freestanding unit** has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain English, Spanish and French.

**Leveling glides** are fully adjustable up to 1½".

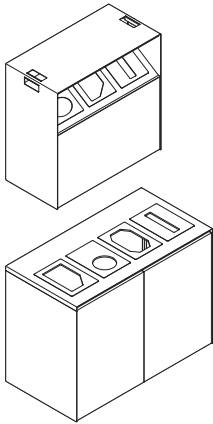


## Actual Dimensions

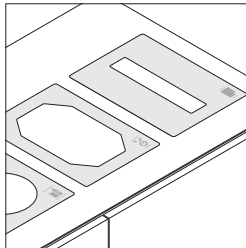
	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"



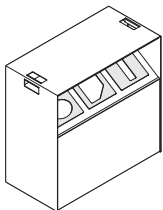
## Product Details



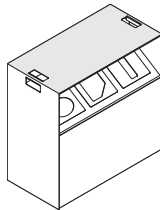
**Mobile and freestanding units** are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



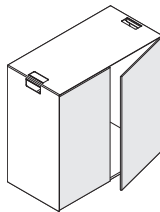
**Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons** are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



**Mobile unit** is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



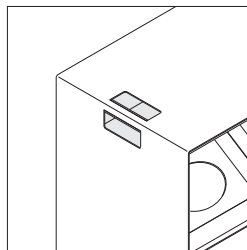
**Top on the mobile unit** can be used for food service use or tray storage.



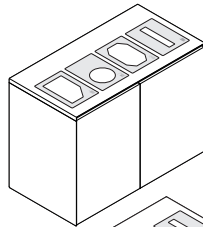
**Hinged doors on the back** are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

**Four non-locking concealed casters**, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit. Unit moves from the front right side. It is not recommended to move from the fixed caster side.

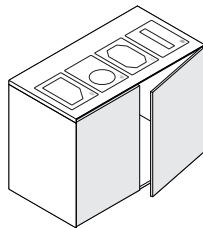
**Receptacles in mobile unit** can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



**Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit** allows for easy movement from one location to another.

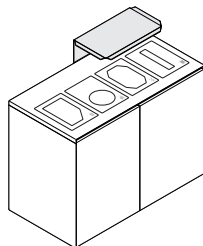


**Freestanding unit** is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



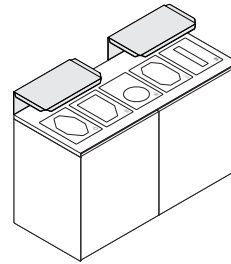
**Hinged doors on the front** are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

**Leveling glides** on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1½".



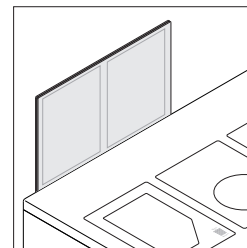
**Tray shelf** can only be used with the freestanding unit.

**Tray shelf** fits most trays up to 20¾" x 12".



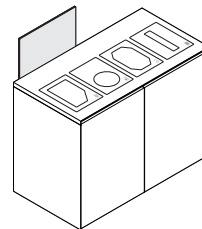
**Freestanding four- or five-slot opening** will accommodate two tray shelves.  
*Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.*

**Maximum capacity of tray** is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".

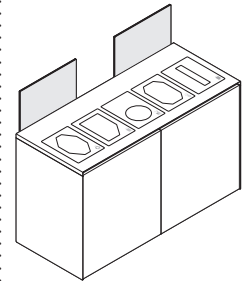


**Display** holds two 8½" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.

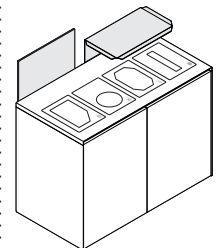
*Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.*



**Display** can only be used with the freestanding unit.



**Freestanding four- or five-slot opening** will accommodate two displays.  
*Tip: A gap of 18½" will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.*



**One tray shelf and one display** can be used on the freestanding unit.

## Surface Materials

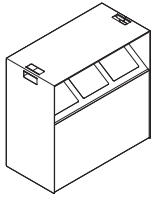
### Top and sides

- Paint

### Back and front

- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

# Victor2 Mobile Unit



Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.









Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 58</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Front and back: wood group 1</li> <li>Sides and top: paint</li> <li>Finished back hinged doors</li> <li>Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system</li> <li>Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording</li> <li>Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each</li> <li>Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Wood color number for front and back</li> <li>Paint color number for sides and top (case)</li> <li>Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

Required Selections
<p><b>Acrylic Inserts</b> (Pick three)</p> <div>  Plastic  Compost  Mixed  Waste  Paper  Aluminum  Returnables  Glass </div>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <p><b>Wood front and back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul> <p><b>Laminate front and back</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Laminate price group 3</li> <li>Open Line Laminate</li> </ul> <p><b>Paint on case</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>+\$105</p> <p>+\$362</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>–\$475</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>See information at left</p> <p>–\$370 plus cost of laminate</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$114</p> <p>+\$197</p>	<p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify wood color number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p> <p>Specify paint color number.</p>

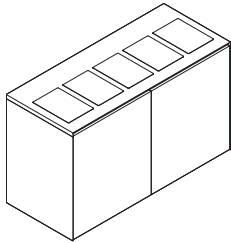
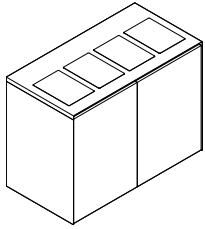
Specification Information
<p><b>Dimensions</b></p> <p><b>D W H</b></p> <p><b>Style Number</b></p> <p><b>U.S. Base Price</b></p>

Mobile Unit—3 Openings
<p>18" 36" 36" <b>AWRM183636</b> \$5764</p>

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Victor2 Freestanding Units



Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

**For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing,** please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 58</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Freestanding unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Front and back: wood group 1</li> <li>Side and top: paint</li> </ul> </li> <li>Finished back</li> <li>Four or five top slot openings with receptacles</li> <li>Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording</li> <li>Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger</li> <li>Leveling glides: black only</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Wood color number for front and back</li> <li>Paint color number for sides and top (case)</li> <li>Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>

Required Selections							
Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)							
Plastic	Compost	Mixed	Waste	Paper	Aluminum	Returnables	Glass

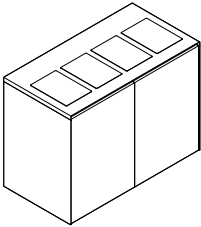
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
<b>Wood front and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wood group 2</li> <li>Wood group 3</li> <li>Customiz stain</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Laminate front and back</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four opening –\$ 792</li> <li>Five opening –\$1107</li> </ul> </li> <li>Laminate price group 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four opening See information at left</li> <li>Five opening See information at left</li> </ul> </li> <li>Laminate price group 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four opening See information at left</li> <li>Five opening See information at left</li> </ul> </li> <li>Open Line Laminate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four opening –\$ 687 plus cost of laminate</li> <li>Five opening –\$1002 plus cost of laminate</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<b>Paint on case</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 114 +\$ 197	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tray Shelf and Display</li> </ul>	► Page 64



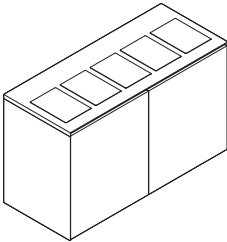
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	Options
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)
					<b>Premium Wood</b>
					Wood front and back
					Wood 2 Wood 3

25"	48"	36"	<b>AWRF254836</b>	\$ 8235	+\$188	+\$657
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



25"	60"	36"	<b>AWRF256036</b>	\$10,377	+\$238	+\$824
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮



## Tray Shelf



*Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 59</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tray shelf: paint</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 266.</p>	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>No cost +\$16 +\$35</p>	<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p>
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freestanding units</li> </ul>		<p>► Page 62</p>
Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D      W      H			
12¾"    22¼"    9½/16"	AWTS	\$574	

## Display



*Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 59</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Display</li> <li>• Attachment brackets: paint</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 266.</p>	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<p><b>Surface Materials</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Paint price group 1</li> <li>• Paint price group 2</li> <li>• Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	<p>No cost +\$16 +\$35</p>	<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p>	
<p><b>Related Products</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freestanding units</li> </ul>	<p>► Page 62</p>	



Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	
D      W      H	Number	Base Price	
1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "    20 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "    15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	AWDR	\$574	



▶ See page 1 for details.

---

# Lighting

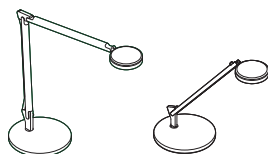
	
<b>Statement of Line and Comparison</b>	<b>66</b>
	
<b>dash and dash mini LED Lights</b>	
Understanding	<b>72</b>
Specifying	<b>75</b>
<b>Steelcase Eclipse Light</b>	
Understanding	<b>80</b>
Specifying	<b>83</b>
<b>LED Radial Desktop Lights</b>	
Understanding	<b>84</b>
Specifying	<b>87</b>
<b>LED Linear Desktop Lights</b>	
Understanding	<b>88</b>
Specifying	<b>91</b>
<b>LED Intro Task Lights</b>	
Understanding	<b>92</b>
Specifying	<b>95</b>
<b>LED Shelf Lights</b>	
Understanding	<b>98</b>
Specifying	<b>100</b>
<b>LED Linear Shelf Lights</b>	
Understanding	<b>102</b>
Specifying	<b>106</b>
<b>Shelf Lights</b>	
Understanding	<b>108</b>
Specifying	<b>114</b>
<b>Bottomline Light</b>	
Understanding	<b>110</b>
Specifying	<b>116</b>
<b>Vertical Wire Manager</b>	
Understanding	<b>117</b>
Specifying	<b>118</b>

# Statement of Line and Comparison

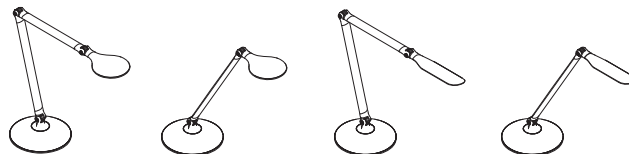
**Task lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

## LED Lights

### dash and dash mini LED Lights



### LED Radial and Linear Desktop Lights



#### Mounting Options

- Freestanding
- Freestanding with USB
- C-clamp for worksurfaces  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick
- Slatwall
- Panel
- Rails—SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour

- Freestanding
- Freestanding with USB
- C-clamp for worksurfaces  $\frac{7}{8}$ " to  $1\frac{7}{8}$ " thick
- Slatwall
- Panel
- Rails—SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, FrameOne, Campfire, Answer beam, and Tour
- Through mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 72
- Specifying
- ▶ Pages 75–78

- Understanding
- ▶ Pages 84 and 88
- Specifying
- ▶ Pages 87 and 91

#### Watts/Lumens/Efficacy

9.3 Watts/570 Lumens/61.3 Efficacy

7.5 Watts/337 Lumens/44.9 Efficacy

#### Color Rendering Index

94

85

#### Color Temperature

3500K

3500K

#### Automatic Turn Off

10 hours

10 hours

#### Horizontal Arm Range

Standard 0"–37"  
Mini 0"–24"

Radial Double 8"–20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Single 0"–13"  
Linear Double 10"–22 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Single 2"–15"

#### Vertical Height Adjustment

Standard 2"–25"  
Mini 0"–20 $\frac{3}{8}$ "

Radial Double 6"–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Single 13"–16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Linear Double 6"–21 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Single 13"–16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

#### Tilt/Swivel

360° at light head, 160° at freestanding base, and 360° at mounting bracket

90° vertical tilt at head and 320° at base

#### Replacement Lamp/Bulb

- Not available

- Not available

#### Average Rated Lamp Life

- 50,000 hrs.

- 50,000 hrs.

#### Finish Options

- Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint\*

- Paint: Arctic White (4231), Low Gloss Black (4710), or Platinum Metallic (4799), or accent paint\*

#### Electronic Dimmer

- 100%–15%

- 100%–15%

#### Occupancy Sensor

- Available

- Available

#### USB Ports

- One type-A (2.4A max)
- One type-C (60-watt max)

- One type-A (1.2A max)

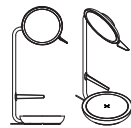
\* For complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 266.



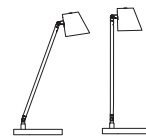
**Task lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of task lighting to create a holistic work setting.

## LED Lights

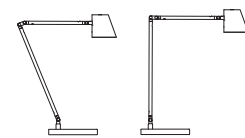
### Steelcase Eclipse Light



### LED Intro Task Light Single Arm



### LED Intro Task Light Double Arm



Mounting Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Freestanding Base with Wireless Charging</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Freestanding Base</li> </ul>	
	Understanding ▶ Page 80 Specifying ▶ Page 83	Understanding ▶ Page 92 Specifying ▶ Pages 95	Understanding ▶ Page 92 Specifying ▶ Pages 95
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	4.4 Watts/200 Lumens/ 46 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy	7 Watts/400 Lumens/62 Efficacy
Color Rendering Index	96+	90	90
Color Temperature	3500K	3000K	3000K
Horizontal Arm Range	Height: 18" Range: -+90° forward or backward	0"-9 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	3"-19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
Vertical Height Adjustment	180°	17 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "-18 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>20</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "-24 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
Tilt/Swivel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light head hinge rotation: ± 150°</li> <li>On/Off switch rotation: 0-90°</li> <li>Base hinge rotation: ± 90°</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light head pivot – 180° up/down</li> <li>Swivel – 350°</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light head pivot – 180° up/down</li> <li>Swivel – 350°</li> </ul>
Replacement Lamp/Bulb	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>
Average Rated Lamp Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>40,000 hrs.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50,000 hrs.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>50,000 hrs.</li> </ul>
Finish Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint: Black Matte (4135), Clay (4239) or Pearl Snow (ZW01)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint: Black Matte (4135), Platinum Gloss (4142), or White Matte (4143)</li> </ul>
Electronic Dimmer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuous 0% to 100% range</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three-step: 10%-50%-100%</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three-step: 10%-50%-100%</li> </ul>
Occupancy Sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 Year warranty</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 year warranty</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 year warranty</li> </ul>
Power Supply Wattage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12 watts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12 watts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12 watts</li> </ul>
Power Supply Voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 volts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 volts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 volts</li> </ul>
Cord length	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>91" (7.58')</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>75" (6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>)'</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>75" (6<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>)'</li> </ul>
Cord material	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black plastic only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black plastic only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Black plastic only</li> </ul>
Wireless Charging Wattage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15 watts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not available</li> </ul>

90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces. UL/RoHS certified.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 96



## 90° Mini Extension Cord

Wire	14/3 SJTOW, Black, 105c, 300V, Cable OD 0.375 +/- 0.010
End 1	Molded NEMA 5-15P Right Angle (South), 125V, 15A
End 2	Molded NEMA 5-15R Connector, 125V, 15A

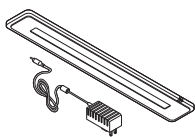
## Statement of Line and Comparison, continued

**Shelf lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

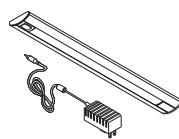
### Shelf Lights

#### Storage-Mounted Lights

##### LED Shelf Light



##### LED Linear Shelf Lights



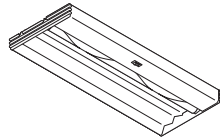
Mounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Optional fastener kit for wood shelves are available.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Standard includes magnetic mount for steel bins and shelves. Each light length comes with set quantity of mounting brackets for both steel and wood applications.</li></ul>				
	<div>Understanding</div> <div>▶ Page 98</div> <div>Specifying</div> <div>▶ Page 100</div>	<div>Understanding</div> <div>▶ Page 102</div> <div>Specifying</div> <div>▶ Page 106</div>				
Depth	2½"	2"				
Width	18"	17", 31", 44", or 58"				
Number of LEDs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>102 LEDs</li></ul>	17"W 24 47	31"W 48 94	44"W 72 141	58"W 96 188	Standard Output LEDs High Output LEDs
Watts/Lumens/Efficacy	9.6 Watts/522 Lumens/54 Efficacy	17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	Standard Output
		6.7	13.1	19.1	25.3	Watts LEDs
		9.1	17.6	25.9	33.7	System Wattage
		474	970	1447	1942	Lumens
		70.0	74.1	75.8	76.8	Efficacy (Lumens/Watts LEDs)
		17"W	31"W	44"W	58"W	High Output
		9.5	17.1	24.6	32.3	Watts LEDs
		10.2	19.7	28.2	38.2	System Wattage
751	1497	2131	2827	Lumens		
74.0	76.0	75.5	74.0	Efficacy (Lumens/Watts LEDs)		
Color Rendering Index	94	92				
Color Temperature	3500K	3500K				
Description	An environmentally-friendly light that consumes only 11 watts of power, contains no harmful metals (mercury), and has a useful life of over 50,000 hours. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.	With its low profile and available four widths, the LED linear light will fit in a variety of shelving and overhead storage applications. Beneficial features of this fixture include: energy efficient LEDs, continous dimming, automatic turn off after 10 hours, and optional occupancy sensor.				
Finish Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Bottom surface clear anodized aluminum only. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) or Black (6000).</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>4231 Arctic White body with Arctic White (6009) end caps or 0835 Black body with Black (6000) end caps.</li></ul>				
Optics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Polycarbonate matte film</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Polycarbonate matte film</li></ul>				
Ballasts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Energy saving low-voltage power supply</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Energy saving low-voltage power supply</li></ul>				
Electronic Dimmer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Standard on all lights</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Standard on all lights</li></ul>				
Average Rated Lamp Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>50,000 hrs.</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>50,000 hrs.</li></ul>				
Warranty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Power supply - 5 years</li><li>Fixture - 12 years</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Power supply - 5 years</li><li>Fixture - 12 years</li></ul>				

**Shelf lights** mount into the recessed bottom of storage shelves and bins to illuminate the worksurface. Five types of shelf lights are available to control the quality of light for specific applications. Each type is compatible with Steelcase systems furniture.

## Shelf Lights

### Storage-Mounted Lights

#### Standard Shelf Light



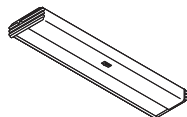
<b>Mounting Options</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal mounting package (standard)</li> <li>• Flush mount</li> <li>• Competitive mounting package</li> </ul>
	Understanding ► Page 108 Specifying ► Page 114
<b>Depth</b>	9¼"
<b>Width</b>	25", 37", or 49"
<b>Lamp</b>	• T8 Fluorescent
<b>Watts/Lumens/Efficacy</b>	25"W – 17 Watts/1343 Lumens/79 Efficacy 37"W – 25 Watts/2150 Lumens/86 Efficacy 49"W – 32 Watts/2899 Lumens/90.6 Efficacy
<b>Color Temperature</b>	3500K
<b>Description</b>	The right choice for the majority of people in today's workplace who switch frequently from task to task throughout the day.
<b>Optics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Faceted, white reflector</li> <li>• Contrast sleeve that can be manually rotated to vary light</li> </ul>
<b>Ballasts</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electronic ballast</li> <li>• High power factor ballast</li> </ul>
<b>Electronic Dimmer</b>	• Not available
<b>Lens Options</b>	• None
<b>Average Rated Lamp Life</b>	• 20,000 hours
<b>Warranty</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ballast—5 years</li> <li>• Fixture—12 years</li> </ul>

## Statement of Line and Comparison, continued

**Shelf lights** offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of shelf lighting to create a holistic work setting. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

### Shelf Lights

#### Bottomline Light



#### Mounting

- Standard includes universal spring bracket for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount (tool free clips for New York applications).

- Understanding
  - ▶ Page 110
- Specifying
  - ▶ Page 116

#### Depth

4½"

#### Width

23¼", 35", or 46¾"

#### Height

1¼"

#### Weight

4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, or 6.9 lb

#### Lamp

- T5 Fluorescent

#### Watts/Lumens/Efficacy

23¼"W – 14 Watts/1275 Lumens/91 Efficacy  
35"W – 21 Watts/2000 Lumens/95 Efficacy  
46¾"W – 28 Watts/2697 Lumens/96 Efficacy

#### Color Temperature

3500K

#### Description

Designed to be environmentally friendly providing 15% more light with an even distribution of light on the worksurface. Ideally suited for recessed mount applications to bottom of bin or shelf.

#### Finish Options

- Paint: Black (0835) or Pewter (7018)

#### Optics

- Mylar reflector with batwing lens

#### Ballasts

- Energy saving electronic ballast

#### Electronic Dimmer

- Not available

#### Average Rated Lamp Life

- 20,000 hrs.

#### Warranty

- Ballast - 5 years
- Fixture - 12 years



Lighting

# dash and dash mini LED Lights

**dash and dash mini LED lights** are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, pages 75–78

**Vertical height adjustment range of dash light** is 2"–25".

**Housing** is painted steel.

**Freestanding bases**, if selected, are painted to match housing.

**Soft touch switch** has continuous range dimming from 100%–15%.

**9.3-watt LED, 3500K** is standard.

**Automatic turn off** is standard and is enabled after 10 hours.

**Mounting brackets** are available for C-clamp for worksurfaces  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, Slat-wall/SlatRail, panel, and rail applications. Rail applications include SOTO, Ology, Elective Elements, Campfire, Tour, Answer beam, and FrameOne. All mounting brackets are painted to match housing.

**Vertical height adjustment of dash mini light** is 0"– $20\frac{3}{8}$ ".

**Freestanding USB base** comes standard with one USB type-A (2.4A max) and one USB type-C (60 watt max). USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

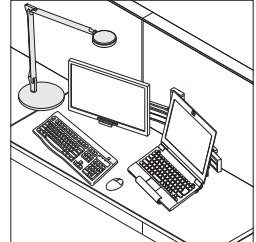
**Horizontal arm adjustment range of dash light** is 0"–37".

**Occupancy sensor** is available on dash and dash mini to detect movement and conserve energy.

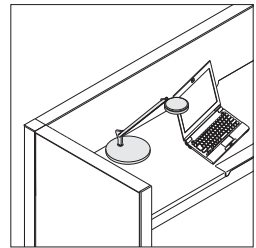
**Horizontal range of dash mini light** is 0"–24".

**C-clamp for worksurfaces**  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick.

## Product Details

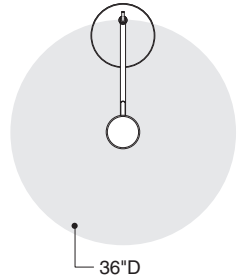


**dash LED light** is for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.

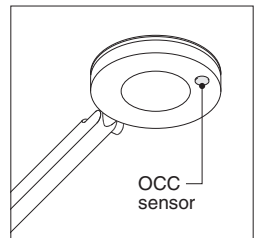


**dash mini LED light** is for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.

**dash and dash mini LED lights** are 110 volt, mercury free, and has a color rendering index of 94.



**Occupancy sensor** utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.



**Occupancy sensor** is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 15 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.

**Average rated lamp life of dash and dash mini LED lights** is 50,000 hours.

**Power supply for all dash lights except with USB base** has a 15-watt, 9' cord.

**Power supply for dash with USB base** has a 60-watt, 11' modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to the attached USB base.

**Freestanding USB base** provides two integrated USB charging ports, type-A and type-C. The USB cord to connect personal devices is not included.

**When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray,** flexible receptacles are recommended.

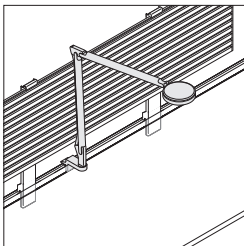
**90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles** are located in confined spaces.

► Specifying, page 96

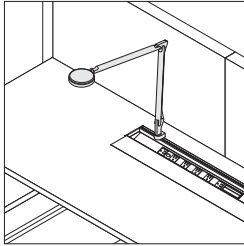
**Head of light** rotates 360°.

**dash and dash mini LED lights, designed in collaboration with Foster + Partners,** is U.L. and c.U.L. listed and BIFMA Level 1 certified.

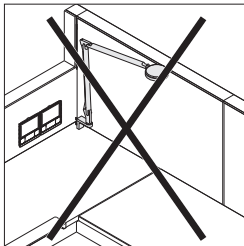
## Connections



**For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail:** FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.



**Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone** will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.



**Panel-mount light** cannot be used in corner application.

## Wiring & Cabling

**Electronic dimming control** features a soft touch switch, which allows dimming from 100% to 15% light output.

## Surface Materials

### Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Accent paint

► See *Surface Materials* on page 266 for accent paint options.

### Mounting brackets and freestanding bases

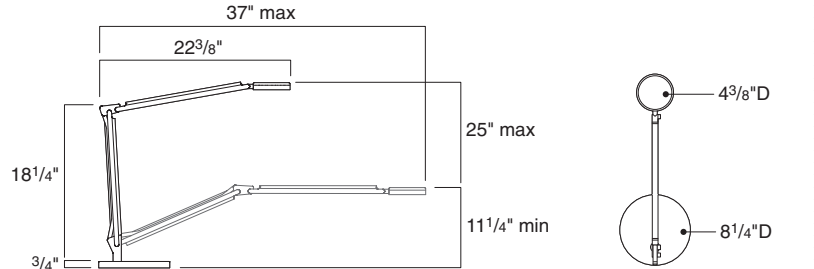
- Paint to match housing

### Cord

- Black plastic only

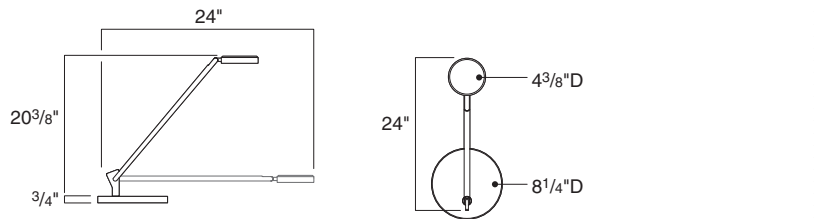
## Actual Dimensions

### dash LED Lights



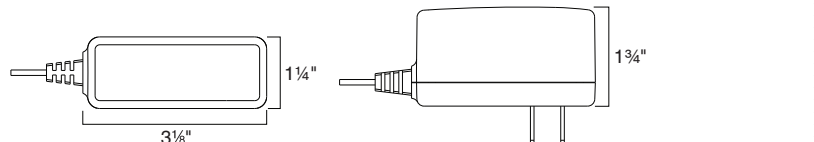
	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	37"	37"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	25", 25 1/4" (with USB)	24 1/4"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

### dash mini LED Lights



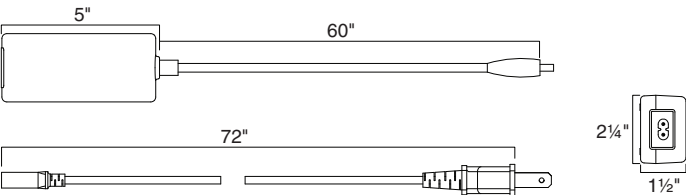
	Freestanding	C-clamp, Slatwall, panel, and rail applications
Depth	24"	24"
Width	8 1/4"	3/4"
Height	21 1/10", 21 7/10" (with USB)	20 3/8"
Occupancy sensor monitor radius	36"	36"

## Dash 15"W Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length 9'

Dash USB 60"W Power Supply Dimensions



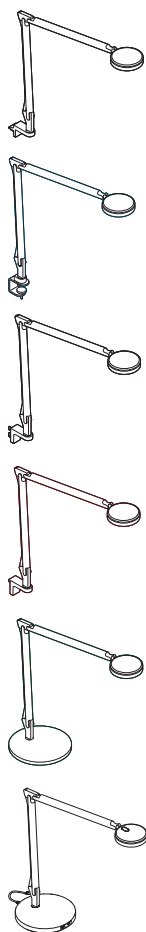
Photometric Data									
dash Maximum Illuminance									
Worksurface rear									
12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
0"	54	78	109	136	146	136	109	78	54
3"	50	74	101	126	136	126	101	74	50
6"	44	63	84	101	109	101	84	63	44
9"	42	49	64	76	80	76	64	49	42
12"	26	36	45	52	55	52	45	36	26
12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	
Worksurface front									



Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.  
► Page 96

Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 266.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 72	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>9.3-watt LED 3500K</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>15-watt, 9' black power supply</li> <li>60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected</li> <li>Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected</li> <li>Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 266.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$45	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 266 for accent paint options.
<b>Rail Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Weight	Style	U.S.	
D    W    H		Number	Base	
			Price	

## Rail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	1.7 lb	<b>LDASHR</b>	\$777
:	:	:	:	:	:

## C-Clamp Mount

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2.2 lb	<b>LDASHC</b>	\$777
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	<b>LDASHP</b>	\$777
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	<b>LDASHS</b>	\$777
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Freestanding

37"	8 1/4"	25"	9.65 lb	<b>LDASHF</b>	\$777
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Freestanding USB

37"	8 1/4"	25 1/4"	9.65 lb	<b>LDASHU</b>	\$976
:	:	:	:	:	:

Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.

# dash LED Lights

## With Occupancy Sensor

*Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.*

*Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*  
▶ Page 96

*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 266.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>Occupancy sensor</li> <li>9.3-watt LED 3500K</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>15-watt, 9' black power supply</li> <li>60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected</li> <li>Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected</li> <li>Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 266.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 3 +\$45	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 266 for accent paint options.
<b>Rail Bracket</b>	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D    W    H		Number	Base
			Price

### Rail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	1.7 lb	<b>LDASHOR</b>	\$ 854
:	:	:	:	:	:

### C-Clamp Mount

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2.2 lb	<b>LDASHOC</b>	\$ 854
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	<b>LDASHOP</b>	\$ 854
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

37"	3/4"	24 1/4"	2 lb	<b>LDASHOS</b>	\$ 854
:	:	:	:	:	:

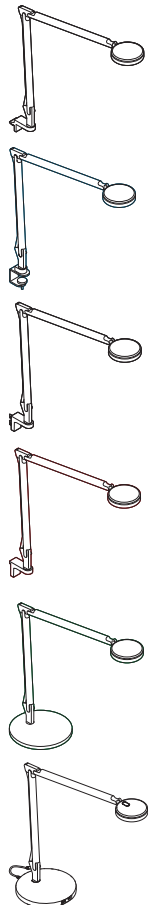
### Freestanding

37"	8 1/4"	25"	9.65 lb	<b>LDASHOF</b>	\$ 854
:	:	:	:	:	:

### Freestanding USB

37"	8 1/4"	25 1/4"	9.65 lb	<b>LDASHOU</b>	\$1053
:	:	:	:	:	:

*Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.*

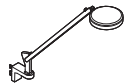
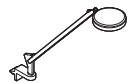


# dash mini LED Lights

dash mini LED Lights

*Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.*

*Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*  
▶ Page 96



*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 266.*

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>9.3-watt LED 3500K</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>15-watt, 9' black power supply</li> <li>60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected</li> <li>Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected</li> <li>Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 266.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$45	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 266 for accent paint options.
<b>Rail Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone bracket</i> .

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Weight	• Style	• U.S.	
D    W    H		Number	Base	
			Price	

## Rail-Mounted

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.3 lb	<b>LDASHMINIR</b>	\$638
:	:	:	:	:	:

## C-Clamp Mount

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.8 lb	<b>LDASHMINIC</b>	\$638
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	<b>LDASHMINIP</b>	\$638
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted

24"	3/4"	20 3/8"	1.6 lb	<b>LDASHMINIS</b>	\$638
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Freestanding

24"	8 1/4"	21 1/10"	9.25 lb	<b>LDASHMINIF</b>	\$638
:	:	:	:	:	:

## Freestanding USB

24"	8 1/4"	21 7/10"	9.25 lb	<b>LDASHMINIU</b>	\$837
:	:	:	:	:	:

*Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.*

# dash mini LED Lights

With Occupancy Sensor

*Tip: For applications that include an integrated SOTO rail: Ology, FrameOne, Campfire, Tour, or SOTO rail; specify dash rail mount with integrated SOTO bracket. dash can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.*

*Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*

► Page 96



*Tip: Applications that include a rail mounted dash to Elective Elements Tech Zone will need to choose the optional Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket. Elective Elements Tech Zone rail mount bracket cannot be used with privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screens. The light must be mounted adjacent to the screens or Slatwall.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 72	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>9.3-watt LED 3500K</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>15-watt, 9' black power supply</li> <li>60-watt, 11' black modular power supply, if USB base is selected</li> <li>Two integrated USB charging ports (type-A and type-C), if freestanding USB is selected</li> <li>Occupancy sensor</li> <li>Integrated SOTO rail bracket, if selected</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 266.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Paint price group 3	+\$45	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 266 for accent paint options.
<b>Rail Bracket</b>	• Elective Elements Tech Zone bracket	No cost	Specify with <i>EE Tech Zone</i> bracket.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
<b>Rail-Mounted</b>					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.3 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOR</b>	\$715
<b>C-Clamp Mount</b>					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.8 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOC</b>	\$715
<b>Panel-Mounted For Use with Answer, Avenir, and Kick</b>					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOP</b>	\$715
<b>Slatwall- and SlatRail-Mounted</b>					
24"	¾"	20⅜"	1.6 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOS</b>	\$715
<b>Freestanding</b>					
24"	8¼"	21⅞"	9.25 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOF</b>	\$715
<b>Freestanding USB</b>					
24"	8¼"	21⅞"	9.25 lb	<b>LDASHMINIOU</b>	\$914

*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see *Surface Materials* on page 266.*



# Steelcase Eclipse Light

## Steelcase Eclipse video and task light

provides power and performance in one LED light. Energy efficient and innovative, Steelcase eclipse light illuminates residential and commercial environments.

► Specifying, page 83

**Adjust** light head and arm for video-light or task-light mode.

**Aluminum extrusion arm with hidden wire.**

**Arm lower pivot with range of 180°** ships flat.

**Padded, anti-slip surface** holds phone in place without slipping off the base.

**Copper tinted mirror** softly diffuses light and improves appearance.

**Soft golden reflector.**

**Phone** support in both vertical and horizontal positions on kickstand.

**Slide** lever off/on to adjust dimming range from 0% to 100%.

**Cord** egress on bottom of light.

**15 watt wireless charger** provides power for devices laying flat on base.

**Product Details**

**LED light** performance with a 96+ color rendering index rating and Flicker-Free technology.

**Adjustability at the lighthead and arm** directs light where needed.

**Color temperature** is 3500K.

**Color rendering index** is 96+.

**Copper-tinted mirror in center of light.**

**15 watt wireless charger** provides power for devices laying flat on base.

**Connections**

**Freestanding base**

**Wiring and Cabling**

**Light** comes standard with sliding lever dimming range 0% to 100%.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 91".

**Surface Materials****Paint**

- 4135 Black Matte
- 4239 Clay
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

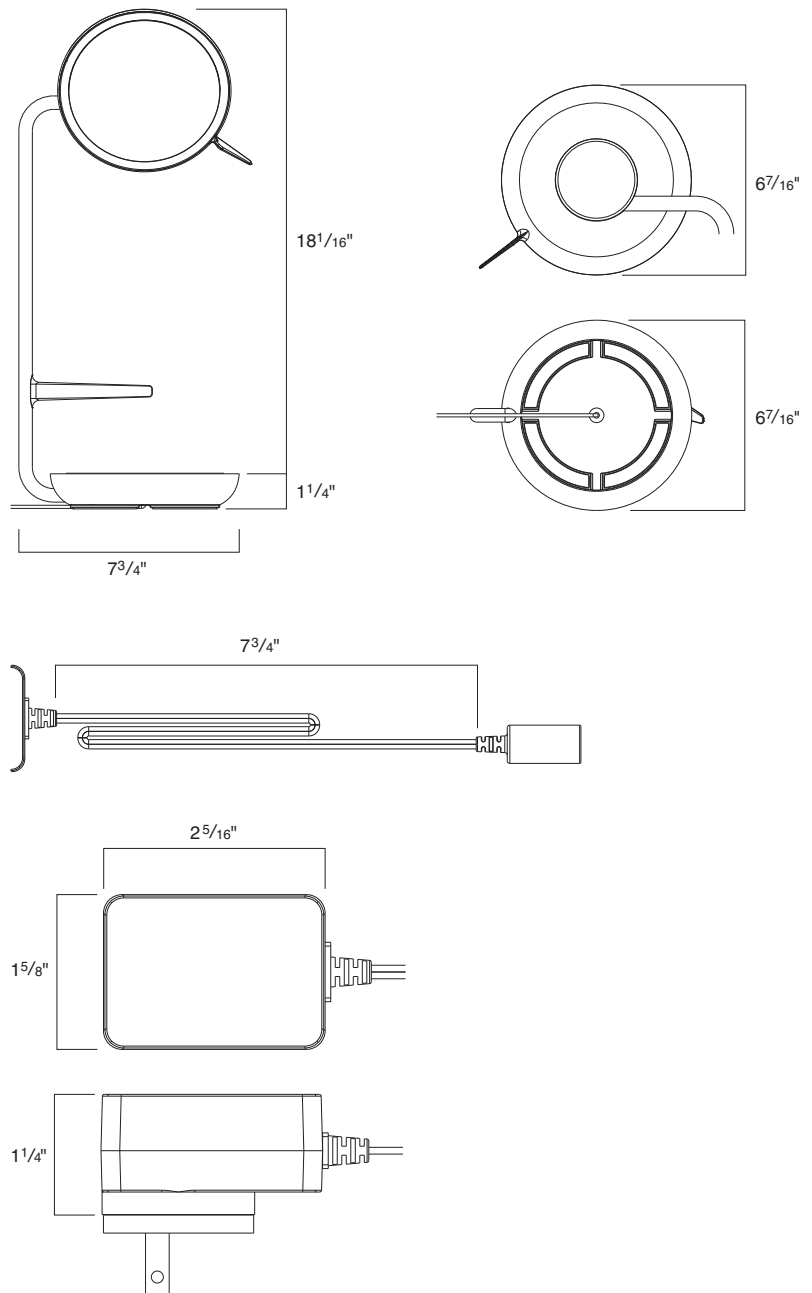
**Application Topics**

**90° mini extension cord** can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

► See page 96

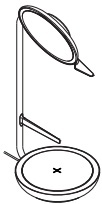
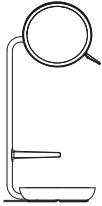
**Power cord length** is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed.

► See pages 199–208

**Actual Dimensions**

Photometric Data									
Steelcase Eclipse Light									
Worksurface rear									
12"	9	13	18	21	22	22	16	12	7
9"	13	19	19	34	37	26	25	18	11
6"	15	29	41	53	59	54	37	26	16
3"	19	30	53	96	106	96	54	33	19
0"	22	38	44	93	108	100	61	38	22
3"	19	33	57	90	99	92	59	38	23
6"	17	32	48	60	64	61	44	29	17
9"	17	25	34	43	44	37	30	21	12
12"	10	16	19	25	25	23	19	14	8
12"	9"	6"	3"	0"	3"	6"	9"	12"	
Worksurface front									





*Tip: The Steelcase Eclipse light head disk can be positioned in task light or video light mode. Superior articulation – 90° arm movement 180° tilt, 300° tilt head rotation.*

*Tip: Power cord length is 91". Consider distance from light to power receptacle. If surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.*

*Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 80</li> <li>• Task/video light and freestanding base: paint</li> <li>• 91" cord two-prong power supply</li> <li>• LED ring light source</li> <li>• Full range dimming 0% to 100%</li> <li>• 4.4-watt LED</li> <li>• Color temperature 3500K</li> <li>• Copper tinted mirror</li> <li>• Phone kickstand</li> <li>• 15 watt wireless charger</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for light:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4135 Black Matte</li> <li>4239 Clay</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Powerstrip Intro ▶ Page 201</li> <li>• Powerstrip Plus ▶ Page 202</li> <li>• Under worksurface utility power ▶ Page 228</li> <li>• 90° mini extension cord ▶ Page 96</li> <li>• Universal cable management kits ▶ Page 207</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	LECLIPSE	\$479



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# LED Radial Desktop Lights

**LED radial desktop single and double arm lights** are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, page 87

**Rotational base** provides 320° of adjustment.

**Freestanding base**, if selected, is painted to match housing.

**Integrated rail-mount bracket used on SOTO rail, FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, and Tour applications** can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

**Knuckle tension points** are adjustable with a hex wrench.

**Panel-mount**, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

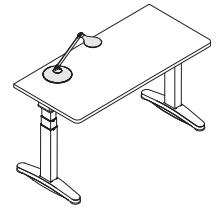
**A properly diffused light source under the radial head** provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

**Optional occupancy sensor** turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.

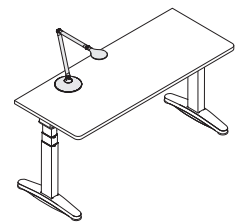
**Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming** for easy individual user control.

**Continuous dimming** from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

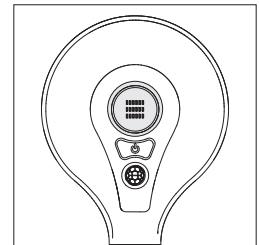
## Product Details



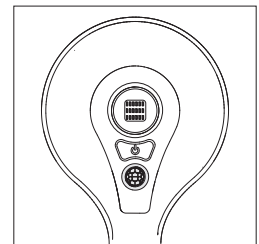
**LED radial single arm desktop lights** are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



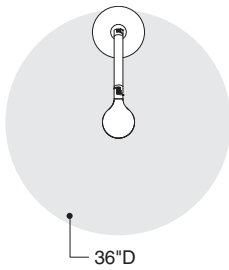
**LED radial double arm desktop lights** are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



**LED radial single and double arm desktop lights** come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



**Occupancy sensor** is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



**Occupancy sensor** utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

**Average rated lamp life of LED radial desktop lights** is 50,000 hours.

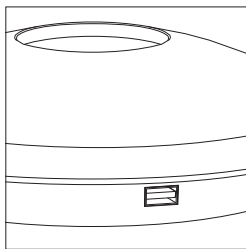
**Color temperature of LEDs** is 3500K.

**Color rendering index of LEDs** is 85.

**Automatic** turn off after 10 hours (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

**Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets** can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1" thick.

**Theft deterrent through-mount bracket** cannot be retrofitted in the field.



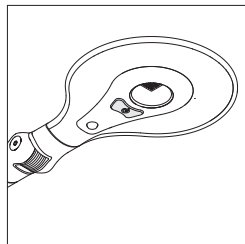
**Freestanding base with USB** provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

## Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1¾" thick
- C-clamp mount for worksurfaces 7/8" to 17/8" thick
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1¾" thick
- Integrated rail-mount

**Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes:** freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

## Wiring & Cabling



**Light** is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

**User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad** includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

**When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray,** flexible receptacles are recommended.

## Surface Materials

### Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - Accent paint
- See *Surface Materials* on page 266 for accent paint options.

### Mounting brackets

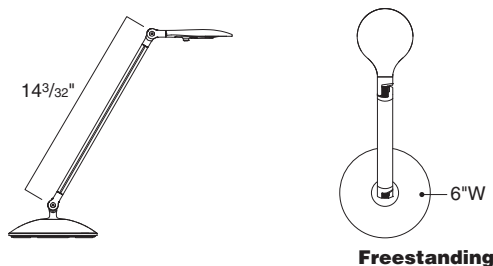
- Paint to match housing

### Cord

- Silver

## Actual Dimensions

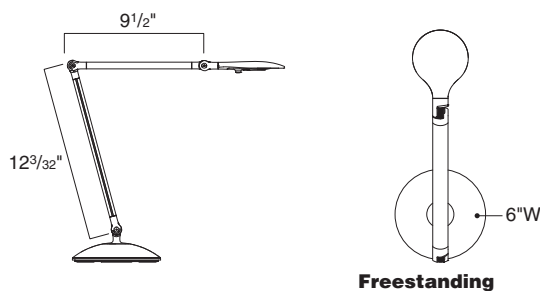
### LED Radial Desktop Single Arm Light



**Freestanding**

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

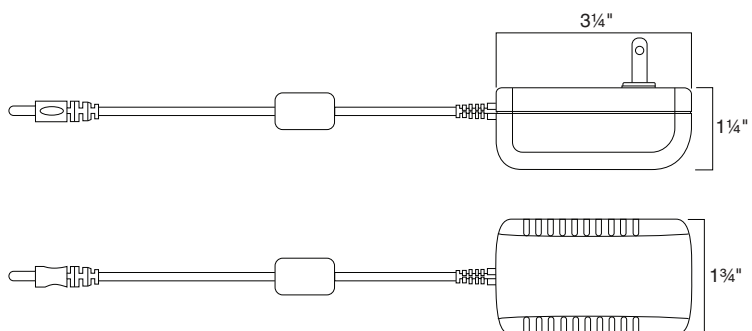
### LED Radial Desktop Double Arm Light



**Freestanding**

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

### LED Radial Desktop Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length 9'

## LED Radial Desktop Lights, continued

### Photometric Data

#### LED Radial Desktop Light

Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4

Worksurface front

18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"
-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 84	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>Automatic turn off program</li> <li>7.5-watt LED 3500K</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 266.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 45	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 266 for accent paint options.
<b>Occupancy Sensor</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With occupancy sensor</li> </ul>	+\$173	Specify <i>with occupancy sensor</i> .
<b>Base/Mounting Brackets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Freestanding base</li> <li>C-clamp mount bracket</li> <li>Slatwall mount bracket</li> <li>Integrated rail-mount bracket</li> <li>Panel-mount bracket</li> <li>Through-mount bracket</li> <li>Theft deterrent through-mount bracket</li> <li>Freestanding base with USB</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost +\$ 78	Specify <i>with freestanding base</i> . Specify <i>with C-clamp mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with Slatwall mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with integrated rail-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with panel-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with theft deterrent through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with freestanding base with USB</i> .

*Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1"D.*



Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

## LED Radial Single Arm Light

13"	6"	16½"	LLRDS	\$516
:	:	:	:	:

## LED Radial Double Arm Light

20½"	6"	21½"	LLRDD	\$590
:	:	:	:	:

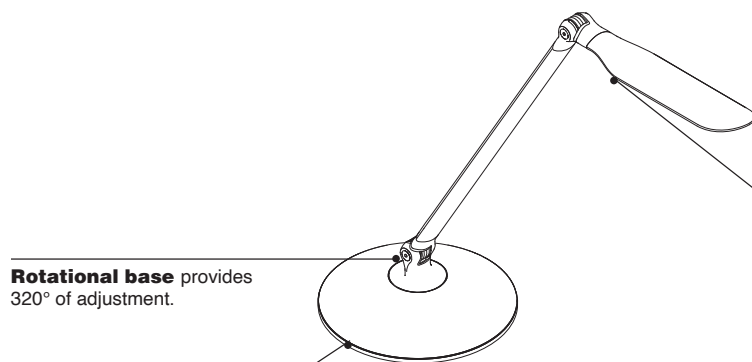
*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 266.*

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# LED Linear Desktop Lights

**LED linear desktop single and double arm lights** are available in a variety of mounting applications.

► Specifying, page 91

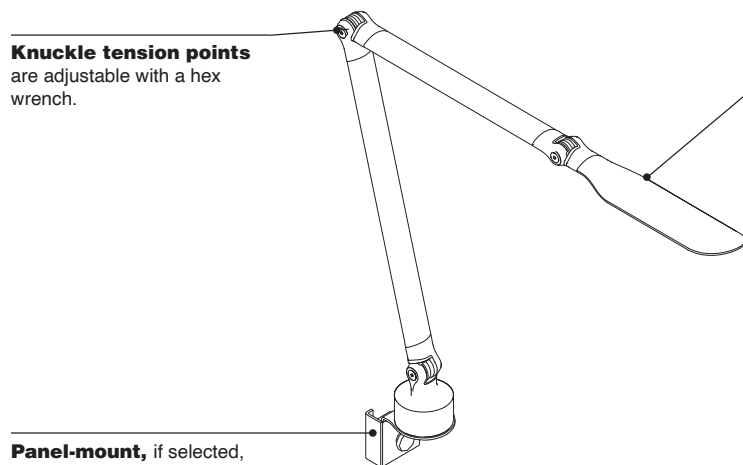


**Rotational base** provides 320° of adjustment.

**Freestanding base**, if selected, is painted to match housing.

**A properly diffused light source under the linear head** provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

**Optional occupancy sensor** turns LEDs off after 30 minutes of inactivity, available on both single and double arm models.



**Knuckle tension points** are adjustable with a hex wrench.

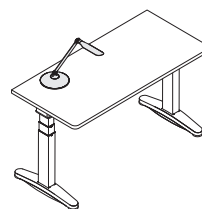
**Panel-mount**, if selected, allows single and double arms to mount to Answer, Avenir, and Kick.

**Integrated rail-mount bracket used on Soto rail, FrameOne, Ology, Campfire, and Tour applications** can be mounted in front of privacy screens, Slatwall, or FrameOne center screen.

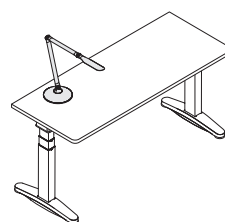
**Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming** for easy individual user control.

**Continuous dimming** from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

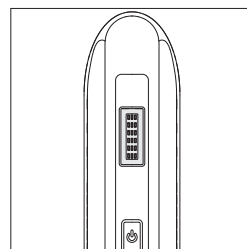
## Product Details



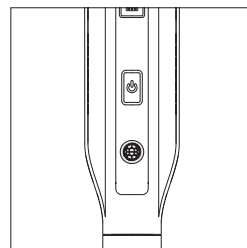
**LED linear single arm desktop lights** are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



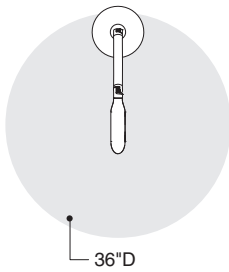
**LED linear double arm desktop lights** are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or greater.



**LED linear single and double arm desktop lights** come standard with 7.5-watt 18 fractional LEDs with a color temperature of 3500K.



**Occupancy sensor** is fully integrated into the LED light head and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy.



**Occupancy sensor** utilizes a passive infrared technology to detect the slightest movements by constantly monitoring a 36" diameter zone around the LED light head.

**Average rated lamp life of LED linear desktop lights** is 50,000 hours.

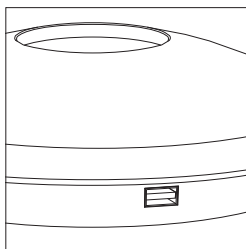
**Color temperature of LEDs** is 3500K.

**Color rendering index of LEDs** is 85.

**Automatic** turn off after 10 hours (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

**Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets** can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" thick to 1 3/4" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1" thick.

**Theft deterrent through-mount bracket** cannot be retrofitted in the field.



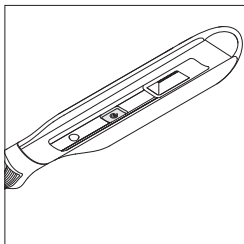
**Freestanding base with USB** provides an integrated USB charging connection in the base to power up devices such as smart phones (USB cord not included).

## Connections

- Freestanding base
- Freestanding base with USB
- Through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- C-clamp mount for worksurfaces 7/8" to 1 7/8" thick
- Slatwall-mount
- Panel-mount
- Theft deterrent through-mount for worksurfaces 1" to 1 3/4" thick
- Integrated rail-mount

**Optional choice of base/mounting brackets includes:** freestanding base, C-clamp mount, Slatwall mount, integrated rail-mount, panel-mount, through-mount, or theft deterrent through-mount.

## Wiring & Cabling



**Light** is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

**User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad** includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, integrated 3' silver cord, and an 18-watt, 9' black cord.

**When specified with Height-Adjustable Series Benching or power and data tray,** flexible receptacles are recommended.

## Surface Materials

### Housing

- 4231 Arctic White
  - 4710 Low Gloss Black
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - Accent paint
- See *Surface Materials* on page 266 for accent paint options.

### Mounting brackets

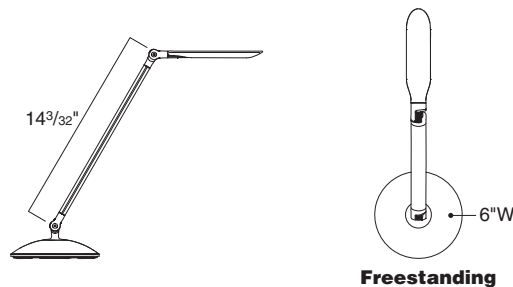
- Paint to match housing

### Cord

- Silver

## Actual Dimensions

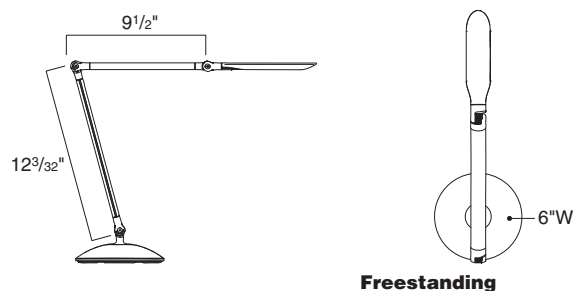
### LED Linear Desktop Single Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

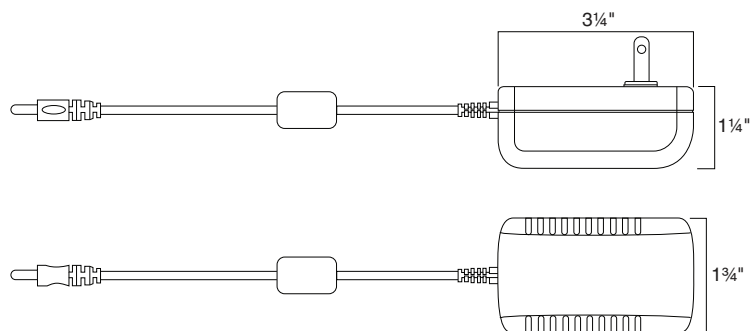
### LED Linear Desktop Double Arm Light



Freestanding

Occupancy sensor monitor radius 36"

### LED Linear Desktop Power Supply Dimensions



Cord length 9'

## LED Linear Desktop Lights, continued

### Photometric Data

#### LED Linear Desktop Light

Worksurface rear

12"	5	6	9	13	18	23	26	24	21	16	11	8	5
9"	6	7	12	19	26	37	41	39	33	24	16	10	6
6"	7	9	15	26	41	56	64	61	48	32	19	12	7
3"	8	10	18	32	53	76	87	79	59	39	23	13	8
CL	5	11	20	35	59	84	95	86	64	40	24	13	8
3"	8	9	18	32	53	74	86	79	60	39	23	13	8
6"	7	9	15	27	43	56	64	59	45	31	18	11	7
9"	6	7	12	20	29	38	42	39	32	23	14	9	6
12"	4	6	9	13	18	23	25	24	20	15	10	7	4

18" 15" 12" 9" 6" 3" CL 3" 6" 9" 12" 15" 18"

Worksurface front



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 88	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: paint price group 1</li> <li>18-watt power supply with 9' black cord with 3' silver cord with quick connector</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>Automatic turn off program</li> <li>7.5-watt LED 3500K</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 266.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	+\$ 45	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> on page 266 for accent paint options.
<b>Occupancy Sensor</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With occupancy sensor</li> </ul>	+\$173	Specify <i>with occupancy sensor</i> .
<b>Base/Mounting Brackets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Freestanding base</li> <li>C-clamp mount bracket</li> <li>Slatwall-mount bracket</li> <li>Integrated rail-mount bracket</li> <li>Panel-mount bracket</li> <li>Through-mount bracket</li> <li>Theft deterrent through-mount bracket</li> <li>Freestanding base with USB</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost +\$ 78	Specify <i>with freestanding base</i> . Specify <i>with C-clamp mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with Slatwall-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with integrated rail-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with panel-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with theft deterrent through-mount bracket</i> . Specify <i>with freestanding base with USB</i> .

*Tip: Through-mount and theft deterrent through-mount brackets can only be used with worksurfaces that are 1" to 1¾" thick. They are not for use with Bivi or FrameOne worksurfaces under 1"D.*



Specification Information			
Dimensions			Style
D	W	H	Number

## LED Linear Single Arm Light

15"	6"	16½"	LLLDS	\$516
:	:	:	:	:

## LED Linear Double Arm Light

22½"	6"	21½"	LLDD	\$590
:	:	:	:	:

*Tip: For a complete listing of accent paints, see Surface Materials on page 266.*

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# LED Intro Task Lights

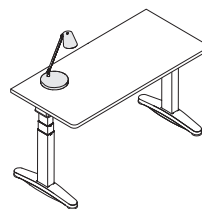
**LED intro task lights** provides ease of user adjustments to direct light where needed, plus a three-step dimming feature. LED light source for energy efficiency.  
 ▶ Specifying, page 95

**Capacitive touch switch** is located on the back of the light source with dimming control. The first touch is 10% illumination, second touch is 50%, third touch is 100%, and the fourth touch turns off.

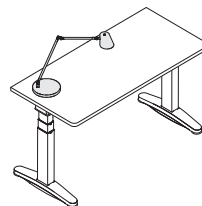
**Light source knuckle and base knuckle** provide articulation points for ease of adjustments to where the light is needed.

**Freestanding base** is ideal for placing on desk or table tops. Painted to match the entire light fixture and weighted to prevent tipping.

## Product Details



**LED intro single-arm lights** are for use with worksurfaces 58"W or smaller.



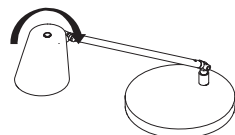
**LED intro double-arm lights** are for use with worksurfaces 60"W or larger.

**LED light performance** with 3000K color temperature and a 90 color rendering index rating.

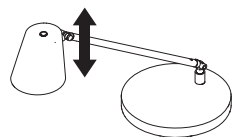
**Adjustability** at the light source and base directs light where needed.

### Examples

- Light head swivels 350° (side to side)



- Light head pivots up and down 180° (up/down)



**Capacitive touch on/off switch and dimming feature** comes standard with three levels: 10%, 50%, and 100%.

**Color temperature of LED** is 3000K.

**Color rendering index (CRI)** is 90.

**Connections**

 Freestanding base

**Wiring & Cabling**

**Light** comes standard with single touch on /10%–50%–100% / off.

**Power supply** uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, cord length 75".

**Surface Materials****Paint**

- 4135 Black Matte
- 4142 Platinum Gloss
- 4143 White Matte

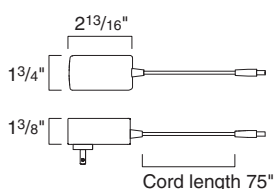
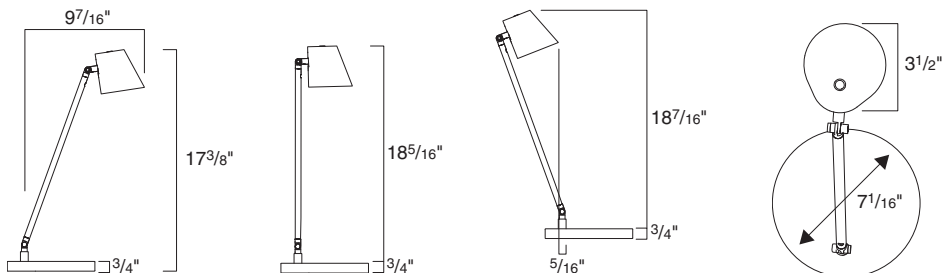
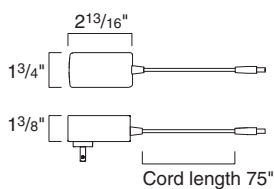
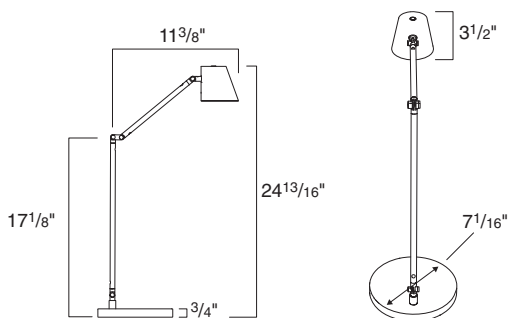
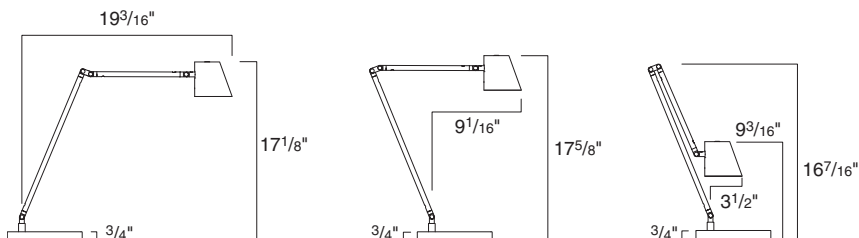
**Application Topics**

**90° mini extension cord** can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.

► Page 96

**Power cord** length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the work-surface power receptacle may be needed.

► Pages 199–208

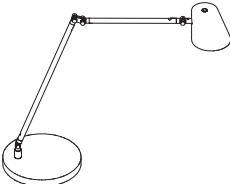
**Actual Dimensions****Single Arm****Double Arm**

Photometric Data									
LED Intro Task Light									
Worksurface rear									
12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
0	106	128	172	225	225	225	172	128	106
3"	100	120	155	200	207	200	155	120	100
6"	92	108	124	130	141	130	124	108	92
9"	82	92	97	100	109	100	97	92	82
12"	35	76	77	80	85	80	77	76	35
	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"
Worksurface front									

*Tip: The 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*

► Page 96

*Tip: Power cord length is 75". Consider distance from light to power receptacle, and if surface or under the worksurface power receptacle may be needed. Applies to both single-arm and double-arm lights.*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 92</li> <li>• Task light and freestanding base: paint price group 1</li> <li>• 75" cord two-prong power supply</li> <li>• LED light source</li> <li>• Capacitive switch</li> <li>• Three-step dimming</li> <li>• 7W LED 3000K</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for light:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4135 Black Matte</li> <li>4142 Platinum Gloss</li> <li>4143 White Matte</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Powerstrip plus</li> <li>• 90° mini extension cord</li> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> </ul>

► Page 202  
► Page 96  
► Page 207

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:

## LED Intro Single-Arm Task Light

7"	7"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	LSCTSKLIGHT1	\$287
:	:	:	:	:

## LED Intro Double-Arm Task Light

7"	7"	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	LSCTSKLIGHT2	\$410
:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## 90° Mini Extension Cord



*Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 10"L molded NEMA mini extension cord</li></ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Style Number</b></li><li>• </li><li>• </li><li>• </li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>U.S. Price</b></li><li>• </li><li>• </li><li>• </li></ul>	
<b>LMINICORD</b>	\$59	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• </li></ul>		



**For Canadian Pricing**

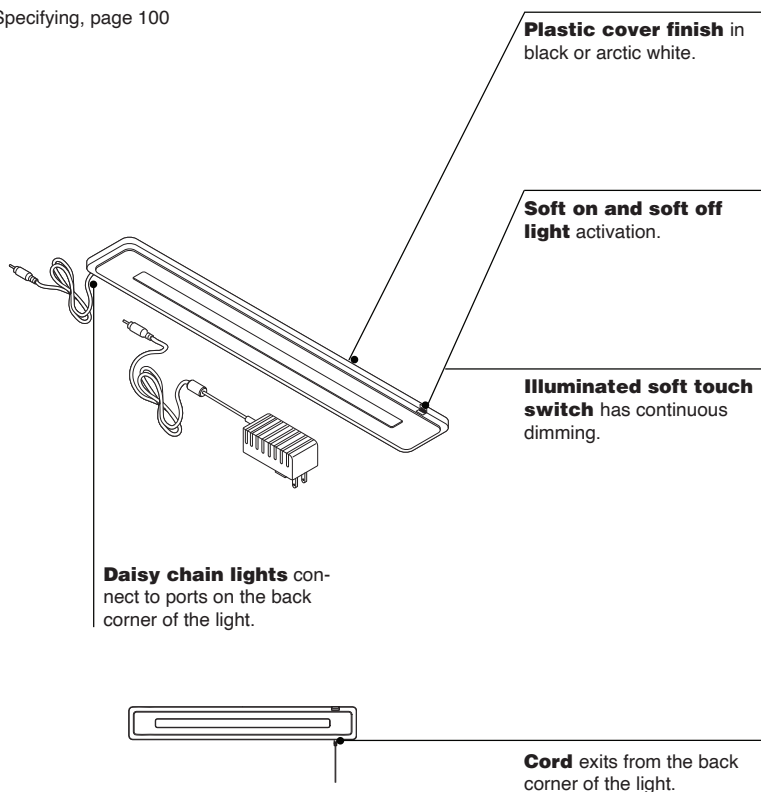
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# LED Shelf Lights

► Specifying, page 100



## Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 2<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

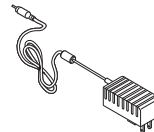
**Width** 18<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"

**Height** 1/2"

- Power Supply 18 Watt Cord
  - 9' with two prong driver plug
- Power Supply 65 Watt Cord Set (11')
  - Line voltage cord: 6'
  - Low voltage cord: 5'

## Product Details

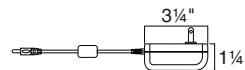
**Shelf light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain primary light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.



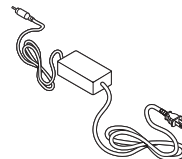
**An 18 watt power supply** is used on the LED standard light; it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.

*Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.*

## LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions

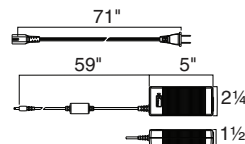


*Tip: Cord length is 9'.*



**Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light** uses an 11' 65 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

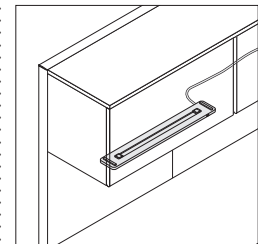
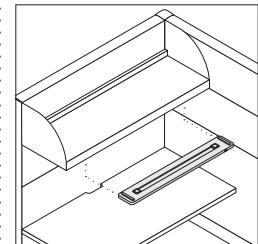
## LED Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



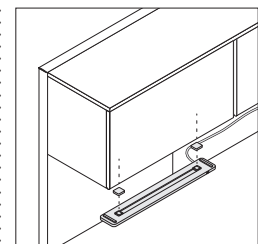
*Tip: Applies to daisy chained.*

## Connections

**Shelf light** mounts recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



**Magnetic mounting** allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves. This mounting allows the light to be mounted to most competitive steel bins and shelves.



**Optional fastener kit** allows shelf light to be mounted to wood shelves.

**Specify** LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.



### Wiring & Cabling

**Shelf light** includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Daisy chain starter light includes lamp and larger power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary light includes lamp and daisy chain cord set.

**Power supply for LED daisy chain starter light** uses a 65 watt modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light. An 18 watt power supply is used on the LED standard light, it is 9' long with a two prong driver plug.

*Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to three lights. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with a daisy chain cord set.*

### Surface Materials

#### Housing

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White

#### Reflector

- Clear anodized aluminum only

#### Cord

- Black plastic only

### Photometric Data

#### LED Shelf Light

Initial horizontal footcandles for LSL18  
Worksurface rear

12"	16	22	29	36	42	47	48	46	40	34	27	20	15
9"	20	28	38	49	59	66	67	64	56	46	35	26	19
6"	24	35	48	62	76	85	87	83	72	58	44	31	22
3"	27	39	55	72	89	101	104	98	85	67	50	35	24
CL	28	41	57	76	94	107	111	104	89	70	52	36	25
3"	26	38	54	71	88	100	103	97	83	66	49	34	24
6"	23	33	50	60	73	83	85	80	69	55	41	30	20
9"	19	26	36	46	55	62	64	61	53	43	33	24	17
12"	15	20	25	32	38	42	44	41	37	30	24	18	13

Worksurface front

18"	15"	12"	9"	6"	3"	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"
-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

# LED Shelf Lights

Tip: Maximum number of lights that can be daisy chained is three lights.

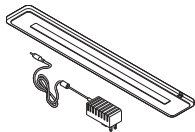
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 98	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Aluminum extrusion with plastic cover</li> <li>Power supply with cord</li> <li>Soft touch switch</li> <li>Thin profile accommodates recessed and low profile flush mounting</li> <li>Ultra energy efficient LED light source</li> <li>Universal magnetic mounting</li> <li>Polycarbonate matte film diffuser</li> <li>Continuous dimming</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for cover: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Mounting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fastener kit for use with wood shelf</li> </ul>	+\$9	Specify with fastener kit.

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Lamp	Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Wattage	Number	Base Price

## LED Standard Light

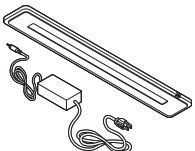
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	<b>LSL18</b>	\$520
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: LED standard light comes with a 9' 18 watt power supply.

## LED Daisy Chain Starter Light

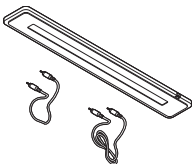
2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	<b>LSL18YA</b>	\$560
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply that will support up to three lights in series (11' cord; 6' from power supply to power outlet, 5' from power supply to fixture). Does not include daisy chain jumper cords.

## LED Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2 1/2"	18"	1/2"	9.6 watts	<b>LSL18YB</b>	\$512
:	:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Daisy chain secondary light does not come with a power supply. Daisy chain cord package (8" and 30") comes standard with each secondary light.



# LED Linear Shelf Lights

A properly diffused light source under the linear head provides a softly blended light pattern that reduces eye strain.

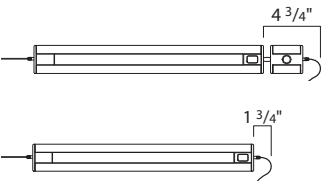
► Specifying, page 106

**Optional occupancy sensor** turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return.

**Single touch on/off pad plus touch and hold dimming** for easy individual user control.

**Continuous dimming** from 100% to 15% with last state memory.

**Cord** exits from either end of the light. When needed, allow 1 3/4" cord bend clearance. With optional occupancy sensor, allow additional 4 3/4" clearance from the light fixture.



**Magnetic mounts and wood mount bracket hardware**, both come standard with both LED light and optional occupancy sensor.

**Light widths** available in 17", 31", 44", and 58".

## Product Details

**LED linear stand alone and daisy chain starter lights** include the lamp, power supply, and both magnetic mounts, and wood bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

**LED linear daisy chain lights** include the lamp, daisy chain cords, and both magnetic mounts, and wood mount bracket hardware with adhesive cord managers.

**Optional occupancy sensor** is a separate component that connects to the light fixture and activates in 30 minutes when no movement is detected to conserve energy. It will also turn back on upon return.

**Average rated lamp life of LED linear shelf lights** is 50,000 hours.

**Color temperature of LEDs** is 3500K.

**Color rendering index of LEDs** is 92.

**Automatic turn off after 10 hours** (+/- 15 mins.); standard with both models.

## Connections

**Lights** mount recessed or flush depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.

**Magnet mounts** allow shelf lights to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins or shelves.

**Wood mount brackets** allow shelf lights to be mounted to wood shelves.

**Specify** LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

## Actual Dimensions

	Light	Occupancy Sensor
Depth	2"	2"
Width	17", 31", 44", or 58"	2 3/10"
Height	1/2"	7/10"

Light width	Number of LEDs in Standard Output/ High Output	System Wattage Standard Output/ High Output
17"	24 / 47	9.1 / 10.2
31"	48 / 94	17.6 / 19.7
44"	72 / 141	25.9 / 28.2
58"	96 / 188	33.7 / 38.2

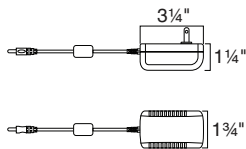
### Wiring & Cabling

Light is standard with single touch on/off and touch control dimming.

**User adjustable touch and hold dimming pad** includes continuous dimming range of 100% to 15%.

**Power supply for 17" linear stand alone only** uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer.

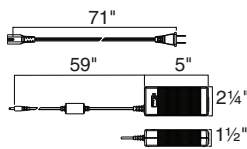
### LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Cord length is 9'.

**Power supply for 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light;** 65 watt compact in-line brick straight plug. The cord is 11', 6' from power supply to power outlet and 5' from power supply to fixture.

### LED Linear Shelf Light Power Supply Dimensions



Tip: Applies to 31", 44", 58", and daisy chained.

Tip: Daisy chain starter light comes with a 65 watt power supply to support up to a limited number of lights – refer to chart for daisy chaining fixture. Daisy chain secondary lights do not come with a power supply, but instead come with two daisy chain jumper cords, one 8" and one 30" set. ▶ See page 104.

### Surface Materials

#### Housing

- 4321 Arctic White
- 0835 Black

#### Cord

- Black plastic only

### Photometric Data

#### 17"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Measured from 18" above worksurface						
	Worksurface rear						
12"	10	18	27	31	27	18	11
6"	15	30	49	59	49	30	15
CL	18	38	64	79	65	38	19
8"	16	32	54	65	64	33	17
12"	12	21	31	37	31	21	12
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 31"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	25	38	49	53	50	39	26
6"	41	67	88	95	87	67	42
CL	50	86	114	125	115	87	52
8"	43	73	96	104	97	74	45
12"	29	45	57	62	58	46	30
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 44"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	42	54	61	63	61	54	42
6"	73	95	106	109	104	93	72
CL	94	124	138	141	137	122	94
8"	80	105	117	121	117	104	80
12"	50	64	72	75	72	64	50
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 58"W Standard Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	58	65	68	69	68	64	57
6"	101	113	117	118	116	110	98
CL	131	144	150	151	149	143	128
8"	109	122	127	129	127	121	108
12"	67	75	79	80	79	75	67
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 17"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Measured from 18" above worksurface						
	Worksurface rear						
12"	17	30	44	51	44	30	18
6"	26	50	82	97	81	51	26
CL	31	63	109	132	109	65	32
8"	28	56	90	108	91	55	29
12"	20	36	53	59	53	36	21
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 31"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	40	61	78	85	79	62	42
6"	64	106	140	152	141	108	67
CL	80	137	183	200	186	141	84
8"	70	116	154	168	156	119	73
12"	47	72	92	99	93	73	49
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 44"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	69	88	100	104	100	89	71
6"	118	155	174	180	174	154	120
CL	151	199	224	232	225	202	155
8"	127	167	188	194	189	168	131
12"	79	102	115	120	115	103	81
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

#### 58"W High Output Linear Shelf Light

	Worksurface rear						
12"	93	104	110	110	111	104	95
6"	160	179	187	189	187	178	162
CL	205	228	238	240	239	229	207
8"	172	192	202	204	203	194	176
12"	104	120	126	129	127	121	108
18"	12"	6"	CL	6"	12"	18"	
	Worksurface front						

### Chart for Daisy Chaining Fixtures

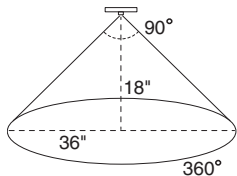
Standard Output Linear Shelf Light											
Light fixture widths	Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light										
17"	6	4	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
31"	-	1	-	2	-	2	1	3	1	1	-
44"	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2
58"	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-

High Output Linear Shelf Light				
Light fixture widths	Maximum number of fixtures allowed with daisy chain starter light			
17"	4	2	1	-
31"	-	1	-	2
44"	-	-	1	-

- A 65 watt power supply is required for daisy chaining.
- Total system wattage of all fixtures together cannot meet or exceed 65 watts, see chart.
- Cannot daisy chain standard output and high output together.
- Cannot daisy chain 58" high output fixtures.
- Occupancy sensor must be positioned between the power supply and the first starter fixture.
- Only need one sensor when daisy chaining.

*Tip: Each column is the maximum number of fixtures that can be daisy chained together.*

### Occupancy Sensor



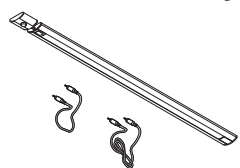
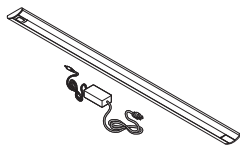
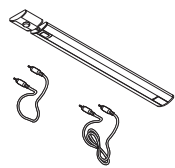
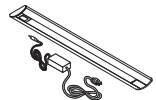
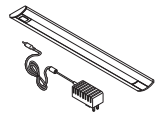
- Turns off after 30 minutes of no activity and will turn back on upon return
- 360° lens view
- 90° outward detection angle
- 30" diameter coverage if mounted 15" above worksurface
- 36" diameter coverage if mounted 18" above worksurface
- Connects to fixture with one end-to-end connector. 8" or 30" jumper cords



# LED Linear Shelf Lights

*Tip: The power supply for the 17" stand alone only uses a straight plug with a 9' 18 watt 24 volt wall transformer. The power supply for the 31", 44", 58", or 17" starter light uses a 11' 65 watt compact in-line brick with straight plug.*

*Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ ".*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 102	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Task light and mounting bracket: 4231 Arctic White</li> <li>Power supply with cord: black</li> <li>Soft touch switch</li> <li>Magnetic and wood mounting brackets</li> <li>Continuous range dimmer</li> <li>Automatic turn off program</li> <li>Color temperature 3500K</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Painted light housing in 0835 Black</li> </ul>	+\$ 19	Specify with 0835 Black.
<b>Occupancy Sensor</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>17"W, 31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter</li> </ul>	+\$192	Specify with occupancy sensor.
<b>High Output</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>17"W with stand alone, starter, or secondary</li> </ul>	+\$121	Specify with high output.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>31"W, 44"W, and 58"W with stand alone or daisy chain starter, or secondary</li> </ul>	+\$207	Specify with high output.

Specification Information			
Dimensions			Style
D	W	H	Number

## 17" Stand Alone Light

2"	17"	7/10"	<b>LLL17</b>	\$394
:	:	:	:	:

## 17" Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	17"	7/10"	<b>LLL17YA</b>	\$459
:	:	:	:	:

## 17" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	17"	7/10"	<b>LLL17YB</b>	\$344
:	:	:	:	:

## 31" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	31"	7/10"	<b>LLL31</b>	\$638
:	:	:	:	:

## 31" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	31"	7/10"	<b>LLL31YB</b>	\$528
:	:	:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

44" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	44"	7/10"	LLL44	\$ 847
:	:	:	:	:

44" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

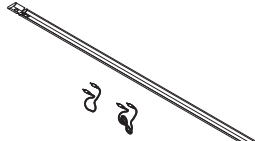
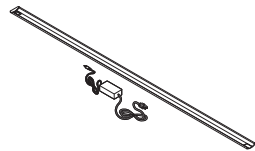
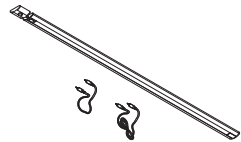
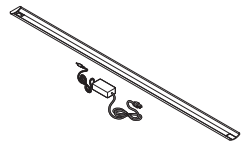
2"	44"	7/10"	LLL44YB	\$ 709
:	:	:	:	:

58" Stand Alone or Daisy Chain Starter Light

2"	58"	7/10"	LLL58	\$1084
:	:	:	:	:

58" Daisy Chain Secondary Light

2"	58"	7/10"	LLL58YB	\$ 765
:	:	:	:	:



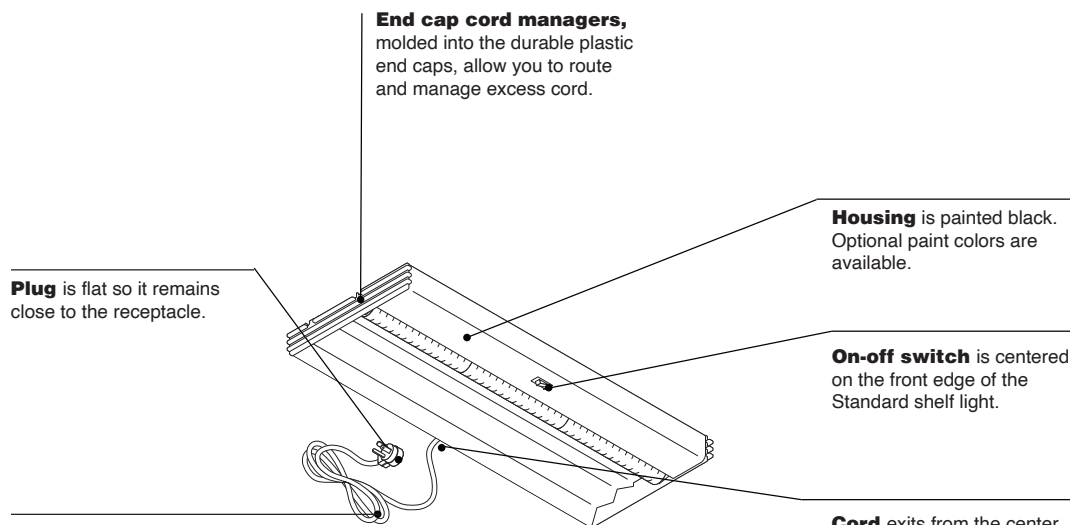
Tip: Cord exists on ends of light fixture. Allow 1¾" cord bend radius. With optional occupancy sensor, add 4¾".

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

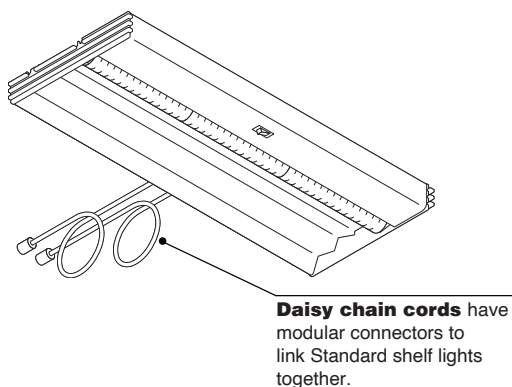
# Shelf Lights

## Standard

► Specifying, page 114

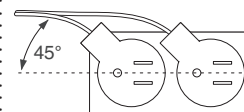


**9' cord with grounded plug** is factory installed. Length is maximum allowed by U.S. National Electrical Code. Cord with circuit breaker is available to meet the requirements of the Chicago code.



### Product Details

**Shelf light** includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with three-prong plug or daisy-chain cords.

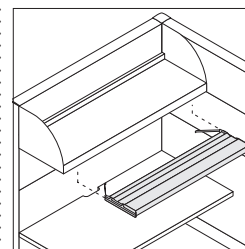


**Plug configuration** allows two Standard shelf lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

**Energy-saving T8 lamps** have triphosphor coating for balanced color and pleasing light.

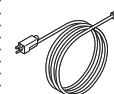
### Connections

**Shelf light mounts recessed or flush** depending on design of overhead storage bin or shelf. Installation is done in the field.



**Universal bracket** allows shelf light to be installed without tools under most metal overhead storage bins and shelves.

**Specify** LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.



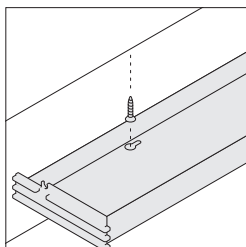
**Daisy chain starter cord** must be ordered separately when used with Standard shelf lights in a daisy chain application.

### Actual Dimensions

#### Standard

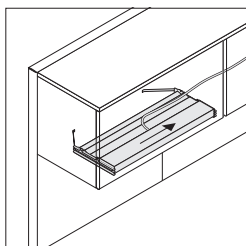
Depth	9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " (235 mm)
Width	24 $\frac{5}{8}$ ", 36 $\frac{5}{8}$ ", or 48 $\frac{5}{8}$ " (625 mm, 930 mm, or 1235 mm)
Height	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " (44 mm)

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	24"	17 watts	F17T8-TL735
36 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	36"	25 watts	F25T8-TL735
48 $\frac{5}{8}$ "	48"	32 watts	F32T8-TL735



**Keyhole slots** in housing of fixture allow shelf light to be mounted beneath wood or laminate overhead storage bins and shelves using screws provided. Keyhole slots are also used to mount lights to overhead storage bins and shelves manufactured prior to August 1991.

**Standard shelf competitive mounting package** provides attachment hardware to mount Steelcase shelf lights on all major competitive furniture lines. Package includes screws and installation instructions.



**Shelf light** can be mounted anywhere from side to side beneath overhead storage bin or shelf. The cord length is the only limitation.

### Wiring & Cabling

**Power** drawn is approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$  amp.

**Daisy chaining** permits interconnecting up to six Standard shelf lights from a single power outlet.  
► Page 112

**Starter cord** for Standard powers first light in a daisy chain and allows you to convert any daisy chain light for independent operation.

**Electronic high-power factor ballast** that is roughly 45% more efficient than a normal-power-factor ballast is available on Standard.

### Surface Materials

#### Housing

- Black paint (standard)
- Paint colors (option)

#### Reflector

- White

#### Cord

- Black plastic only

#### End cap cord manager

- Black plastic only

### Photometric Data

#### Standard

Initial horizontal footcandles for LSM24K  
Worksurface rear

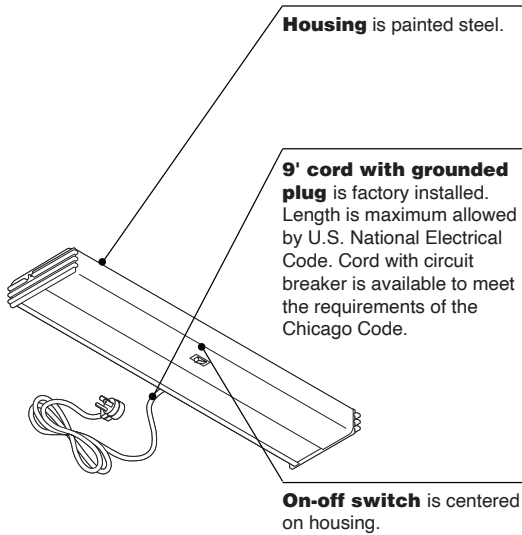
3"	88	85	78	67	55	42	31	22
6"	93	90	82	70	57	43	31	23
9"	91	88	81	69	56	41	30	21
12"	82	80	72	62	50	38	28	20
15"	69	67	61	53	43	33	24	18
18"	56	55	49	43	36	28	21	16
21"	41	40	37	32	27	22	17	13
24"	29	28	26	23	19	16	13	10
27"	19	19	18	16	14	12	10	8
30"	13	13	12	11	10	9	7	6
CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	

Worksurface front

# Shelf Lights

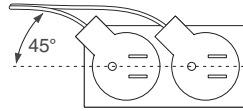
## Bottomline

► Specifying, page 116



### Product Details

**Shelf light** includes the lamp, ballast, and either a 9' cord with a three-prong plug or a Chicago plug.



**Plug configuration** allows two task lights to engage adjacent outlets in one receptacle.

**Optics:** **Bottomline** includes a batwing lens with mylar reflector that provides low glare and broad distribution of light.

### Connections

**Shelf light** mounts recessed or flush depending on the design of the overhead storage bin or shelf. Standard with universal spring brackets for recessed mount or screw-in for flush mount.

**Specify** LED shelf light or LED linear shelf light for use under 24" wide bins. Standard and Bottomline 24" wide lights do not fit under 24" wide bins.

Width	Lamp width	Lamp wattage	Replacement lamps
24"	23.3"	14 watts	F14T5-835
36"	35.1"	21 watts	F21T5-835
48"	46.8"	28 watts	F28T5-835

**Lamp life of a fluorescent lamp** that turns on and off once a day will last longer than a lamp that turns on and off many times a day. Environmental effects can shorten the life of a lamp, such as: moisture or higher humidity, higher or colder than normal temperatures, excessive vibration, and power surges.

*Tip: If the light begins to flicker, or shuts down immediately, the sensor is indicating the lamp is at the end of its life and needs to be replaced.*

### Wiring & Cabling

**Power** drawn is approximately 1/2 amp.

**Daisy chaining** is only available on Bottomline shelf lights.

**Daisy chaining on Bottomline** permits interconnecting up to six shelf lights from a single power outlet.

► Page 112

**Daisy chaining on Bottomline** allows for independent operation of lights.

**Electronic ballast** is more energy efficient than T8 electronic ballasts.

### Surface Materials

#### Housing

- Paint
- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter

#### Reflector

- Mylar reflector with batwing lens - flat acrylic diffuser

#### Cord

- Black plastic only

#### End caps

- Molded to match housing

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	4 1/2"
<b>Width</b>	23 1/4", 35", 46 3/4"
<b>Height</b>	1 1/4"
<b>Weight</b>	4.02 lb, 4.95 lb, 6.9 lb

**Photometric Data****Bottomline**

Initial horizontal footcandles for L52FT  
Worksurface rear

3"	52	49	43	37	28	20	15	10
6"	77	72	63	52	39	29	20	14
9"	98	93	80	66	50	36	26	17
12"	114	107	94	77	58	42	30	20
15"	124	117	104	85	63	47	33	22
18"	119	112	99	81	63	46	32	22
21"	98	92	81	68	52	39	28	19
24"	70	68	61	51	40	30	22	16
27"	47	44	40	34	27	22	16	12
30"	29	27	25	23	18	15	12	9
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"

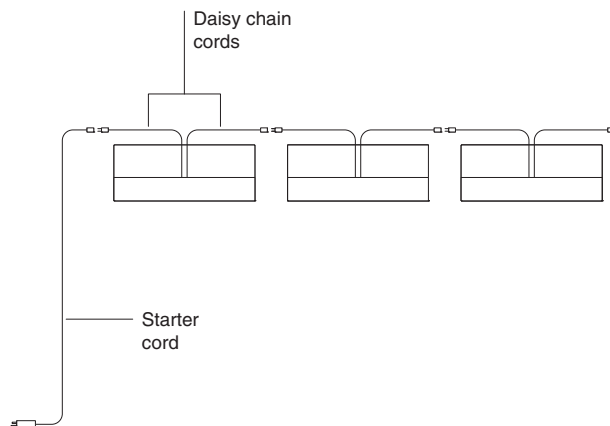
Worksurface front

# Daisy Chaining

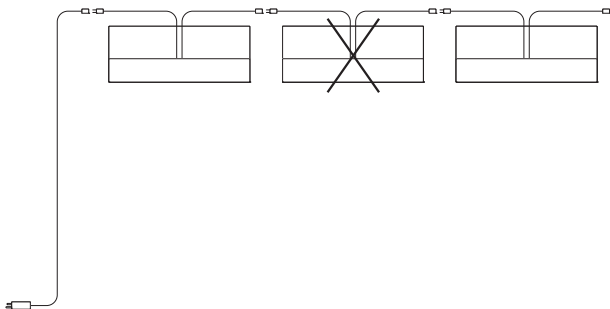
## For Standard and Bottomline Lights

**Daisy chaining shelf lights** together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.

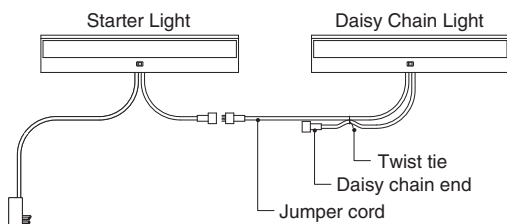
**For Standard shelf lights**, starter cord is required with daisy chain cords to bring power to the first shelf light in a daisy chain so there's no need to designate where each fixture will be used within the chain.



**Power will not be interrupted** in a chain even if one of the shelf lights is turned off or its lamp has burned out. That's because the path of power through the chain doesn't pass through the lamps or switches.



**For Bottomline lights**, starter light is required with daisy chain lights to bring power to the first light in the daisy chain.



*Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.*

*Tip: Overhead cabinets and shelves provide a recessed area for shelf lights. They are not designed to conceal cords when daisy chaining.*

*Tip: When using upmount brackets with overhead storage and daisy chaining lights, use the open design upmount bracket for better cord management.*



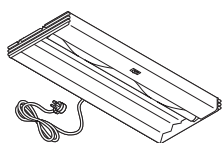
# Standard Shelf Lights

*Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.*  
 ▶ See page 112 for more information.

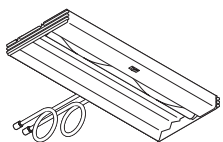
*Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.*

*Tip: Because shelf lights are usually recessed, black is the standard paint color. Paint colors other than black have an upcharge.*

*Tip: If an optional paint color is selected for the housing, the electrical switches and end caps will remain black plastic.*



*Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.*



*Tip: Remember to order a daisy chain starter cord separately.*  
 ▶ See Related Products on next page.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 108	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Light housing with centered on-off switch: black paint</li> <li>End cap cord managers: black plastic only</li> <li>Cords:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only</li> <li>— Daisy chain, one 78" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only</li> </ul> </li> <li>Contrast sleeve around lamp</li> <li>Faceted reflector: white only</li> <li>T8 3500K lamp</li> <li>Ballast</li> <li>Universal mounting hardware package</li> <li>Daisy chain starter cord, if selected: black plastic only (order separately)</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number, if other than black (see options below) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 266.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Painted light housing other than black</li> </ul>	+\$36	Specify paint color number for housing.
<b>Bracket Option</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Competitive mounting package</li> <li>Flush mounting package</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify <i>with competitive mounting package</i> . Specify <i>with flush mounting package</i> and paint color number for end cap covers.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Lamp Wattage	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D    W    H				

## Electronic High-Power-Factor Ballast

### With Standard Power Cord

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSM24K</b>	\$633
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSM36K</b>	\$670
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSM48K</b>	\$725

### With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSM24KC</b>	\$731
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSM36KC</b>	\$768
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSM48KC</b>	\$823

### With Daisy Chain Cords

9 1/4"	25"	1 3/4"	17 watts	<b>LSM24KD</b>	\$689
9 1/4"	37"	1 3/4"	25 watts	<b>LSM36KD</b>	\$726
9 1/4"	49"	1 3/4"	32 watts	<b>LSM48KD</b>	\$781

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



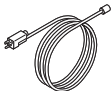
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Related Products

Quantity in Package	Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
------------------------	--------	-----------------	---------------

Daisy Chain Starter Cord

1	78"	LS1FSC	\$ 87
6	78"	LS6FSC	\$522
:	:	:	:

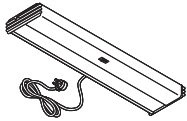


Tip: Use with Standard shelf light with daisy chain cord only.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Bottomline Shelf Light



*Tip: Daisy chaining shelf lights together extends power from one fixture to another within workstations to help keep receptacles clear for other uses.*

► See page 112 for more information.

*Tip: Daisy chaining is not allowed in Chicago. Local electrical codes vary, so you should consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.*

*Tip: When ordering with standard power cord or Chicago cord, daisy chaining is not possible.*

*Tip: When ordering the Bottomline shelf lights with daisy chain starter cord you do NOT need to order a starter cord or jumper cord.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 110</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steel light housing: paint</li> <li>Mylar reflector</li> <li>Batwing lens</li> <li>Polycarbonate end caps: molded to match housing</li> <li>Cords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Standard and Chicago (including circuit breaker), 9' cord with three-prong plug at 45° angle: black plastic only</li> <li>— Daisy chain, one 56" cord with modular connectors for daisy chaining: black plastic only</li> </ul> </li> <li>Energy efficient electronic ballast</li> <li>Energy efficient 3500K T5 fluorescent light</li> <li>Universal spring brackets for recessed mount and screw-in for flush mount</li> <li>Tool free clips for New York application</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for housing and end caps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Lamp	Style	U.S.
D W H	Wattage	Number	Price

### With Standard Power Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	<b>L52FT</b>	\$384
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	<b>L53FT</b>	\$412
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	<b>L54FT</b>	\$444

### With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	<b>L52FTCHI</b>	\$450
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	<b>L53FTCHI</b>	\$490
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	<b>L54FTCHI</b>	\$523

### With Daisy Chain Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	<b>L52FTY</b>	\$425
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	<b>L53FTY</b>	\$450
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	<b>L54FTY</b>	\$481

### With Daisy Chain Starter Cord

4½"	23¼"	1¼"	14 watts	<b>L52FTS</b>	\$425
4½"	35"	1¼"	21 watts	<b>L53FTS</b>	\$450
4½"	46¾"	1¼"	28 watts	<b>L54FTS</b>	\$481

⋮ ⋮ ⋮ ⋮ ⋮

## Specification Guidelines

Application	Requirement
2 lights	1 starter fixture and 1 daisy chain fixture
3 lights	1 starter fixture and 2 daisy chain fixtures
4 lights	1 starter fixture and 3 daisy chain fixtures
5 lights	1 starter fixture and 4 daisy chain fixtures
6 lights	1 starter fixture and 5 daisy chain fixtures

**Note:** Daisy chaining minimum of two fixtures; maximum of six fixtures.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Vertical Wire Manager

Vertical Wire Manager

## Vertical wire manager

conceals cords and cables that are routed vertically outside of the panels.

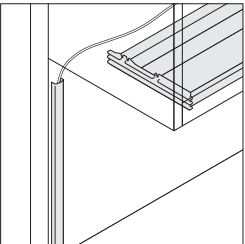
► Specifying, page 118

**Cover** conceals cords or cables.

**Hooks** fit into vertical channel at edge of panel.

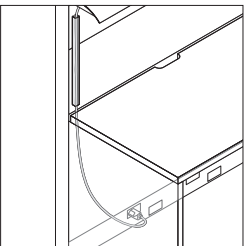


## Product Details



**Wire manager** is available for use between the bottom of a shelf or overhead storage bin and a worksurface. Wire manager can be cut in the field to suit specific application.

**Wire manager** can also be used below the worksurface.



**Power cords and cables** can be routed from the wire manager and the 1/2" gap along the back edge of the worksurface.

## Connections

**Snaps** into the slotted channel of the junction.

## Surface Materials

### Cover

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6652 Platinum
- 6654 Sand
- 6697 Fog

## Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 1" (25 mm)

**Width** 1 5/8" (41 mm)

**Height** 48" (1219 mm)

# Vertical Wire Manager



Tip: Wire manager can be cut in the field to the specific length needed.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 117	• Vertical wire manager: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog

Specification Information		
• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
48"	TS7PVWM	\$47



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Computer Support Tools

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>120</b>
	
<b>Basics of Ergonomics Computer Support Tools</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning</b>	<b>124</b>
<b>Keyboard Supports Basics</b>	<b>125</b>
<b>How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>Mechanism and Tracks and Keyboard Platforms</b>	
Understanding	<b>128</b>
Specifying	<b>130</b>
<b>Technology Worktools</b>	
Understanding	<b>132</b>
Specifying	<b>134</b>
<b>Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports</b>	<b>137</b>
<b>CF Monitor Arm Collection</b>	
Understanding	<b>138</b>
Specifying	<b>154</b>

# Statement of Line

## Mechanisms



**5" Lift and Lock Mechanism**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 128  
Specifying  
▶ Page 130



Understanding  
▶ Page 128  
Specifying  
▶ Page 130

## Tracks

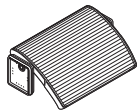
11"L	17"L	20"L	23"L
•	•	•	•

## Keyboard Platforms



**Jules Keyboard Platforms**  
Understanding  
▶ Page 129  
Specifying  
▶ Page 131

## Technology Worktools and Cable Management



### Adjustable Foot Rest

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 132  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 134



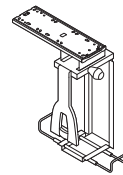
### Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 132  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 134



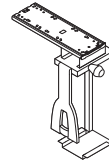
### CPU Cradle for Mini Processors

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 132  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 134



### Vertical Locking CPU Cradle

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 133  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 135



### Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 133  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 135



### Vertical Processor Fixed Sling

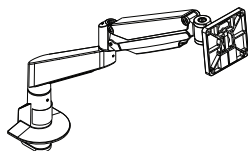
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 133  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 136



### CF Technology Cradle

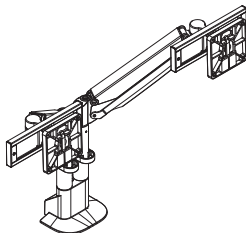
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 133  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 136

## CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports



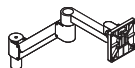
### CF Intro Single Monitor Arm

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 141  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 154



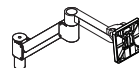
### CF Intro Monitor Arm

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 141  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 154



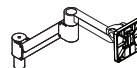
### CF Plus

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 142  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 155



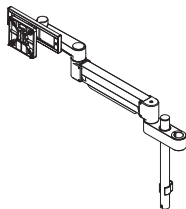
### CF Plus HD Monitor Arm

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 142  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 156



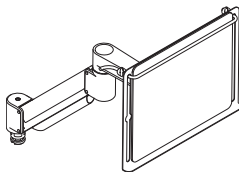
### CF Max Monitor Arm

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 142  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 160



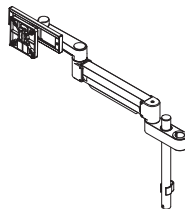
### CF Plus Conversion Kit

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 142  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 157



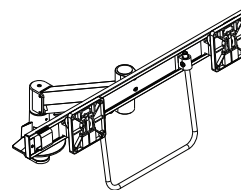
### CF Laptop Conversion Kit

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 147  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 158



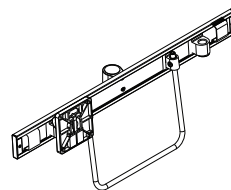
### CF Plus HD Conversion Kit

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 142  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 158



### CF Standard Dual Bar Assembly

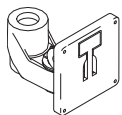
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 147  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 159



### CF Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 147  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 159

## CF Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



### CF Tilt Head and Single Connector

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 160



### CF Arm Bracket Connector

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 161



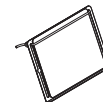
### CF Dual Hub

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 161



### CF Technology Cradle

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 133  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 162



### CF Laptop Holder Platform

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 162



### CF C-Clamp

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 163



### CF Through Mount Bracket

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 163



### CF Modular Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 164



### FrameOne Bracket

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 164



### CF Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 164



### CF Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 165



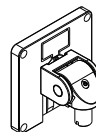
### CF Slatwall Bracket

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 165



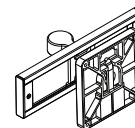
### CF Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 166



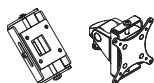
### CF Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 166



### CF Slider Bar Tilt Head

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 167



### CF Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 168



### CF Flat Panel Pole Mount without Arm

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 169



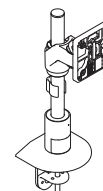
### CF Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 169



### 200x200 VESA Plate

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 170



### CF Static

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 138  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 171



# Basics of Ergonomic Computer Support Tools

Basics of Ergonomic  
Computer Support Tools

## Proper ergonomic worktools and seating

can help workers perform more efficiently and avoid muscle and eye strain.

**Neck** is straight or slightly forward.

**Shoulders** are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

**Back** has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

**Lower back** fits into curved lumbar support.

**Tension** is adjusted so backrest tilts easily, yet provides smooth, even support.

**Elbows and forearms** can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces that are used for writing, paperwork, and other tasks.

**Screen** is 20" to 30" from the eyes.

**Top of monitor** should be at eye level.

**Screen** is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

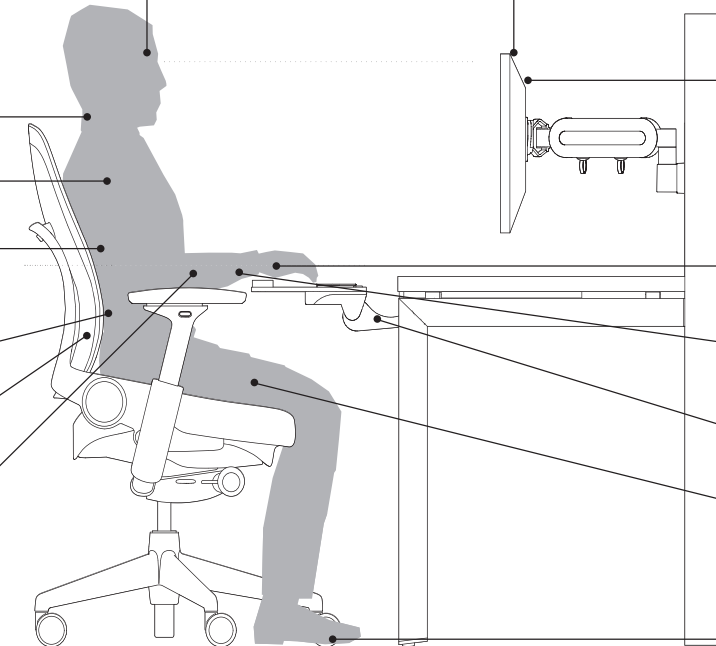
**Wrists** should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

**When keying or mousing**, forearms are parallel to the floor.

**Keyboard** is at elbow height.

**Thighs** are parallel to the floor.

**Feet** are flat on the floor or on a foot rest.



## Laptop Support

**Frequent or extended use in cramped posture positions** increase risk of damage to the spine, neck, shoulders, and legs.



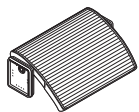
**Keep frequently viewed objects**, such as source documents, at or below the horizontal line of sight. Arrange display screen and documents to be equidistant from your eyes. See Freestanding In-Line Document Support, page 133.



**To maintain good posture wherever you work**, a separate keyboard, a mouse, and Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support are recommended.

► See page 134

**To reduce eyestrain and unhealthy postures when using laptops**, an external full-size monitor with external keyboard and mouse is recommended.



**If worksurfaces and keyboard support** are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a foot rest.

► See page 134

# Basics of Monitor Arm Positioning

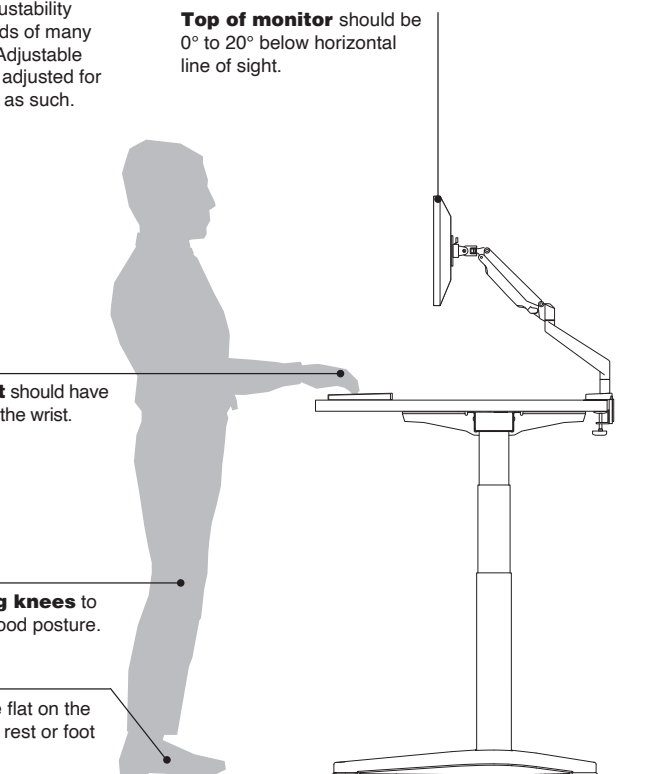
**Monitor arms** offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable arms should be adjusted for best positioning as such.

**Top of monitor** should be 0° to 20° below horizontal line of sight.

**Keying height** should have minimal bend at the wrist.

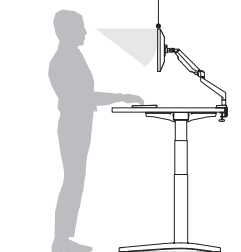
**Avoid locking knees** to help maintain good posture.

**Feet** should be flat on the floor or use foot rest or foot pad.



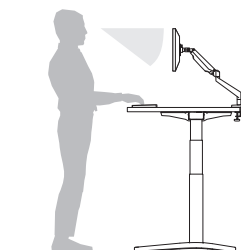
## Height

Top of monitor



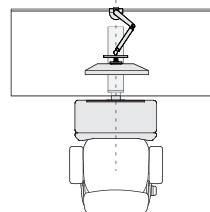
**Top of the monitor** should be positioned at or slightly below eye level.

## Distance



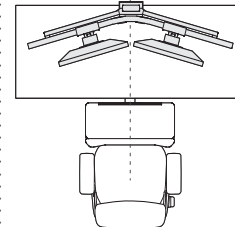
**Monitor** should be 20" to 30" from the eyes or approximately an arm's length away.

## Alignment

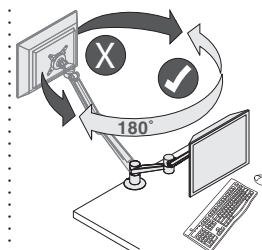


**Proper alignment** is the key to preventing strain. Computer monitor, keyboard, and mouse should be centered to allow user to see the display without looking downward or to either side. Mouse should be accessible without twisting or reaching. Reference documents should never be flat on desk and should be at the same height as or aligned with the monitor or above keyboard and below the monitor.

## Dual Monitor Alignment



**If using two monitors**, position the monitor used more often closer. If equally used, center monitors directly in front and angle them in a slight inward "V" shape.



**Monitor arms** are not intended for use in applications where the monitor extends beyond the perimeter of the worksurface.

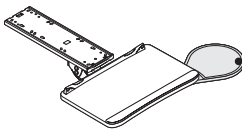
**Keyboard supports** are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surfaces and palm rests options. The components can be ordered individually. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.

**Mechanisms** are orderable individually.

► See *Mechanisms and Tracks*, page 130.

**Palm rests** can be ordered separately.

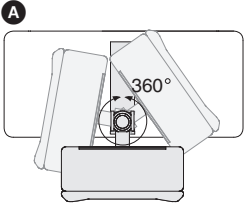
► See *Keyboard Platforms and Palm Rests*, page 131.



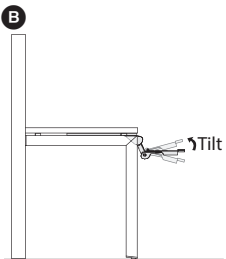
**Mouse surfaces** are options for all platforms.

## Product Details

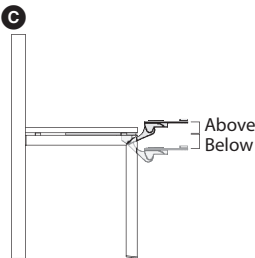
### Mechanism Key Feature Graphics



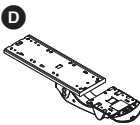
Swivel side to side



Positive to negative tilt



Above track to below



Track length



**Standard track lengths** are 11", 17", 20", and 23". Shorter tracks may effect ability to stow platform under worksurface.

Features			
Mechanisms	Rear Swivel	Tilt	Minimum Worksurface Depth
5" Lift and Lock	360°	+/-15°	23"

Tip: All mechanisms ship with positive tilt locked out.

# How to Specify a Keyboard Assembly

1. Determine workstation configuration—straight, 90°, radius, or diagonal.
2. Measure the depth of clearance on the underside of worksurface or see track specifying guide below.
3. Select platform depending on needs of the keyboard size and mouse location preference.

Platforms											
Features	Applications	Required Knee Space Clearance	Palm Rest	Platform			Separate Mouse Surface		Microsoft Natural	Cord Management	Document Slot (20 Sheets)
				D	W	H	D	W			
Jules	Straight, 17" Diagonal, and 12" Radius 	20"W	Without or with standard foam	12"	18¾"	2½"	8½"	8½"	Order without palm rest		N.A.

Tip: Tip: For 12" radius corner applications, specify Jules, FrameOne, or 19" platform with 7" Lift and Lock mechanism.

Tip: Minimum worksurface size for keyboard platforms on straight height-adjustable desks is 29"D x 46"W.

Tip: Keyboard platforms are not permitted on two-leg height-adjustable desks with casters or height saver feet.

# How to Specify a Keyboard Track on Height-Adjustable Desks

How to Specify a Keyboard  
Track on Height-Adjustable  
Desks

## Migration SE

### Straight

- 23"D or 24"D—Not available through standard options
- 28"D—Not available through standard options
- 29"D, 30"D, 35"D, or 36"D—Specify 11" keyboard track

### 90°/120° (Mounted on Sides)

- 23"D or 24"D—Not available through standard options
- 29"D or 30"D—Specify 11" keyboard track

### 90°/120° (Mounted on Corner)

- 23"D or 24"D—Specify 11" keyboard track
- 29"D or 30"D—Specify 17" keyboard track

## Ology

### Rectangular or Tapered

- 23"D or 24"D—Keyboard not allowed
- 29"D or 30"D and 46"W or wider—Specify 11" keyboard track
- 35"D or 36"D—Specify up to 17" keyboard track

### 90°/120° (Mounted on Sides)

- 23"D—Not allowed
- 29"D—Specify 11" keyboard track

### 90° (Mounted on Corner)

- 23"D to 30"D—Specify up to 20" keyboard track

### 120° (Mounted on Corner)

- 23"D to 30"D—Specify up to 17" keyboard track

# Mechanism and Tracks and Keyboard Platforms

## Keyboard supports

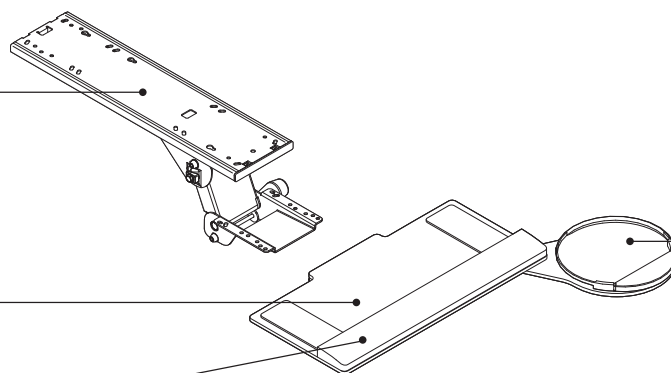
are comprised of a mechanism and track, a keyboard platform that includes a variety of mouse surface and palm rest options. The components can be ordered individually. Below are illustrations to guide you in your selection.

**Mechanisms and tracks** are orderable individually.

**Keyboard platforms** are available in a variety of options.

► Pages 131

**Palm rest** are options on all platforms or can be ordered separately.



**Mouse surfaces** are options for all platforms.

Jules Keyboard Platform



► See Specifying, page 131.

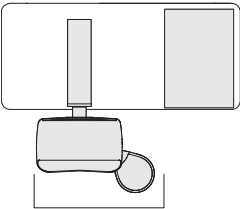
Product Details

**Jules keyboard platforms** are available with standard foam palm rest. Palm rest fixed and is 2"D.  
*Tip: When using MS Natural Keyboard, specify platform without palm rest.*

**Jules keyboard platforms** are standard with mouse surface for either left- or right-hand use and is ideal for multi-user workstation. Jules mousing surface stores beneath platform when not in use.

**Jules platforms** include integrated cable routing clips for cord management.

Application Topics



**Jules platforms** require 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface for storage.

**12" radius corner applications** require an extended mechanism when specifying Jules platform.

Surface Materials

**Jules keyboard platforms**  
• 6288 Charcoal

Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	19"
Height	2½"

*Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.*

# Mechanisms and Tracks

## 5" Lift and Lock Mechanism Only



Tip: Mechanism requires a 23"L track to completely store platform under the worksurface.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>5" Lift and Lock mechanism: 0835 Black</li><li>Attachment hardware</li></ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
8 lb	L5	\$228

## Tracks



Tip: Attachment hardware and end cap not included. Order service part 18711701SR, if required.

Tip: 11"L and 17"L tracks are recommended for use with FrameOne 24"D and 30"D worksurfaces.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
• Track: 0835 Black		Style number	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions Length	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
11"	3.5 lb	Q11T	\$27
17"	3.5 lb	Q17T	\$27
20"	3.5 lb	Q20T	\$27
23"	3.5 lb	Q23T	\$27



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



## Jules Keyboard Platform



*Tip: Jules keyboard platforms are for use in straight, 17" diagonal, and 18" radius applications.*

► See page 126.

*Tip: Extended mechanism required for 12" radius corner applications.*

*Tip: Jules keyboard platform requires 20"W of kneespace clearance below worksurface.*

*Tip: Jules keyboard platform is 19" wide without the ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>► Need help? Product details, page 129</li><li>• Keyboard platform: 6288 Charcoal plastic</li><li>• 8 1/2"D x 8 1/2"W ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface</li><li>• Foam palm rest</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12"	19"	2 1/2"	3.08 lb	<b>JP10SF</b>	\$183

### With Standard Foam Palm Rest



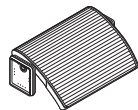
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Technology Worktools

## Adjustable Foot Rest



► Specifying, page 134

### Product Details

**Foot rest** features a curved, non-skid surface to provide optimal seat posture and blood circulation.

**Foot rest** can be set in four height positions from 2" to 6" off floor.

### Surface Materials

**Foot rest**  
• 6000 Black

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 12"

**Width** 18"

**Height** 2"–6"

**Weight** 8 lb

## Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support



► Specifying, page 134

### Product Details

**Mobile collapsible laptop support** is standard with 360° swivel base to allow information sharing and adjusts six viewing angles from 20° to 45° without need for tools.

**Height of laptop support** adjusts up to 7"H and collapses to ½" for easy storage.

**Mobile collapsible laptop support** is standard with a slot for cable management.

**Mobile collapsible laptop supports** are not applicable for use with laptops that do not open past 90°.

**Mobile collapsible laptop support** is constructed of recyclable aluminum to allow for heat dissipation.

### Surface Materials

**Mobile collapsible laptop support**  
• Brushed aluminum

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 9½"

**Width** 12¼"

**Height** ½"

**Weight** 1.25 lb

## CPU Cradle for Mini Processors



► Specifying, page 134

### Product Details

**CPU cradle** mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

**Protective pad** is standard with CPU cradle.

**CPU cradle** supports a maximum weight of 15 lb.

**CPU cradle** must be mounted inboard of leg on standard Ology worksurfaces.

**CPU cradles** can be mounted inboard or outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D, 29"D, and 35"D worksurfaces.

**CPU cradle** may be used with FrameOne applications.

**CPU cradle** slides on track to allow for access to cables.

### Surface Materials

**CPU cradle and track**  
• 0835 Black

**Height-adjustable column**  
• Brushed Aluminum

### Actual Dimensions

**CPU cradle**

**Depth** 7"

**Width** 12"

**Height** 4"

**Weight** 4 lb

### Track

**Depth** 9⅞"

**Width** 5¾"

**Weight** 1 lb

### Application Topics

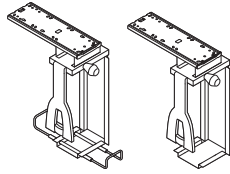
**CPU cradle** holds CPUs with the following dimension ranges:

**Depth** 17½"

**Width** 2⅓"–4¾"

**Height** 11"–14⅞"

**Weight** 15 lb

**Vertical CPU Cradles**

► Specifying, page 135

**Product Details**

**Vertical CPU cradles** are available locking or non-locking.

**Vertical locking CPU cradle** is standard with soft touch knob with key locking system. All locks are keyed alike.

**Vertical CPU cradle** mounts vertically below worksurface and swivels 360°.

**Vertical CPU cradle** requires 18"D clearance below worksurface.

**Vertical CPU cradle** can be fixed- or wall-mounted.

**Vertical CPU cradle** supports a maximum weight of 85 lb.

**Vertical CPU cradle** slides on track to allow for access to cables.

**CPU cradles** must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

**Surface Materials**

**Vertical CPU cradle**  
• 0835 Black

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	15"–22"
<b>Width</b>	3½"–9"
<b>Height</b>	12½"–22½"
<b>Track Depth with Endcap</b>	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "
<b>Weight</b>	
– Non-Locking	12.65 lb
– Locking	14 lb

**Vertical Processor Fixed Sling For Use with Ology Desk and FrameOne**

► Specifying, page 136

**Product Details**

**Vertical processor sling** stores CPUs vertically and is mounted in a fixed position below worksurface.

**Adjustable straps** support CPUs with perimeters up to 53".

**Vertical processor sling** requires 12"D clearance below worksurface.

**Vertical processor sling** supports a maximum weight of 50 lb.

**CPU cradles** must mount outboard of leg with 9" overhang on 23"D and 29"D worksurfaces.

**Surface Materials**

**Vertical processor sling**  
• 0835 Black

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	10¾"
<b>Width</b>	3¾"
<b>Height</b>	6"
<b>Weight</b>	5 lb

**CF Technology Cradle**

► Specifying, page 136

**Product Details**

**Technology cradle** stores CPU thin clients and docking stations and is mounted in a fixed position to the back of a monitor, on a CF modular pole, underneath a worksurface, or on a wall.

**Technology cradle** comes standard with an adjustable strap to securely hold the desired device in place.

**Technology cradle maximum load capacity**

is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface, or wall.

**Technology cradle** is compatible with all 75 mm/100 mm VESA plates.

**Surface Materials**

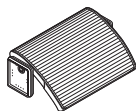
**Technology cradle**  
• 0835 Black

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Depth</b>	7/8"–2¼"
<b>Width</b>	4"–9"
<b>Height</b>	6¾"
<b>Weight</b>	1 lb

# Technology Worktools

## Adjustable Foot Rest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 132</li> <li>Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
12"	18"	2"–6"	CFTR	\$201

## Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support



*Tip: Mobile collapsible laptop support is for use with laptops that open past 90° only.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 132</li> <li>Laptop support: brushed aluminum</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
9½"	12¼"	½"–7"	CMLSA	\$173

## CPU Cradle For Mini Processors



*Tip: CPU cradle holds CPUs 2⅛"W to 4¾"W and 11"H to 14⅞"H. Track is 9⅞"D and 5¼"W.*

*Tip: CPU cradle requires 10" clearance under the work surface.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 133</li> <li>CPU holder and track: 0835 Black</li> <li>Height-adjustable column: brushed aluminum</li> </ul>	Style number

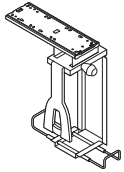
### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
7"	4"	12"	CPUMINI	\$262



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Vertical Locking CPU Cradle



*Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.*

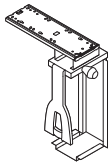
*Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 133	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CPU cradle: 0835 Black</li> <li>• Soft touch knob with locking system for side clamp adjustment</li> <li>• 17" track</li> <li>• Lock mechanism</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
15"	4"	18¼"	<b>CPRCCL</b>	\$320

## Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle



*Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.*

*Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 133	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CPU cradle: 0835 Black</li> <li>• Soft touch knob for side clamp adjustment</li> <li>• 17"L track</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
17"	3½"	18¼"	<b>CPRCCN</b>	\$275



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Vertical Processor Slings



*Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for fixed vertical processor sling.*

*Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 50 lb.*

*Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling requires 12" clearance under the worksurface.*

*Tip: Fixed vertical processor sling is mounted in a fixed position.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 133</li> <li>• Vertical processor sling: 7207 Textured Black</li> <li>• 17"L track for standard vertical processor sling, if selected</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
D      W      H		

### Fixed (For Use with FrameOne and Ology)

10¾"	3¾"	6"	<b>CPRSLFO</b>	\$188
------	-----	----	----------------	-------

## CF Technology Cradle



*Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.*

*Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.*

*Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.*

*Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF modular pole, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 133</li> <li>• Cradle: 0835 Black</li> <li>• Technology support strap</li> </ul>	Style number

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
D      W      H		

7/8"—2¼"	7"—9"	9¾"	<b>CFTECHCRD</b>	\$72
----------	-------	-----	------------------	------



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports

Flat Panel Monitor  
Arms and Supports

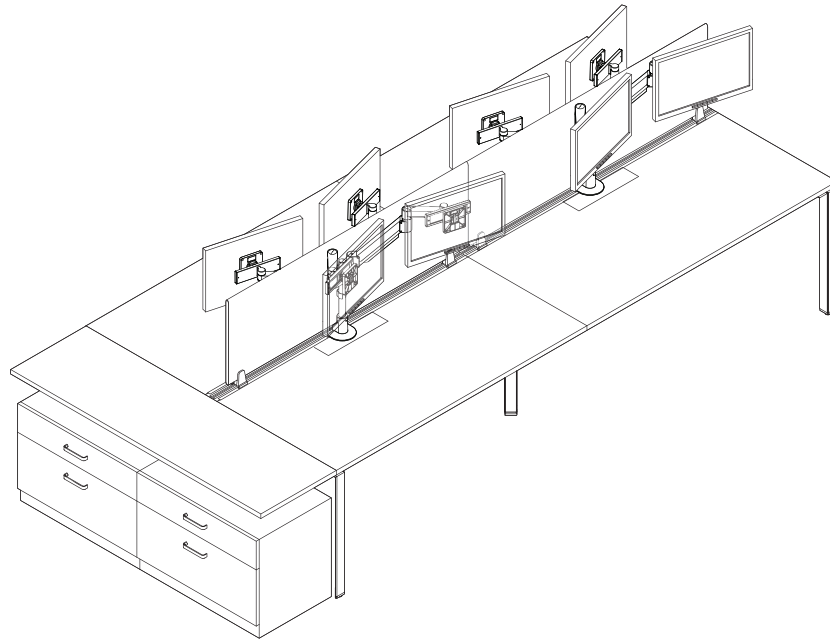
**Flat panel monitor arms** are for use in C-clamp, through-mount, FrameOne, and Ology. CF flat panel monitor arms are also for use with Slatwall and SlatRail applications.  
► See individual series for application limitations.

**To select appropriate flat panel monitor arm,** determine mounting application, number of monitors to be supported, weight of monitors to be supported, and whether a dynamic or static arm movement is preferred.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*

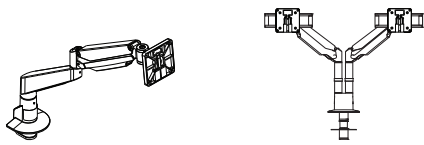
*Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*

*Tip: When attaching flat panel monitor arms to integrated rail on Ology, from either end of the rail, there is a 5½" mounting free zone.*

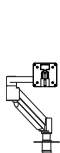


# CF Monitor Arm Collection

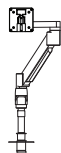
## CFINTRO/CFINTRODSLIDE



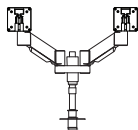
## CFPLUS/CFPLUSHD



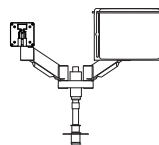
Single arm



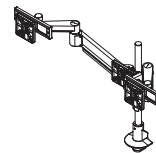
Single arm on pole



Dual arm on pole

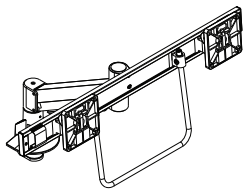


Dual arm on pole  
with laptop holder

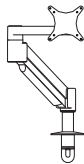


Triple arm on pole  
*Note: Only triple dynamic  
available on **CFPLUS**.*

## CFSTDDUALBAR



## CFMAX



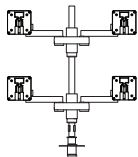
## CF Static Products



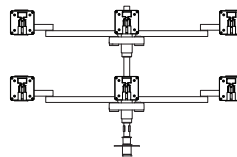
Single static



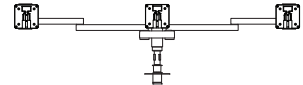
One over one static



Two over two static



Three over three static



Triple static



# Supporting Single, Dual, and Triple Monitor Arm Applications on 2 Leg Height-Adjustable Desks

Supporting Single, Dual,  
and Triple Monitor Arm  
Applications on 2 Leg  
Height-Adjustable Desks

## Rules:

- Single monitor arm/monitor requires a minimum worksurface size of 23/24"D x 46"W
- Dual and triple monitor arms/monitors require a minimum worksurface size of 29/30"D x 58"W
- Monitor arms are not permitted on 2 leg desks with casters

Monitor Arm Assemblies	Migration SE T-Leg Only	Migration SE C-Leg Only	Ology	Flex
Single Dynamic/Single Static Monitor Arm	Approved	Approved	Approved	Approved
Dual Dynamic/Dual Static Monitor Arm	Approved	Approved	Approved	Approved
Triple Dynamic/Triple Static Monitor Arm	Approved	Static only	Approved	Static only

*Tip: Attached monitor arms on freestanding tables must not extend beyond the perimeter of the desk (this includes the front, sides, and back edge of the worksurface).*

# Supporting Tiered Monitor Arm Applications on 2 Leg Height-Adjustable Desks

## Rules:

- Minimum worksurface size of 29/30"D x 58"W required for multiple monitors
- Six monitors maximum permitted on 2 leg desk
- 60 lbs total maximum monitor weight per 2 leg desk
- Monitor arm applications are not permitted on 2 legs desks with casters
- When calculating height-adjustable desk lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure, options, and add-on products (e.g. flat panel monitor arm, monitors, and CPUs)

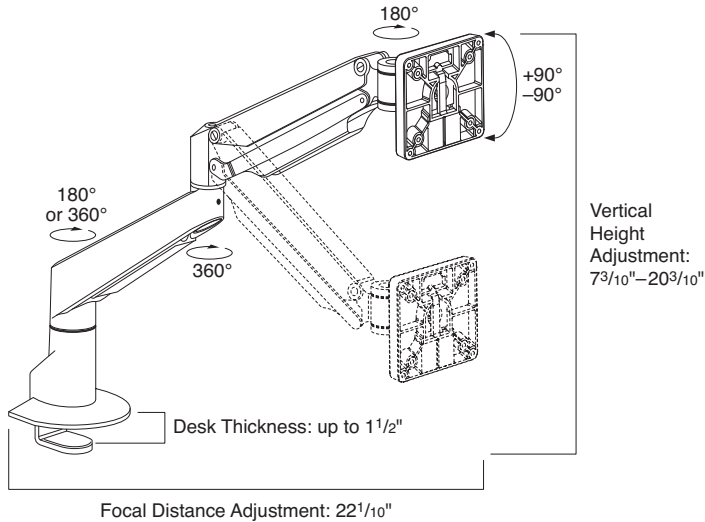
Monitor Arm Assemblies	Migration SE C-Leg Only	Migration SE T-Leg Only	Ology	Flex
One over One Static Monitor Arm	Not Approved	Approved	Approved	Not Approved
Two over Two Static/Wide Static Monitor Arm	Not Approved	Approved	Approved	Not Approved
Three over Three Static/Wide Static Monitor Arm	Not Approved	Approved	Approved	Not Approved

# CF Intro Single and Dual

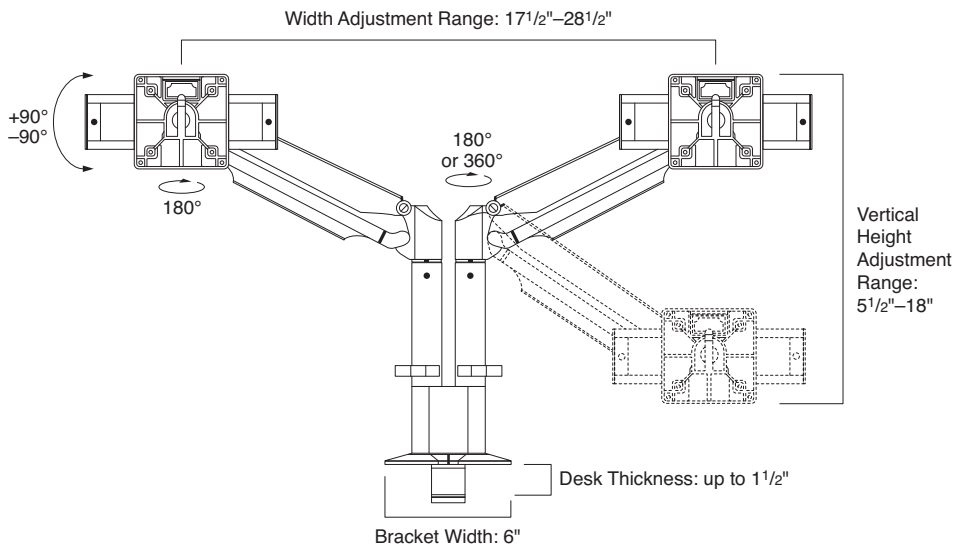
CF Intro Single and Dual

- CF intro single and dual arm brackets available in C-clamp and through-mount bracket options.
- CF intro single and dual arms can support 2.2–20 lbs per arm.

## CF Intro Single (CFINTRO)



## CF Intro Dual (CFINTROSLIDE)



## CF Monitor Arm Collection

**VESA plates** are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

**All tilt heads** are standard with quick release.

**Cable management** is included with all CF monitor arm supports.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*

**All CF monitor arms** allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

**Mounting brackets and tilt heads** can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

**When using curved screens greater than 32"** use HD tilt head. Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRTH2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

**Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors** are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

## Surface Materials

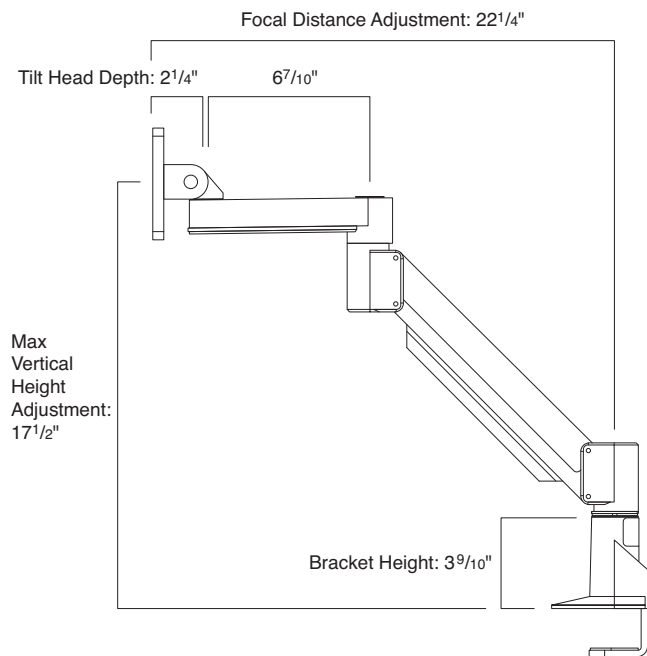
**CF monitor arms and components** available in three finishes:

- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

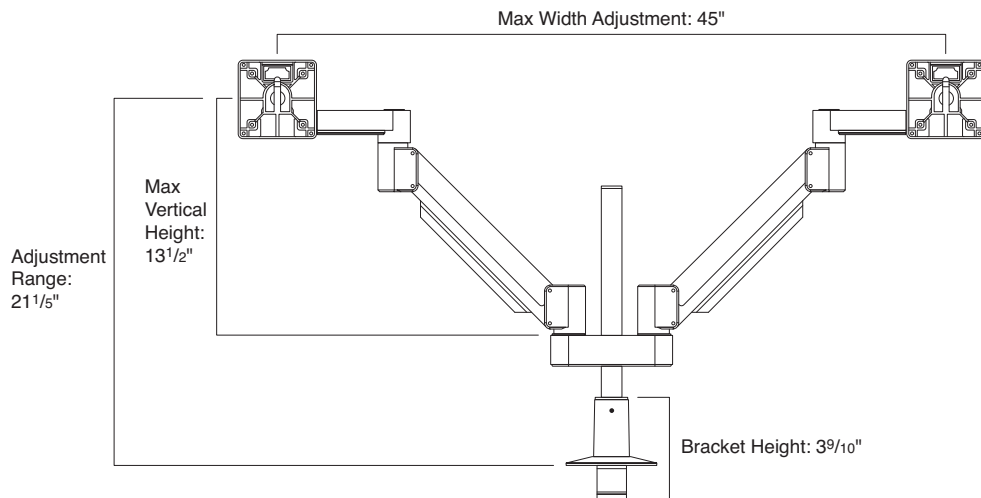
# CF Plus and CF Plus Heavy Duty

- Dimensions for **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** are the same. Please refer to weight ranges to determine which arm is the correct fit.
- **CFPLUS** supports monitors ranging from 7–17 lbs.
- **CFPLUSHD** supports monitors ranging from 13–28 lbs.

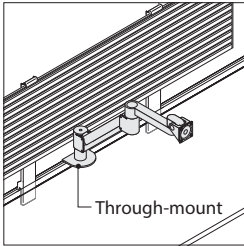
## CF Plus and CF Plus HD Single Arm



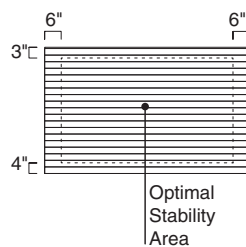
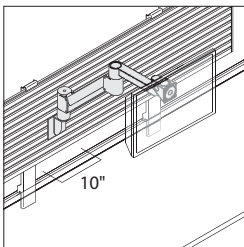
## CF Plus and CF Plus HD Dual Arm on Pole



- CF Plus and CF Plus HD have heavy-duty quick release tilt head and slider bar quick release tilt head options available.
- CF Plus and CF Plus HD arms and components are available to allow various configurations to meet user needs.
- Measurements for CF Plus and CF Plus HD are identical, please reference weight range information to identify which monitor arm to use.



- CF Plus cannot be mounted in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall when using C-clamp bracket. For this application, a through-mount bracket is recommended.  
*Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with Slatwall mounting bracket.*
- When planning with stand-alone, single-sided FrameOne base units, the worksurface must be 66"W or greater and utilize no more than one single CF monitor arm.
- **CFP28** is not recommended for use with single-sided FrameOne or any freestanding applications.



- When mounting CF Plus arms to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.  
*Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.*
- Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.
- Two single or one dual monitor arm can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown above.

## CF Monitor Arm Collection

**VESA plates** are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

**All tilt heads** are standard with quick release.

**Cable management** is included with all CF monitor arm supports.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*

**All CF monitor arms** allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

**Mounting brackets and tilt heads** can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

**When using curved screens greater than 32"** use HD tilt head. Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRTH2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

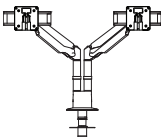
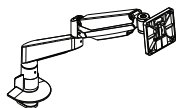
**Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors** are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

## Surface Materials

**CF monitor arms and components** available in three finishes:

- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

# CFINTRO and CFINTROSLIDE Specifications



## CFINTRO Products (2.2–20 pounds)

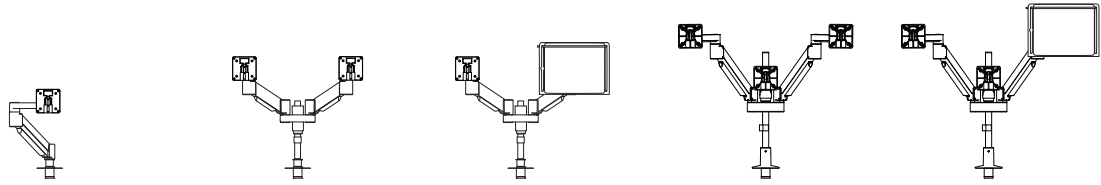
	CFINTRO	CFINTROSLIDE
Max Height	18"	18"
Max Width (Measured Left to Right)	32"	27"
Max Width (Curved)	32"	27"

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

Tip: All measurements are provided under the assumption that the arms are in their lowest position.

Tip: All width measurements are provided in the left to right (edge to edge) measurement, NOT diagonal.

Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.



CFPLUS Products (7-17 pounds)					
Arm Configuration	Single (No Pole)	Dual (14" Pole)	Dual (With Laptop Support)	Triple (14" Pole)	Triple (With Laptop Support)
<b>Max Height</b>	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
<b>Max Width</b> (With Standard Tilt Head/HD Tilt)	32"	44"	44"	21½"	21½"
<b>Max Width</b> (With Universal Slide)	32"	49"	49"	24"	24"
<b>Max Width</b> (With HD Slider)	32"	53½"	53½"	26"	26"

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.*

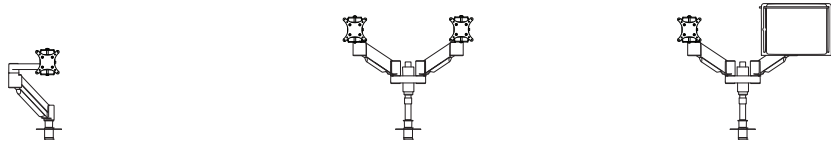
*Tip: All measurements are provided under the assumption that the arms are in their lowest position.*

*Tip: All width measurements are provided in the left to right (edge to edge) measurement, NOT diagonal.*

*Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.*

*Tip: When heavy duty slider bar or universal slider bar are selected, please reduce the monitor arms weight range by 2 pounds.*

# CFPLUSHD Specifications

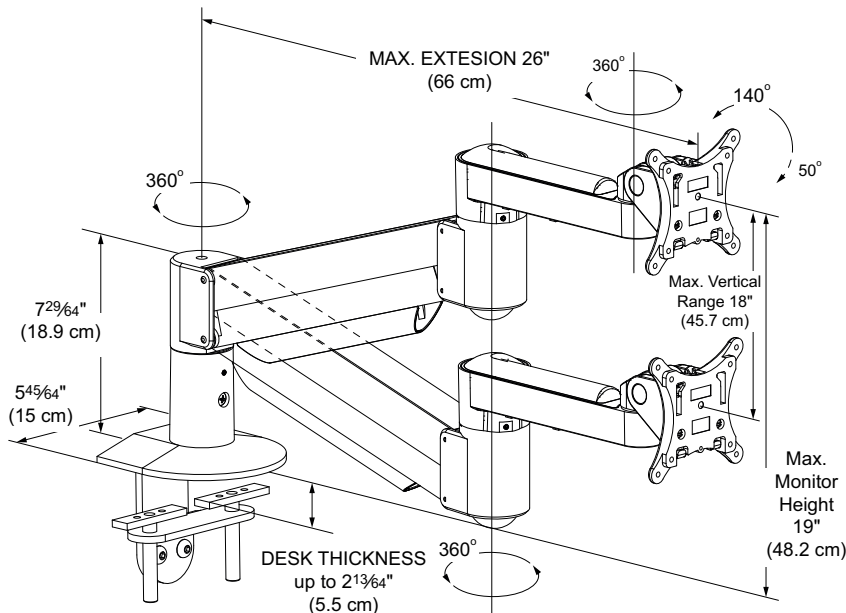


CFPLUSHD Product (13–28 pounds)			
Arm Configuration	Single (No Pole)	Dual (14" Pole)	Dual (With Laptop Support)
Max Height	18"	18"	18"
Max Width (With Standard Tilt Head/HD Tilt)	32"	44"	44"
Max Width (With Universal Slide)	32"	49"	49"
Max Width (With HD Slider)	32"	53½"	53½"

- Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.
- Tip: All measurements are provided under the assumption that the arms are in their lowest position.
- Tip: All width measurements are provided in the left to right (edge to edge) measurement, NOT diagonal.
- Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.
- Tip: When heavy duty slider bar or universal slider bar are selected, please reduce the monitor arms weight range by 2 pounds.

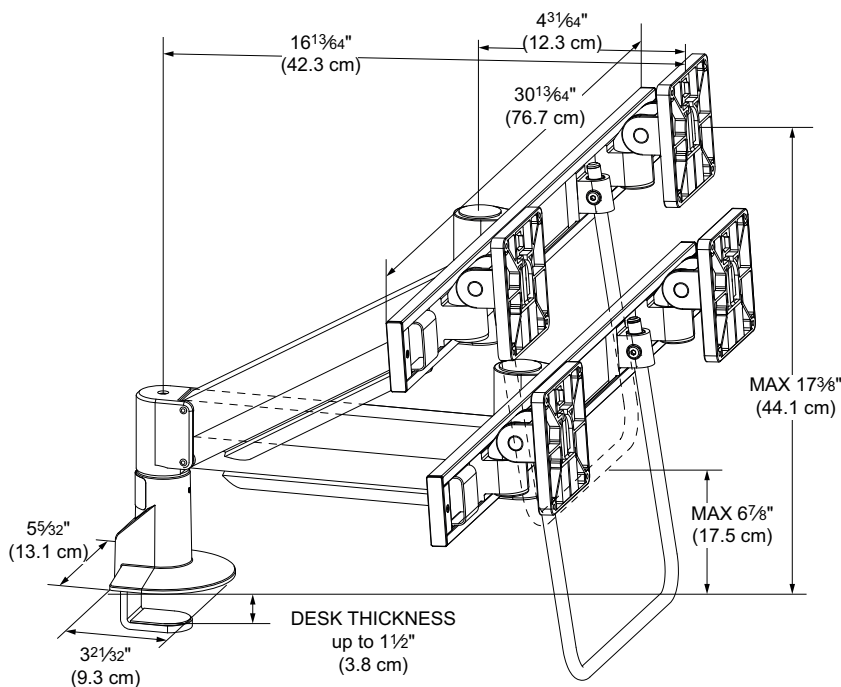


- **CFMAX** supports monitors ranging from 28–40 lbs.
- **CFMAX** can only be used with the maximum duty mounting bracket.



## CF Standard Dual Bar

- **CFSTDDUALBAR** supports 11–28 lbs.
- **CFSTDDUALBAR** handle has 6" of vertical height adjustment.



## CF Monitor Arm Collection

**VESA plates** are standard with 100x100 VESA plate hole pattern.

**All tilt heads** are standard with quick release.

**Cable management** is included with all CF monitor arm supports.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitors to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*

**All CF monitor arms** allow for monitors to rotate portrait to landscape orientation.

**Mounting brackets and tilt heads** can be optioned in assembly or ordered separately.

**When using curved screens greater than 32"** use HD tilt head. Heavy-duty tilt heads can be optioned in on CF plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and CF max. They can also be ordered separately using **CFHDQRTH2**. Heavy-duty tilt heads not compatible with CF Intro.

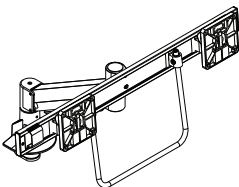
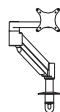
**Monitor arm assemblies with more than two monitors** are not allowed on non-tethered desks.

## Surface Materials

**CF monitor arms and components** available in three finishes:

- 0835 Black
- 7018 Pewter
- ZW01 Pearl Snow

# CFMAX and CFSTDDUALBAR Specifications



CFMAX Product (28–40 pounds) CFSTDDUALBAR Product (11–28 pounds)

	CFMAX	CFSTDDUALBAR
Max Height	21"	18"
Max Width (With Standard Tilt Head/HD Tilt)	37"	27"
Max Width (With Universal Slide)	N.A.	N.A.
Max Width (With HD Slider)	32"	N.A.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

Tip: All measurements are provided under the assumption that the arms are in their lowest position.

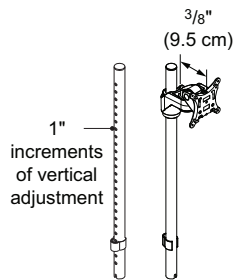
Tip: All width measurements are provided in the left to right (edge to edge) measurement, NOT diagonal.

Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

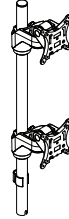
Tip: When heavy duty slider bar or universal slider bar are selected, please reduce the monitor arms weight range by 2 pounds.

- Dimensions and weight ranges for CF Static varies based on the configuration. Please refer to CF Monitor Arm Specification pages 151–153 for more details based on specific configurations.
- When adding static configuration Height-Adjustable desks and benches, please refer to the application guidelines on page 139.

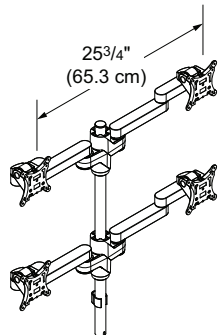
## CF Static Single



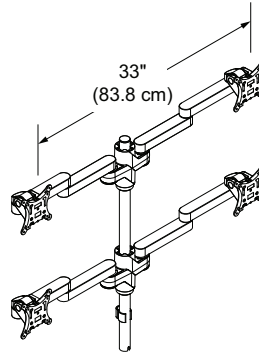
## CF Static One over One



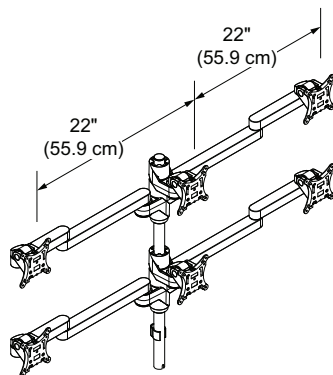
## CF Static Two over Two



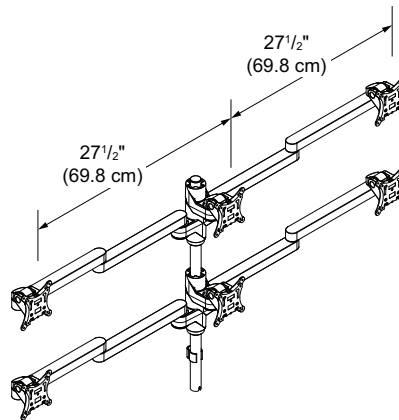
## CF Static Two over Two Wide



## CF Static Three over Three



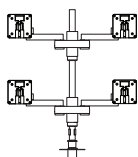
## CF Static Three over Three Wide



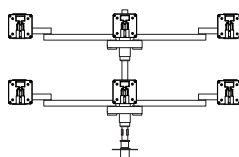
# CFSTATIC Specifications



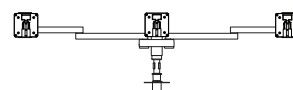
One over one



Two over two



Triple



Triple wide

## CFSTATIC Product (Weight per arm dependent on configuration)

Arm Configuration	One over one	Two over two	Two over two wide	Three over three	Three over three wide	Triple	Triple wide
<b>Max Height</b>	18"	18"	18"	15"	15"	18"	18"
<b>Max Width</b> (With Standard Tilt Head/HD Tilt)	32"	25"	32"	21"	26½"	21"	26½"
<b>Max Width</b> (With Universal Slide)	N.A.	30"	37½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>Max Width</b> (With HD Slider)	N.A.	34"	41"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.*

*Tip: All measurements are provided under the assumption that the arms are in their lowest position.*

*Tip: All width measurements are provided in the left to right (edge to edge) measurement, NOT diagonal.*

*Tip: Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.*

*Tip: When heavy duty slider bar or universal slider bar are selected, please reduce the monitor arms weight range by 2 pounds.*

*Tip: Sliders are not available on one over one or three over three configurations due to utilizing the adjustable monitor adapter to keep the monitor aligned.*

# CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Dynamic Solutions

CF Monitor Arm  
Specifications

Style Number	CFINTRO	CFINTRODSLIDE	CFPLUS	CFPLUSHD	CFSTDDUALBAR	CFMAX
<b>Number of Monitors Assembly Supports</b>	1	2	3	2	2	1
<b>Maximum Monitor Weight</b>	2.2–20 lb	2.2–20 lb per monitor	7–17 lb per monitor	13–28 lb Up to 25 lbs per monitor when using FrameOne bracket	11–28 lb	28–40 lb
<b>Functional Focal Length**</b>	23.7"	16"	24"	24"	12"	27"
<b>Vertical Adjustment Range</b>	13.2"	13"	16"	16"	18"	18"
<b>Tilt</b> (forward/backward)	200°	180°	200°	200°	145°	200°
<b>Lower Arm Rotation</b>	200°	180°	200°	200°	180°	200°
<b>Upper Arm Rotation</b>	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°	360°
<b>VESA Plate</b>	75 x 75 mm	100 x 100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
<b>VESA Plate Bracket Range</b> (side to Side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
<b>Vertical adjustment range on pole mounted options</b>	N.A.	N.A.	1" intervals	1" intervals	N.A.	N.A.

\*\* Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm. Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.

Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.

# CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Static Solutions—Single Tier

Style Number	Single CFSTATIC	Triple CFSTATIC	Triple Wide CFSTATIC
<b>Maximum Monitor Weight</b>	up to 30 lb	Up to 15 lb per monitor	Up to 15 lb per monitor
<b>Functional Focal Length**</b>	N.A.	24" monitor 0-1 1/2"	"24" monitors 0-7 1/5" 30" 0-6"
<b>Vertical Adjustment Range</b>	9"	9"	9"
<b>Tilt</b> (forward/backward)	200°	200°	200°
<b>Lower Arm Rotation</b>	N.A.	200°	200°
<b>Upper arm rotation</b>	N.A.	360°	360°
<b>Rotation</b> (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>VESA Plate</b>	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
<b>VESA Plate Bracket Range</b> (side to side)	180°	180°	180°
<b>Vertical Adjustment range on pole mounted options</b>	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

\*\* Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm.*

*Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*

*Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.*

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.*

# CF Monitor Arm Specifications

Static Solutions—Two Tier

CF Monitor Arm  
Specifications

	One over One	Two over Two	Two over Two Wide	Three over Three	Three over Three Wide
Style Number	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC	CFSTATIC
<b>Maximum Monitor Weight</b>	up to 20 lb	Up to 12 lb per monitor	Up to 12 lb per monitor	Up to 10 lb per monitor	Up to 10 lb per monitor
<b>Functional Focal Length**</b>	N.A.	24" monitor 0-6"	24" monitor 0-11" 30" monitor 0-8¾"	24" monitor 0- 1½"	24" monitor 0- 7½" 30" monitor 0-6"
<b>Vertical Adjustment Range</b>	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent	Monitor Dependent
<b>Tilt</b> (forward/backward)	200°	200°	200°	200°	200°
<b>Lower Arm Rotation</b>	N.A.	200°	200°	200°	200°
<b>Upper Arm Rotation</b>	N.A.	360°	360°	360°	360°
<b>Rotation</b> (portrait to landscape)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>VESA Plate</b>	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
<b>VESA Plate Bracket Range</b> (side to side)	180°	180°	180°	180°	180°
<b>Vertical adjustment range on pole mounted options</b>	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals	1" intervals

\*\* Maximum monitor size may be impacted by thickness of monitor and location of VESA bracket mount. Dimensions are estimates.

*Tip: All Steelcase monitor arms utilize the VESA hole pattern to connect monitor to arm.*

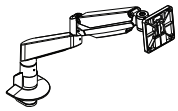
*Apple monitors do not connect without optional adapter plate. Plate must be acquired through Apple.*

*Tip: When a monitor arm is used with a CF slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor.*

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify CF heavy-duty tilt head.*

# CF Dynamic Arms

## CF Intro Single



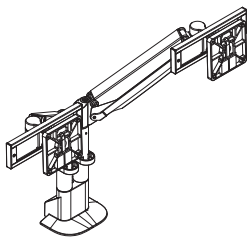
Tip: **CFINTRO** supports 2.2-20 lb. per monitor.

Tip: CF Standard Tilt head and CF Universal Slider bar tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Tip: CF C-clamp uses **CFSERIESCC**.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 138	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>• Standard tilt head with quick release</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tilt head mechanism</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CF standard tilt head</li> <li>• CF universal slider bar tilt head</li> </ul>	No cost +\$111	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF slider bar tilt head.
<b>Brackets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No bracket</li> <li>• CF C-clamp</li> <li>• CF through mount</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 61 +\$ 61	Specify with no bracket. Specify with CF C-clamp. Specify with CF through mount.
Specification Information			
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
7.6 lb	<b>CFINTRO</b>	\$270	

## CF Intro Dual



Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** supports 2.2–20 lb per monitor.

Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is standard with two CF standard slider bar tilt heads.

Tip: **CFINTRODSLIDE** is not recommended for corner applications.

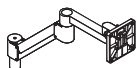
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 138	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>• CF standard tilt head with quick release</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Brackets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CF dual C-clamp</li> <li>• CF dual through mount</li> </ul>	+\$81 +\$81	Specify with CF dual C-clamp. Specify with CF dual through mount.
Specification Information			
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
13.65 lb	<b>CFINTRODSLIDE</b>	\$501	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



## CF Plus



*Tip: When pole is specified, select C-clamp, through mount, Bivi pole mount, or FrameOne pole mount brackets.*

*Tip: When using slider bar tilt heads, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb. per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.*

*Tip: In triple assemblies, the center tilt head will always be a standard or heavy-duty tilt head.*

*Tip: CF plus triple supports 7–17 lb. per monitor.*

*Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", please specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.*

*Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, a slow rise cylinder arm will be designated for laptop holder use. One arm will contain range of 7–17 lb. and the slow rise cylinder arm will support 2–12 lb.*

*Tip: Laptop holder supports laptops up to 11 lb.*

*Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, specify heavy-duty tilt head or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.*

*Tip: **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.*

*Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.*

*Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.*

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).*

► See Benching Specification Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 138	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>100x100 standard VESA plate</li> <li>No mounting bracket</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	

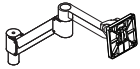
  

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single</li> <li>Dual</li> <li>Triple</li> </ul>	No cost +\$390 +\$720	Specify with single arm. Specify with dual arm. Specify with triple arm.
<b>Pole Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No pole</li> <li>14" pole</li> <li>20" pole</li> </ul>	No cost +\$129 +\$174	Specify with no pole. Specify with 14" pole. Specify with 20" pole.
<b>Tilt Head</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CF standard tilt head with quick release</li> <li>CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release</li> <li>CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release</li> <li>CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 26 per tilt head +\$ 54 per tilt head +\$179 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
<b>Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No bracket</li> <li>Wall mount/reverse mount</li> <li>Slatwall</li> <li>Bivi</li> <li>Bivi pole mount</li> <li>C-clamp</li> <li>Through mount</li> <li>FrameOne</li> <li>FrameOne pole mount</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 72 +\$ 72 +\$ 72 +\$ 83 +\$ 83 +\$128 +\$128	Specify with no bracket. Specify with wall mount/reverse mount bracket. Specify with slatwall bracket. Specify with Bivi bracket. Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket. Specify with C-clamp bracket. Specify with through mount bracket. Specify with FrameOne bracket. Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.
<b>Laptop Support</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No laptop support</li> <li>Laptop support</li> </ul>	No cost +\$103	Specify with no laptop support. Specify with laptop support.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CF Intro</li> <li>CF Plus Heavy-Duty</li> </ul>		► Page 154 ► Page 156

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUS	\$354

## CF Plus HD



Tip: When using slider bar tilt heads, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb. per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** cannot be used with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", please specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, specify heavy-duty tilt head or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, a slow rise cylinder arm will be designated for laptop holder use. One arm will contain range of 13–28 lb. and the slow rise cylinder arm will support 2–12 lb.

Tip: Laptop holder supports laptops up to 11 lb.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32", specify the heavy-duty tilt head option.

Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).

► See Benchmarking Specification Guide.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 138	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• 100x100 standard VESA plate	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
	• No mounting bracket	3 Options, if selected (see below)	

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Arm Type</b>	• Single	No cost	Specify with single arm.
	• Dual	+\$360	Specify with dual arm.
<b>Pole Height</b>	• No pole	No cost	Specify with no pole.
	• 14" pole	+\$103	Specify with 14" pole.
	• 20" pole	+\$148	Specify with 20" pole.
<b>Tilt Head</b>	• CF standard tilt head with quick release	No cost	Specify with CF standard tilt head.
	• CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$ 26 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head.
	• CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release	+\$ 54 per tilt head	Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head.
	• CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$179 per tilt head	Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
<b>Bracket</b>	• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
	• Wall mount/reverse mount	+\$ 72	Specify with wall mount/reverse mount bracket.
	• Bivi	+\$ 72	Specify with Bivi bracket.
	• Bivi pole mount	+\$ 72	Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket.
	• C-clamp	+\$ 83	Specify with C-clamp bracket.
	• Through mount	+\$ 83	Specify with through mount bracket.
	• FrameOne	+\$128	Specify with FrameOne bracket.
	• FrameOne pole mount	+\$128	Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.
<b>Laptop Support</b>	• No laptop support	No cost	Specify with no laptop support.
	• Laptop support	+\$103	Specify with laptop support.
<b>Related Products</b>	• CF Intro		► Page 154
	• CF Plus		► Page 155

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSHD	\$431

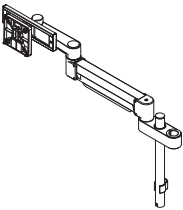


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# CF Plus Conversion Kit



Tip: Conversion kit will include one single **CFPLUS** arm without a bracket, specified tilthead, specified pole height, and dual hub.

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 138	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• 100x100 standard VESA plate	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
	• CF Plus single arm, dual hub, and no bracket	3 Options, if selected (see below)	

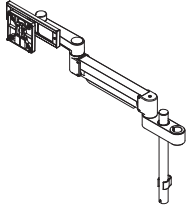
  

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Pole Height</b>	• 14" pole	+\$ 31	Specify with 14" pole.
	• 20" pole	+\$ 76	Specify with 20" pole.
<b>Tilt Head</b>	• CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$112	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head.
	• CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$179	Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
<b>Related Products</b>	• CF Plus		► Page 155

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSCK	\$423

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## CF Plus HD Conversion Kit



*Tip: Conversion kit will include one single **CFPLUSHD** arm without a bracket, specified tilt head, specified pole height, and dual hub.*

*Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• 100x100 standard VESA plate	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
	• CF Plus heavy-duty single arm, dual hub, and no bracket	3 Options, if selected (see below)	

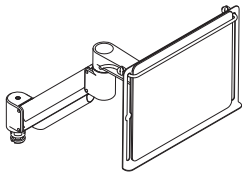
  

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Pole Height</b>			
• 14" pole	+\$ 31	Specify with 14" pole.	
• 20" pole	+\$ 76	Specify with 20" pole.	
<b>Tilt Head</b>			
• CF standard slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$112	Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head.	
• CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release	+\$179	Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.	
<b>Related Products</b>	• CF Plus	▶ Page 155	

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFPLUSHDCK	\$526

## CF Laptop Conversion Kit



*Tip: Laptop conversion kit includes the CF slow rise monitor arm and CF laptop holder.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Monitor arm: paint	1 Style number	
	• Laptop slow rise monitor arm and laptop holder	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
	• Laptop holder finish is black/pewter combination		

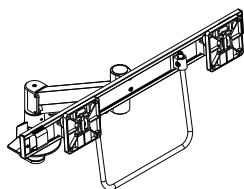
### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFLAPTOPCK	\$566



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## CF Standard Dual Bar Assembly



Tip: **CFSTDDUALBAR** supports up 11–28 lb.

Tip: CF standard tilt head is standard with quick release.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

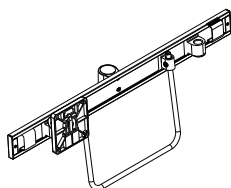
Tip: Adjustable handle has 6" of vertical height adjustment.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 138</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>• Dual bar, handle and tilt heads: 0835 Black</li> <li>• Standard CF tilt head with 100 x 100 quick release VESA plate</li> <li>• Handle</li> <li>• No mounting bracket</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Brackets</b>		
• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
• Wall/reverse mount	+\$ 72	Specify with wall/reverse mount.
• Slatwall	+\$ 72	Specify with Slatwall bracket.
• Bivi	+\$ 72	Specify with Bivi bracket.
• CF C-clamp	+\$ 83	Specify with CF C-clamp.
• CF through mount	+\$ 83	Specify with CF through mount.
• FrameOne	+\$127	Specify with FrameOne Bracket.

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
15 lb	<b>CFSTDDUALBAR</b>	\$636

## CF Standard Dual Bar Conversion Kit



Tip: **CFDUALBARCK** includes one CF standard tilt head, a dual bar, and a handle.

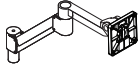
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 138</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tilt head and adapter: paint</li> <li>• Dual bar and handle: 0835 Black</li> <li>• One standard tilt head with 100 x 100 VESA plate</li> <li>• Handle</li> <li>• Dual bar</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for tilt head and adapter: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ol>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>CFDUALBARCK</b>	\$291



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## CF Max



Tip: **CFMAX** can only be used with the maximum-duty arm bracket (**CFSPSGLBASE**).

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>• 75x75 and 100x100 heavy-duty tilt head/VESA plate</li> <li>• No mounting bracket</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Finish color number for arm: 7018 Pewter 0835 Black ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	

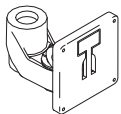
  

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No bracket</li> <li>• Maximum duty C-clamp bracket</li> </ul>	No cost +\$87	Specify with no bracket. Specify with maximum duty C-clamp.
<b>Tilt Head</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CF heavy-duty tilt head</li> </ul>	+\$54	Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CF Plus</li> <li>• CF Plus heavy-duty</li> </ul>		▶ Page 155 ▶ Page 156

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFMAX	\$631

## CF Tilt Head and Single Connector



Tip: **CFTHC** is compatible with **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** pole assemblies.

Tip: All tilt heads are standard with quick release.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>• 100x100 standard VESA plate</li> <li>• CF Plus single connector</li> </ul>	1 Style number	2 Finish color number for arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tilt Head</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CF standard tilt head</li> <li>• CF heavy-duty tilt head</li> </ul>	No cost +\$53	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CF Plus</li> <li>• CF Plus HD</li> </ul>		▶ Page 154 ▶ Page 156

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFTHC	\$149



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## CF Arm Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 138</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bracket: paint</li> <li>• Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</p>

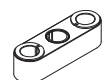
### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFMSC	\$35

Tip: **CFMSC** connectors are included with **CF Plus** and **Plus HD** when single pole options are specified in assembly.

Tip: **CF Plus** and **Plus** heavy-duty dynamic arms are compatible with **CFMSC**.

## CF Dual Hub



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 138</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dual hub: paint</li> </ul>	<p>1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</p>

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFDC	\$82

Tip: Compatible with **CFPLUS** and **CFPLUSHD** dual pole mounted assemblies.

Tip: **CFDC** is not compatible with horizontal extenders or tilt heads. To support horizontal extenders and tilt heads, specify **CFMSC**.

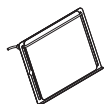


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## CF Tablet and Laptop Holders



*Tip: Laptop holder includes black pad to stop laptop slip-page. Security cord secures laptop in place.*

*Tip: Laptop holder and universal laptop/tablet holder attach to tilt head mechanism (not included).*

*Tip: The laptop holder platform (CFLHS) can be used on CF monitor arms, as well as most monitor arms with a VESA plate and tilt head that has tilt functionality.*

*Tip: Please mockup when ordering CF laptop holder to ensure it meets mobility expectations.*

*Tip: CF slider bar will limit the mobility of the laptop holder to approximately 45 degrees. For best mobility, make sure the attached arm does not have a slide bar.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 138</li> <li>Laptop holder, if selected: paint</li> <li>Universal laptop/tablet holder, if selected: black/pewter combination</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for laptop holder, if selected:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
10"	13½"	CFLHS	\$244

## CF Technology Cradle



*Tip: Technology cradle will work with 75 mm/ 100 mm VESA plate of other monitor arms.*

*Tip: Technology cradle can be mounted to a monitor arm, pole, wall mount, or under the worksurface.*

*Tip: When mounted between a monitor and tilt head, maximum monitor weight is 15 lb or the rated load of the monitor arm, whichever is lower.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 134</li> <li>Cradle: 0835 Black</li> <li>Technology support strap</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
7/8"-2¼"	7"-9"	9¾"	CFTECHCRD	\$72

*Tip: Technology cradle maximum load capacity is 6 lb when mounted to a VESA plate and 11 lb when attached to a CF pole mounted solution, mounted underneath a worksurface or to a wall.*



## CF Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

*Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.*

*Tip: When mounting CF arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.*



*Tip: **CFSERIESCC** does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.*



*Tip: **CFSERIESTM** compatible with **CFINTRO**, **CFPLUS**, **CFPLUSHD** if ordered after April 19, 2021.*

*Tip: **CFSERIESTM** can be used with 14", 20", 28" poles.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 138</li> <li>Bracket: paint</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for bracket:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flat panel monitor pole mounts</li> </ul>

▶ Page 169

Specification Information
Weight
Style Number
U.S. Price

## CF C-Clamp

4 lb	<b>CFSERIESCC</b>	\$83
:	:	:

## CF Through Mount Bracket

3 lb	<b>CFSERIESTM</b>	\$83
:	:	:



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Pole Mount C-Clamp Bracket



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Bracket: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products	
• Flat panel monitor pole mounts	▶ Page 169

Specification Information		
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
4 lb	CFSPMOD	\$83
:	:	:

Tip: **CFSPMOD** is not compatible with **FLEXDOCK**.

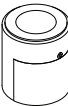
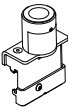
Tip: **CFSPMOD** is recommended for use with CF static assemblies.

Tip: **CFSPMOD** includes the flex mount through mounting hardware.

CF Arm Brackets

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Bracket: paint • Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
<b>Frame One Pole-Mount Bracket</b>	
CFSPMODFO	\$151
<b>Bivi Pole-Mount Bracket</b>	
CFSPMODBV	\$ 99
:	:



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**).  
▶ See Benching Specification Guide.

## CF Brackets

*Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.*

*Tip: When mounting CF arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.*



*Tip: **CFSPWM** is not recommended for drywall, sheet rock, or plaster surfaces.*



*Tip: When using **CFSPSW**, limit the CF arm load to 25 lb.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 138	• Bracket: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
Related Products		
• Flat panel monitor pole mounts		► Page 169

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
2.5 lb	<b>CFSPWM</b>	\$72
:	:	:
:	:	:

### Wall/Reverse Wall-Mount Bracket

2.5 lb	<b>CFSPWM</b>	\$72
:	:	:
:	:	:

### Slatwall Bracket

3 lb	<b>CFSPSW</b>	\$72
:	:	:
:	:	:

## CF Bracket



*Tip: **CFMAX** can be used only with maximum-duty arm bracket **CFSPSGLBASE**.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 138	• Bracket: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow
Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
4 lb	<b>CFSPSGLBASE</b>	\$87
:	:	:
:	:	:

### Maximum-Duty Arm Bracket

4 lb	<b>CFSPSGLBASE</b>	\$87
:	:	:
:	:	:

CF Tilt Heads/Poles/Extenders

Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF pole system triple assemblies.



Tip: **CFSTH** can be used with CF Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.

Tip: **CFSTH** is standard with 100x100 VESA plate.



Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tilt head: paint</li><li>• Tilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tilt head: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
:	:
:	:

CF Standard Tilt Head with Quick Release

CFSTH	\$134
:	:

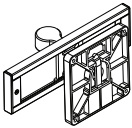
Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

CFHDTN	\$208
:	:

Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism with Quick Release

CFHDQRTN2	\$203
:	:

## CF Standard Slider Bar Tilt Head



**Tip: UNIVERSALSLIDE** can be used with the entire CF dynamic portfolio. Single static, one-over-one static, triple assemblies, and three-over-three monitor arm assemblies are not compatible with sliders. Sliders are available options on two-over-two and two-over-two wide static assemblies only.

**Tip:** When using CF Universal slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

**Tip: UNIVERSALSLIDE** adds horizontal range of 5½".

**Tip: UNIVERSALSLIDE** is standard with quick release.

**Tip: UNIVERSALSLIDE** includes **CFSTH** tilt head.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 138</li> <li>• Tilt head: paint</li> <li>• Slider bar tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate: black paint only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black, 7018 Pewter, ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul>

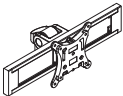
### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
UNIVERSALSLIDE	\$152

## CF Standard Slider Bar Tilt Head

UNIVERSALSLIDE	\$152
----------------	-------

## CF Heavy-Duty Slider Bar Tilt Head



**Tip:** Sliders add horizontal range of 9".

**Tip: CFSLIDETHHD** works with all CF arms except CF intro.

**Tip:** Tilt head on slider bar does not rotate.

**Tip:** When using CF heavy-duty slider bar, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

**Tip: CFSLIDETHHD** can be used with the entire CF dynamic portfolio. Single static, one-over-one static, triple assemblies, and three-over-three monitor arm assemblies are not compatible with sliders. Sliders are available options on two-over-two and two-over-two wide static assemblies only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 138</li> <li>• Slider bar with quick release tilt head</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for slider bar with quick release tilt head: 0835 Black, 7018 Pewter, ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
CFSLIDETHHD	\$254

## Slider Bar Heavy-Duty Tilt Head with Quick Release

CFSLIDETHHD	\$254
-------------	-------

CF Monitor Arm Adapters and Tilt Heads

Tip: Use the adjustable monitor adapter with standard tilt head mechanism to add more vertical movement on the CF pole system triple assemblies.

Tip: **CFTHSLIDEWO** and **CFTHSLIDEHD** can be used with CF pole mounted solutions.

Tip: **CFHDTH** and **CFHDQRTH2** can be used with both CF Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.



Tip: To adjust the monitor height up and down using a static pole, specify the adjustable monitor arm adapter.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, use CF heavy-duty tilt head (**CFHDTH** or **CFHDQRTH2**).



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 138</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tilt head: paint</li><li>• Adjustable monitor adapter without tilt head mechanism: black paint only</li><li>• Tilt head mechanism with VESA plate, if selected</li></ul></div>	<div>1 Style number</div> <div>2 Paint color number for tilt head: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow</div>

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•

Adjustable Monitor Adapter without Tilt Head Mechanism

<b>CFTHSLIDEWO</b>	\$ 71
•	•

Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Standard Tilt Head Mechanism

<b>CFTHSLIDE</b>	\$158
•	•

Adjustable Monitor Adapter with Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism

<b>CFTHSLIDEHD</b>	\$191
•	•

## CF Pole Without Arms



Tip: Assemblies using **CFP28** may not exceed 15 lb per monitor.

**CFP14**, **CFP20**, and **CFP28** can be used with both Plus and CF Plus heavy-duty.

## CF Articulating Arm Extensions for Pole Mount Assemblies



Tip: CF arm extensions are interchangeable and retrofitable. Arm extensions support larger monitors.

Tip: Tilt head is not included with the extension arm. Must order tilt heads separately.

Tip: **CFXP4H**, **CFXP8H**, and **CFXP12H** can be used with CF Plus, CF Plus heavy-duty, and static monitor arms.

Tip: CF C-clamp does not work in an Ology integrated rail application.

Tip: Horizontal extenders are not compatible to work directly with **CFDC**.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• Articulating extension arm: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for extender: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow	
Specification Information			
• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
0.5 lb	<b>CFXP4H</b>	\$33	
0.8 lb	<b>CFXP8H</b>	\$57	
1.1 lb	<b>CFXP12H</b>	\$83	
:	:	:	:



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

200x200 VESA Plate



Tip: Contains 75x75, 100x100, 100x200, and 200x200 VESA hole patterns.

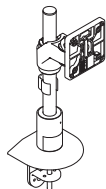
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 138	• VESA plate: black	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
VESA200	\$113

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



## CF Static



Tip: All tilt head and slider bar tilt head options are standard with quick release.

Tip: 28" pole is a must specify with tiered assemblies.

Tip: If monitor requires 75x75 mm VESA hole pattern, please specify CF heavy-duty tilt head with quick release or CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head with quick release.

Tip: When using curved screens greater than 32" or if your monitor weighs over 30 lb, specify heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Tip: When C-clamp selected on **CFSTATIC** assemblies, the undermount clamp is provided.

Tip: **FLEXDOCK** does not work with **CFSTATIC**.

Tip: Triple monitor arm includes two height adjustable adapter tilt head mechanisms.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (**TS8TMBRAC**). See Benching Specification Guide.

Tip: When using **UNIVERSALSLIDE**, reduce monitor weight capacity by 2 lb per monitor supported by the slider bar tilt head.

Tip: Single static, one-over-one static, triple assemblies, and three-over-three monitor arm assemblies are not compatible with sliders. Sliders are available options on two-over-two and two-over-two wide static assemblies only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 138</li> <li>Monitor arm: paint</li> <li>Standard tilt head with 100x100 VESA plate</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for monitor arm:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0835 Black</li> <li>7018 Pewter</li> <li>ZW01 Pearl Snow</li> </ul> </li> <li>Assembly option (see Required Selections below)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Assembly Option</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single</li> <li>One over one</li> <li>Triple</li> <li>Triple wide</li> <li>Two over two</li> <li>Two over two wide</li> <li>Three over three</li> <li>Three over three wide</li> </ul>	+\$ 77 +\$ 340 +\$ 669 +\$ 720 +\$ 926 +\$1132 +\$1389 +\$1492	Specify with single static assembly. Specify with one over one static assembly. Specify with triple static assembly. Specify with triple wide static assembly. Specify with two over two static assembly. Specify with two over two wide static assembly. Specify with three over three static assembly. Specify with three over three wide static assembly.



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Pole Height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>14" pole</li> <li>20" pole</li> <li>28" pole</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 76 +\$ 103	Specify with 14" pole. Specify with 20" pole. Specify with 28" pole.
<b>Tilt Head Mechanism</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard tilt head</li> <li>Standard slider</li> <li>Heavy-duty tilt head</li> <li>Heavy-duty tilt head slider</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 26 per tilt head +\$ 54 per tilt head +\$ 179 per tilt head	Specify with CF standard tilt head. Specify with CF standard slider bar tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty tilt head. Specify with CF heavy-duty slider bar tilt head.
<b>Brackets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No bracket</li> <li>Undermount C-clamp</li> <li>Undermount through mount</li> <li>Bivi pole mount</li> <li>FrameOne pole mount</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 83 +\$ 83 +\$ 99 +\$ 151	Specify with no bracket. Specify with undermount C-clamp bracket. Specify with undermount through mount bracket. Specify with Bivi pole mount bracket. Specify with FrameOne pole mount bracket.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
<b>CFSTATIC</b>	\$277

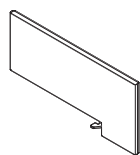
Tip: Upcharge for tilt head options represents pricing for one unit. If you select dual it will be double the list upcharge shown.



# Screens

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>174</b>
	
<b>Divisio Side Screen</b>	
Understanding	<b>176</b>
Specifying	<b>177</b>
<b>Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens</b>	
Understanding	<b>178</b>
Specifying	<b>180</b>
<b>Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens</b>	
Understanding	<b>181</b>
Specifying	<b>182</b>

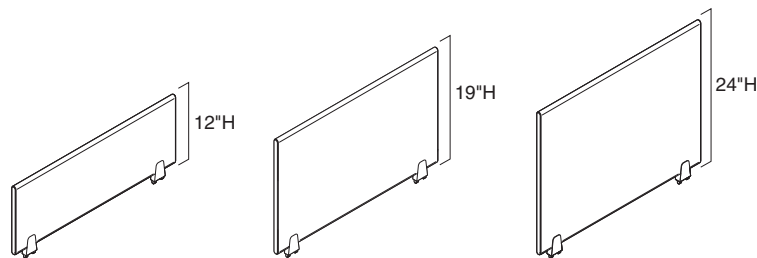
# Statement of Line



Understanding  
▶ Page 176  
Specifying  
▶ Page 177

## Divisio Side Screen

29½"D	
11⅝"H	●



Understanding  
▶ Page 178  
Specifying  
▶ Page 180

## Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
12"H	●	●	●	●
19"H	●	●	●	●
24"H	●	●	●	●

Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens



Understanding  
▶ Page 181  
Specifying  
▶ Page 182

Privacy Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
22"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



Understanding  
▶ Page 181  
Specifying  
▶ Page 182

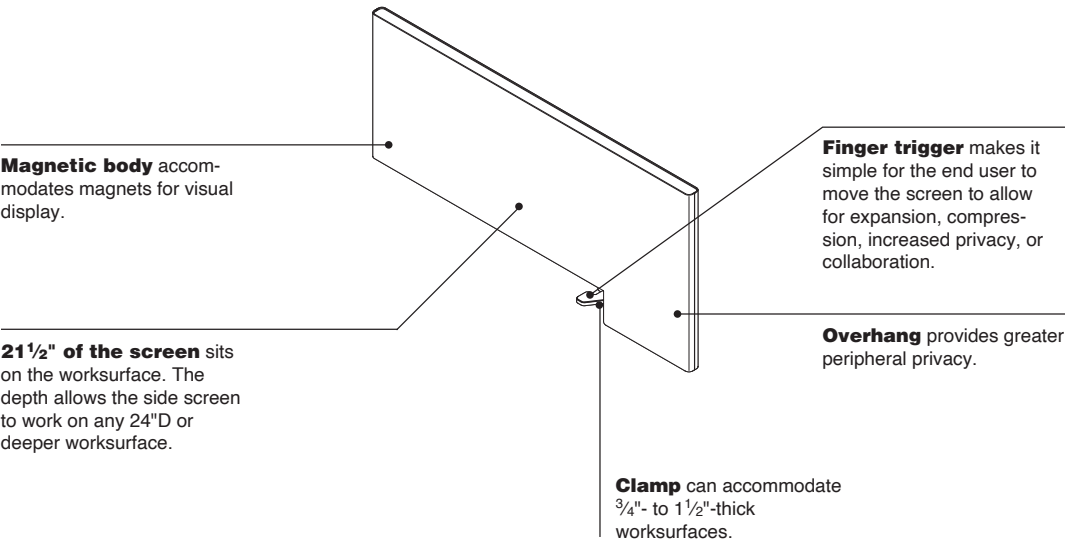
Modesty Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
14"H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

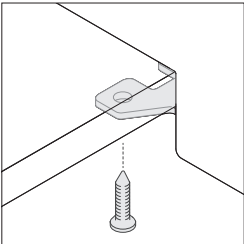
# Divisio Side Screen

**Divisio side screen** is magnetic and provides a territorial boundary between users. The user-movable functionality allows users to decide when and where they need additional privacy. The screens may be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.

► Specifying, page 177



## Product Details



**Divisio side screen** can be made more permanent by adding two screws through the clamp. For worksurfaces 1" thick or less; FrameOne, Ology, Migration, a #10 x 3/4" countersunk wood screw is recommended. For work-surfaces over 1", a #10 x 7/8" countersunk wood screw is recommended.

## Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	29 1/2" (total), 21 1/2" (sits on worksurface)
<b>Width</b>	1 1/4"
<b>Height</b>	14 1/4" (total), 11 5/8" (above worksurface)

# Divisio Side Screen

Divisio  
Side Screen



*Tip: The Divisio side screen can be used on any 3/4"- to 1 1/2"-thick worksurface.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen has an overhang of 8". This is important when planning for returns or storage.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen weighs approximately 14 1/2 lb. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen is intended for use on the front of a worksurface.*

*Tip: The Divisio side screen does not work on knife edge profiles.*

## Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 176
- Screen: fabric price group A
- Top cap and clamp: 4799 Platinum paint

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

## Options

Surface Materials	Fabric	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$24	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D H		
29 1/2" 11 5/8"	DVSS2912	\$523



### For Canadian Pricing

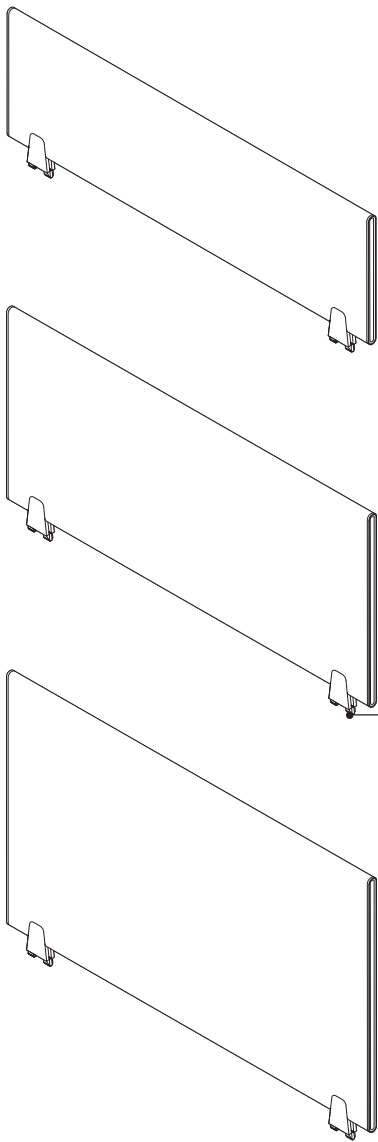
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

**Personal / modesty screens** are tackable and provide variable privacy when and where it is needed. The screens can be used on the beam, on 1½-High low storage with a connect zone, on the back of the desk for visual privacy, or below the desk for modesty. 19½"H and 24"H are not intended for use in modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk. ▶ Specifying, page 180

**Fixed personal/modesty screens** are available in three heights, 12", 19½", and 24", and four widths to accommodate varying levels of privacy. Height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen.

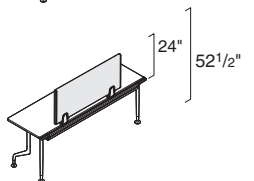
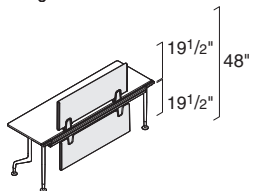
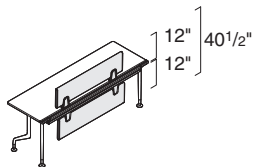


**Brackets** are attached to the screens.

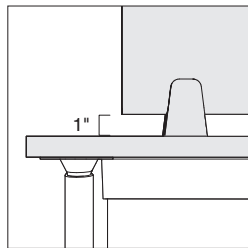
Actual Dimensions	
Width	30", 36", 42", or 48"
Height	11", 18½", or 23"
Overall height	12", 19½", or 24"
Thickness	¾"



Product Details

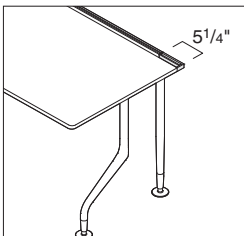


**Fixed personal/modesty screens** can be mounted on the desk rail. In privacy applications on a 28 1/2"H desk, the 12"H screen has an overall height of 40 1/2" from the floor, a 19 1/2"H screen has an overall height of 48" from the floor, and a 24"H screen has an overall height of 52 1/2" from the floor.

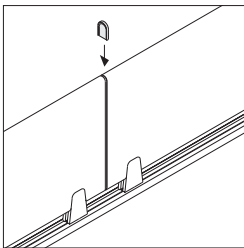


**Gap** is 1" between personal/modesty screen and mounting surface.

Connections



**Each end of the top desk rail** has a 5 1/4" mounting free zone which prohibits the attachment of personal screens.



**When screens are placed directly adjacent to each other,** a small aligner can be placed in between the screens at the top to connect them for planar alignment. Aligners are ordered separately in packages of 10.

Surface Materials

**Infill**

- Fabric

**Brackets**

- 4799 Platinum paint

front

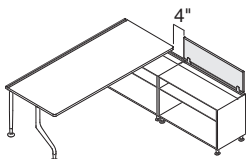


back



**Fabric without pattern** is recommended when using a COM fabric to provide a consistent visual. Fabric with patterns could result in the above visual.

Application Topics



**Screen width** needs to allow 4" clearance from front edge of desk to allow desk surface to slide forward.

# Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 178</li> <li>Personal/modesty screens: fabric price group 1</li> <li>Brackets: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Fabric color number for screen</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 266.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabric price group 1</li> <li>Fabric price group 2</li> <li>Fabric price group 3</li> <li>Fabric price group 4</li> <li>Customer's Own Material (COM)</li> </ul>	<b>12"H</b> No cost <b>19 1/2"H</b> No cost <b>24"H</b> No cost +\$ 37 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 99 +\$135 +\$169 +\$128 +\$169 +\$209 +\$ 24 +\$ 24 +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Tip: When using COM fabric, it is recommended that non-patterned fabric be used to provide a consistent visual between adjacent screens, and from one side to the other.

Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-------	--------------	-----------------

## 12"H Screens

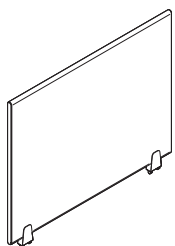
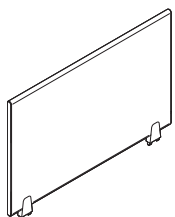
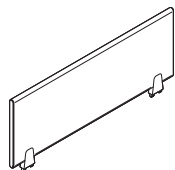
30"	<b>CQSF3012</b>	\$267
36"	<b>CQSF3612</b>	\$314
42"	<b>CQSF4212</b>	\$351
48"	<b>CQSF4812</b>	\$397

## 19 1/2"H Screens

30"	<b>CQSF3019</b>	\$412
36"	<b>CQSF3619</b>	\$458
42"	<b>CQSF4219</b>	\$502
48"	<b>CQSF4819</b>	\$541

## 24"H Screens

30"	<b>CQSF3024</b>	\$554
36"	<b>CQSF3624</b>	\$602
42"	<b>CQSF4224</b>	\$645
48"	<b>CQSF4824</b>	\$687



Tip: 19 1/2"H and 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position when used with a height-adjustable desk.

**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Privacy Screens and Modesty Screens

Privacy Screens and  
Modesty Screens

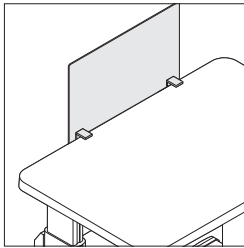
## Privacy Screens



► Specifying, page 182

*Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

### Product Details



**Privacy screen** provides lightweight space division above worksurface.

**Privacy screen top** is a fixed height 19" above worksurface.

**Privacy screen** can be used in combination with modesty screen.

**Privacy screen** ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

### Application Topics

Screen Width	SlatRail Width					
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"						
25"/28"						
31"/34"						
37"/40"						
43"/46"						
49"/52"						
55"/58"						
61"/64"						

SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen

*Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens.*

### Surface Materials

#### Screen

• 6544 Frost only

#### Universal clamp

• 0835 Black  
• 4799 Platinum

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 1/4"

**Width** 22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"

**Height** 22"

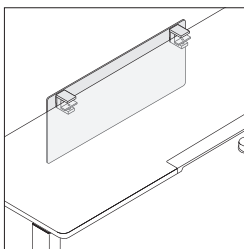
## Modesty Screens



► Specifying, page 182

*Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.*

### Product Details



**Modesty screen** provides below worksurface modesty.

**Gap between worksurface and screen** is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

**Modesty screen top** is a fixed height 1/4" above and 12 1/2" below worksurface.

**Modesty screen** can be used in combination with privacy screen.

**Modesty screen** ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

### Application Topics

Screen Width	SlatRail Width					
	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	60"
22"						
25"/28"						
31"/34"						
37"/40"						
43"/46"						
49"/52"						
55"/58"						
61"/64"						

SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen

*Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens.*

### Surface Materials

#### Screen

• 6544 Frost only

#### Universal clamp

• 0835 Black  
• 4799 Platinum

### Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 1/4"

**Width** 22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"

**Height** 14"

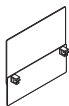
# Screens

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen and height adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.



Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens are not recommended for use with 22 1/4"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens ship with three Universal clamps. All other screen widths ship with two Universal clamps.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 181	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screen: 6544 Frost only</li> <li>Universal clamps: paint</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Universal clamp: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

## Specification Information

Screen Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	--------	--------------	------------

### Privacy Screens Only

22"	5.67 lb	<b>AP22</b>	\$ 515
28"	5.77 lb	<b>AP28</b>	\$ 539
34"	6.17 lb	<b>AP34</b>	\$ 570
40"	6.57 lb	<b>AP40</b>	\$ 596
46"	6.77 lb	<b>AP46</b>	\$ 628
52"	6.97 lb	<b>AP52</b>	\$ 657
58"	7.27 lb	<b>AP58</b>	\$ 735
64"	7.77 lb	<b>AP64</b>	\$ 761

### Modesty Screens Only



22"	4.27 lb	<b>AM22</b>	\$ 469
28"	4.57 lb	<b>AM28</b>	\$ 500
34"	4.87 lb	<b>AM34</b>	\$ 527
40"	5.17 lb	<b>AM40</b>	\$ 553
46"	5.52 lb	<b>AM46</b>	\$ 584
52"	5.77 lb	<b>AM52</b>	\$ 612
58"	5.97 lb	<b>AM58</b>	\$ 688
64"	6.27 lb	<b>AM64</b>	\$ 710

### Modesty and Privacy Screens

22"	8.07 lb	<b>AMP22</b>	\$ 838
28"	8.57 lb	<b>AMP28</b>	\$ 897
34"	9.27 lb	<b>AMP34</b>	\$ 950
40"	9.97 lb	<b>AMP40</b>	\$1009
46"	10.52 lb	<b>AMP46</b>	\$1069
52"	10.97 lb	<b>AMP52</b>	\$1127
58"	11.47 lb	<b>AMP58</b>	\$1228
64"	12.27 lb	<b>AMP64</b>	\$1284

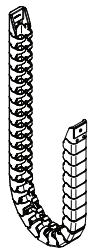
---

# Power and Cable Management

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>184</b>
	
<b>High-Capacity Cable Riser</b>	
Understanding	<b>186</b>
Specifying	<b>199</b>
<b>Vertical Cable Carrier</b>	
Understanding	<b>187</b>
Specifying	<b>199</b>
<b>6"D Wire Managers</b>	
Understanding	<b>187</b>
Specifying	<b>200</b>
<b>1¾"D Wire Managers</b>	
Understanding	<b>187</b>
Specifying	<b>200</b>
<b>Powerstrip Intro</b>	
Understanding	<b>188</b>
Specifying	<b>201</b>
<b>Powerstrip Plus</b>	
Understanding	<b>192</b>
Specifying	<b>202</b>
<b>Pop Up Powerstrip</b>	
Understanding	<b>192</b>
Specifying	<b>204</b>
<b>Under Worksurface Utility Power</b>	
Understanding	<b>196</b>
Specifying	<b>206</b>
<b>Universal Cable Management Kits</b>	
Understanding	<b>198</b>
Specifying	<b>207</b>

# Statement of Line

## Power and Cable Management



### High-Capacity Cable Riser

Understanding  
▶ Page 186  
Specifying  
▶ Page 199



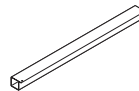
### Vertical Cable Carrier

Understanding  
▶ Page 187  
Specifying  
▶ Page 199



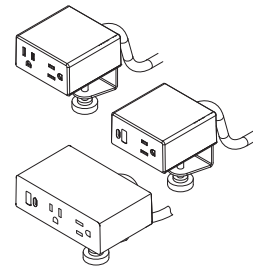
### 6\"D Wire Managers

Understanding  
▶ Page 187  
Specifying  
▶ Page 200



### 1 3/4\"D Wire Managers

Understanding  
▶ Page 187  
Specifying  
▶ Page 200



### Powerstrip Intro

Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 201



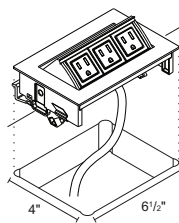
### Powerstrip Plus

Understanding  
▶ Page 192  
Specifying  
▶ Page 202



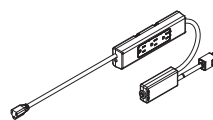
### Powerstrip Plus Flush Mount

Understanding  
▶ Page 192  
Specifying  
▶ Page 202



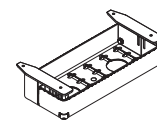
### Pop Up Powerstrip

Understanding  
▶ Page 192  
Specifying  
▶ Page 204



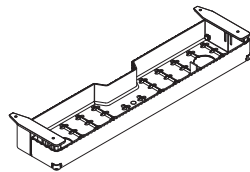
### Under Worksurface Utility Power

Understanding  
▶ Page 196  
Specifying  
▶ Page 206



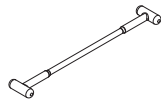
### Universal Cable Management Kit, Small

Understanding  
▶ Page 198  
Specifying  
▶ Page 207



### Universal Cable Management Kit, Large

Understanding  
▶ Page 198  
Specifying  
▶ Page 207



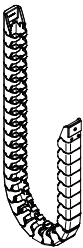
### Smart Straps Bulk Pack

Specifying  
▶ Page 208



# Power and Cable Management

## High-Capacity Cable Riser



► Specifying, page 199

### Product Details

**High-capacity cable riser** provides vertical cable management for multiple, heavy gauge cords; recommended for height-adjustable workspaces to a magnetic metal surface connection.

**Easy cord installation and disassembly with a robust hold** to keep cords in place.

**Each link** lays flat against the other to form a concealed front to hide cords and provide a clean aesthetic.

**Links** will move uniformly together keeping cables aligned and well managed.

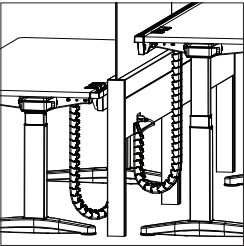
**Universal** fit for most applications.

### Application

**Recommended** for height-adjustable workspaces.

**Attaches** to the underside of the top along the back edge to route cords and cables from top to power source.

*Tip: Do not use with standard integrated storage or within enclosed areas that would restrict the movement of the cable riser's links.*



**Top bracket** can pivot to 90 degrees and attaches directly underneath the worksurface with screws.

**Bottom bracket** attaches to magnetic metal surfaces near a power receptacle via a rubber-coated magnet to avoid scratching.

**Ideal** for use with height-adjustable desks paired with Answer fence, beam, panel system, Bivi Slim Leg application, and benching applications.

**Top bracket footprint** needed: 2 1/2"D by 2"W.

**Top thickness** – 1" plus with hardware included. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter screw lengths must be obtained.  
*Tip: For Bivi with a 1/2" thick surface, a shorter screw length is needed.*

**Screw length** – 7/8"

**Links** can be rotated 180° degrees for customization.

**Minimum** bend radius is 1 3/16".

### Surface Materials

**Two choices** for blending in with the furniture's palette aesthetic.

**Cable Riser**  
• 6053 Seagull  
• 6527 Merle

### Actual Dimensions

#### Cable Riser Assembly

<b>Depth</b>	1 7/16"
<b>Width</b>	1 31/32"
<b>Length</b>	41 5/16" (including brackets and links)
<b>Internal Cavity</b>	
<b>Depth</b>	1 1/4"
<b>Width</b>	1 7/16"

Cable riser weight is 1.2 pounds (without cords).



Vertical Cable Carrier



► Specifying, page 199

Product Details

**Vertical cable carrier** has a 52" flexible spine with two management channels to manage cords from below worksurface to the floor.

**Vertical cable carrier bracket** attaches to the underside of the worksurface and weighted base sits on floor.

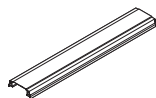
Surface Materials

**Vertical cable carrier**  
• 6688 Steel

Actual Dimensions

<b>Width</b>	21½"
<b>Height</b>	52"
<b>Weight</b>	1 lb

6"D Wire Managers



► Specifying, page 199

Product Details

**Wire manager** is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

**PVC-free ABX material** is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

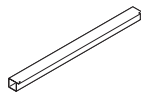
Surface Materials

**Wire manager**  
• 6000 Black  
• 6249 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	6"
<b>Width</b>	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", and 60"
<b>Height</b>	2"

1¾"D Wire Managers



► Specifying, page 200

Product Details

**Wire manager** is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

**PVC-free polypropylene material** is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

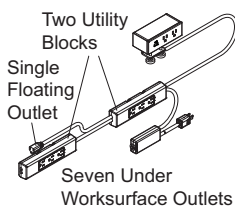
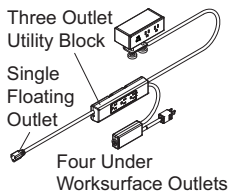
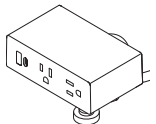
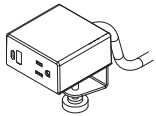
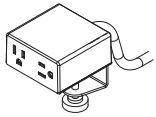
Surface Materials

**Wire manager**  
• 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	1¾"
<b>Width</b>	6", 12", 18", 23¼", 30", 35", 42", and 48"
<b>Height</b>	1¾"

## Powerstrip Intro



► Specifying, page 201

## Product Details

**Powerstrip intro** offers desktop C-clamped powerstrips with combinations of power outlets, USB A+C 20W, and optional under worksurface utility power 4 or 7 power outlets.

**Desktop power configuration options and specifications** include:

- Two power-A
- One power and USB A+C 20W
- Two power and one USB-A+C 20W
- Power outlet is 15A, 120V, 60Hz
- Tamper resistant power outlets

**Meets spill test criteria.**

**Powerstrips with 20 watt intelligent USB A+C:**

- If only USB-C in use: delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder up to 20 watts goes to the USB-C device

**C-clamp** is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1 1/2" thick.

**USB A+C 20W**



**Powerstrip intro USB ports** are recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices. Not recommended for devices needing higher output, more than 20-watts, like compact laptops. See Powerstrip Plus for higher output USB options.

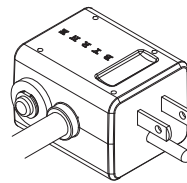


**Cable management clips, 2-pack**, comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

*Tip: For Bivi with a 1/2" thick surface, a shorter screw length is needed.*

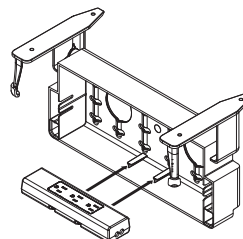
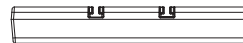
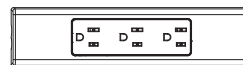
**Powerstrip intro without optional under worksurface utility power** includes a 9-foot standard smooth cord with a diameter of 3/8" or 163" curly cord.



**Powerstrip intro** includes a standard straight 3-prong plug. An overcurrent protection (OCP) 90° plug is also an option. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required.

*Tip: When using thread monument, specify standard straight plug head.*

## Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power



**The bottom of each utility powerstrip block** has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management trays, sold separately. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed.

**Optional under worksurface utility power blocks** do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

**Universal cable management tray** - small tray, **DSTRAYS**, holds four outlets and large tray, **DSTRAYLG**, holds seven outlets under worksurface utility power.

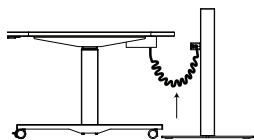
**Overcurrent protection, OCP, via a circuit breaker** prevents one powerstrip intro assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.

**Overcurrent protection** is included as standard with powerstrip intro configurations with more than three outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

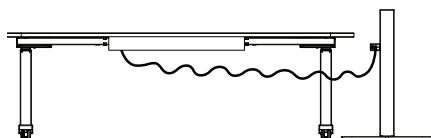
**Overcurrent protection (OCP)** includes a circuit breaker rated for 15 amps.

**Powerstrip intro with optional under worksurface utility power** comes standard with OCP inline box and optional 6-foot or 8-foot standard smooth power cord with a diameter of 3/8" or 163" curly cord. Choice of standard straight or 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.

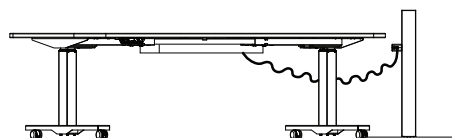
**NRTL listed** industry safety standard UL962A furniture power distribution unit.



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90°.



Shown repositioned desk at 180°.

## Surface Materials

### Housing

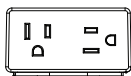
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

*Tip: Arctic white housing will have white cord and merle housing will have black cord.*

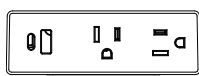
### Utility power blocks

- 6527 Merle

## Actual Dimensions



**2 Ports**





**3 Ports**

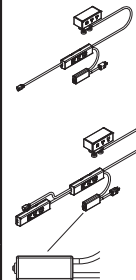
<b>D</b>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	3 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
<b>W</b>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	4 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
<b>H</b>	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

### Certifications include:

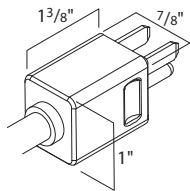
- cULus

 Power cord length  Nema 5-15 3 prong plug options  Overcurrent Protection (OCP) 	Without under worksurface utility power	With under worksurface utility power
	9' or 163" curly cord	6' and 8' options or 163" curly cord
	Standard Straight 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 1" x 7/ <sub>8</sub> "	Standard Straight
	90° with Overcurrent Protection (OCP) in plug 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " x 1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " x 1 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	Standard 90°
	90° OCP plug	Included with utility power as an inline box

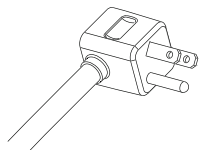


*Tip: When optioning the under worksurface utility power and a height adjustable desk, specify the 8' power cord option for better reach to building outlet.*

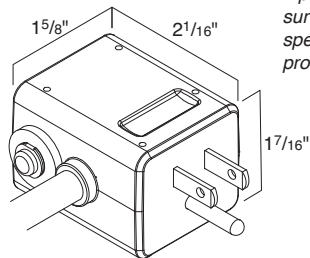
### Standard 3-Prong Plug



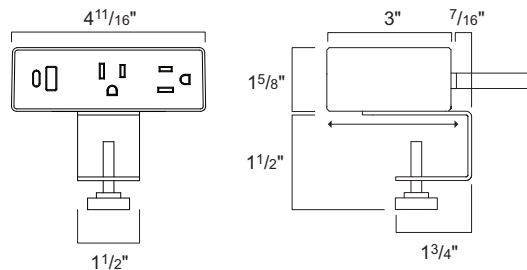
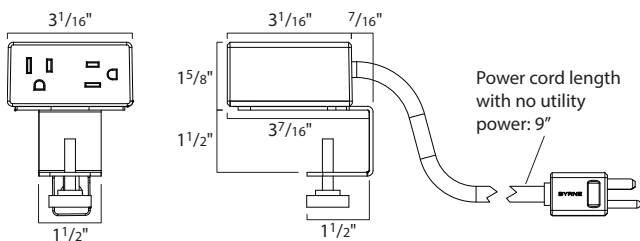
### 3-Prong Plus 90° Plug



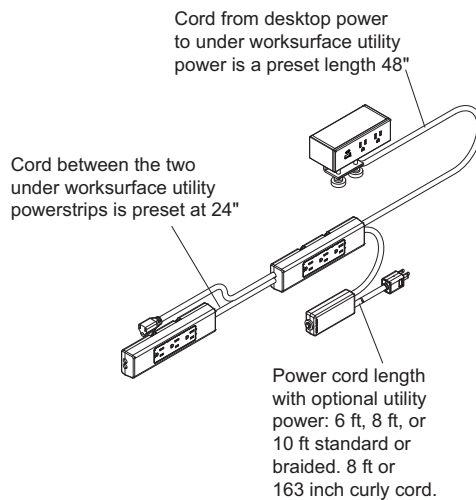
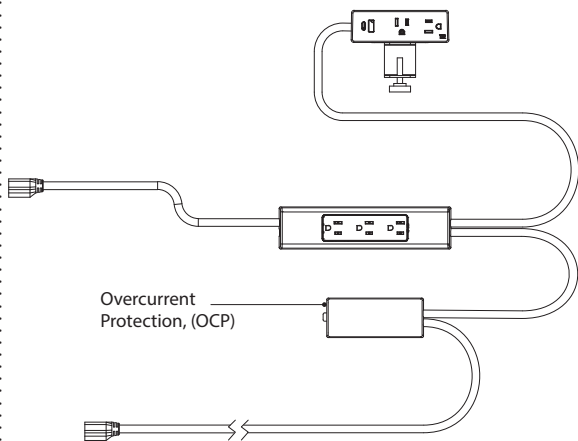
### Overcurrent Protection (OCP) 90° Plug



*Tip: When no under work-surface utility power is specified this plug will be provided.*



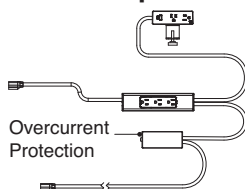
### Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power



## Powerstrip Intro vs. Powerstrip Plus

Product Name	Powerstrip Intro	Powerstrip Plus	Pop Up
Number of Worksurfaces Power Configurations	3 Combination of Power outlets, USB A+C 20W	14 Combination of Power outlets, USB A+C 20W, USB-C 45W, and USB-C 100W and Data	4 Combination of Power outlets, USB A+C 20W and data
20W USB A+C	Yes	Yes	Yes
USB C-45W (Compact laptops) and 100W (Medium and large laptops)	No	Yes	Yes
Mounting Options	C-Clamp	C-Clamp, Rail, Front Edge, or Flush Mount	Flush Mount
Under Worksurface Utility Power Options	4 Outlets or 7 Outlets	4 Outlets 7 Outlets or 9 Outlets	4 Outlets, 7 Outlets, or 9 Outlets
Overcurrent Protection (OCP)	Optional with no utility power	Optional with no utility power	Optional with no utility power
	Standard with more than three power outlets	Standard with more than three power outlets	Standard with more than three power outlets
	Standard with utility power	Standard with utility power	Standard with utility power
Cord Options	Standard and Curly	Standard, Braided or Curly	Standard, Braided or Curly
Plug Options	<b>Desktop powerstrip</b> Standard NEMA 90° NEMA with overcurrent protection  <b>Desktop powerstrip with optional under worksurface utility powerstrip</b> Standard NEMA 90° NEMA <i>Tip: Both plug options include overcurrent protection inline box with utility power, see illustration below.</i>	Standard NEMA 90° NEMA Thread Low Profile (with standard or braided cord only)	Standard NEMA 90 Degree NEMA Thread Low Profile (with standard or braided cord only)

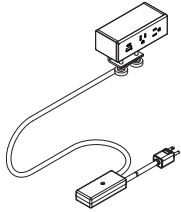
### Overcurrent protection inline box



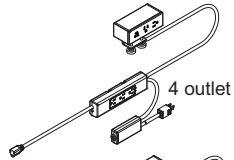
## Powerstrip Plus and Pop Up Powerstrip



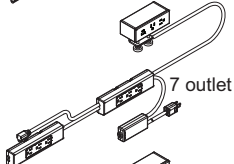
Without overcurrent protection



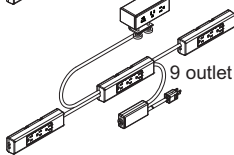
With overcurrent protection



4 outlet

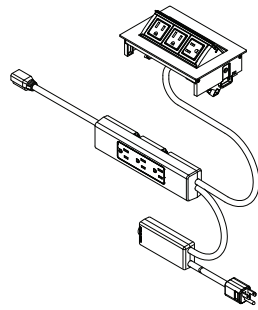


7 outlet



9 outlet

► Specifying, page 202



**Pop up powerstrip** is available with or without overcurrent protection, as well as four, seven, or nine outlet utility power. ► Specifying, page 204

### Product Details

**Desktop power** offers multiple power, USB, and data options; and can be specified with a C-clamp, rail mount, front edge mount, or flush mount. Meets spill test criteria.

**C-clamp** is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between 1/2" and 1 3/8" thick. Also available with rail mount, front edge mount, or flush mount.

**Flush mount and pop up powerstrips** require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for details.

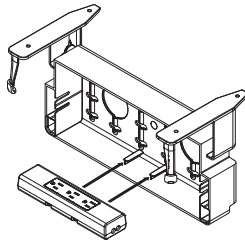
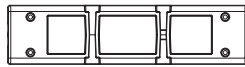
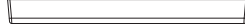
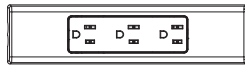
**Front edge mount bracket** attaches to the top surface with four #10 x 7/16" screws.

**Under worksurface optional utility power** blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

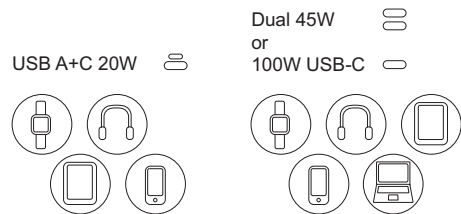


**Cable management kit** comes standard with each powerstrip. Mounts under the worksurface to manage cords. *Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

*Tip: For Bivi with a 1/2" thick surface, a shorter screw length is needed.*



**The bottom of each utility powerstrip block** has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit. These help keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit sold separately.



**Powerstrip Plus's USB A+C 20W** recommended for charging: cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.

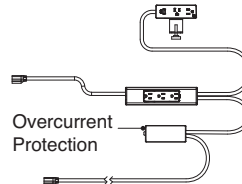
**USB-C 45W** recommended for all of the above and compact laptops.

**Dual USB-C 45W**, if one USB-C device is charging then full 45W is utilized. If two USB-C devices are charging, then 45W is split between each device.

**USB-C 100W** recommended for all of the above and medium to large size laptops.

*Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.*

**Overcurrent protection via a circuit breaker** prevents one powerstrip plus assembly from drawing more than 15 amps of power.

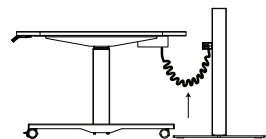


**Overcurrent protection** is included as standard with powerstrip plus configurations with more than three outlets and is an option on configurations with less than four outlets. Check with your local authorities having jurisdiction to see if overcurrent protection is required for assemblies with less than four outlets.

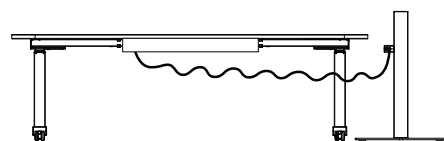
### Power plug options:

- Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- 90° NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- Thread low profile plug

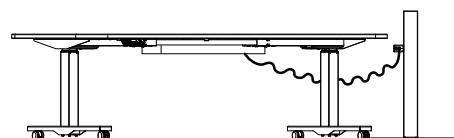
**NRTL listed** industry safety standard UL962A furniture power distribution unit.



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90°.



Shown repositioned desk at 180°.

## Surface Materials

### Desktop power

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6302 Baltic
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron
- 6BE2 Light Peacock

### Flush mount frame and faceplate

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

### Pop up powerstrip frame/lid and faceplate

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

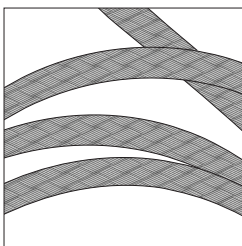
*Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.*

### Utility power blocks

- 6527 Merle

## Power cord options and lengths:

- Smooth straight 6', 8', or 10': Black or White
- Braided 6', 8', or 10': Black or Seagull
- Curly cord 8' or 163": Black or White



## Braided cord

- 9009 Black
- 9011 Seagull

## Actual Dimensions

### Diameter of Powerstrip Plus power cords:

**Standard** 1/3"

**Braided** 2/5"

**Curly** 1/3"  
(coiled area 1 1/2" diameter)

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

**Power configurations options guide**

Hedberg Option Code	Power Outlet	Number per Powerstrip		Data
		USB A+C/ Low Wattage	USB-C/ High Wattage	
3P	3			
2P1AC20	2	1 – 20W		
2P1AC1D	2	1 – 20W		1
2P1C100	2		1 – 100W	
3P1AC	3	1 – 20W		
1P1AC1C100	1	1 – 20W	1 – 100W	
2P1AC1C100	2	1 – 20W	1 – 100W	
2P2AC	2	2 – 20W		
3P2AC20	3	2 – 20W		
3P1AC201D	3	1 – 20W		1
2P1ACC100D	2	1 – 20W	1 – 100W	1
2P2C45	2		2-45W	
2P1D (Flush mount and Pop Up only)	2			1
1P1C100 (Flush mount and Pop Up only)	1		1 – 100W	

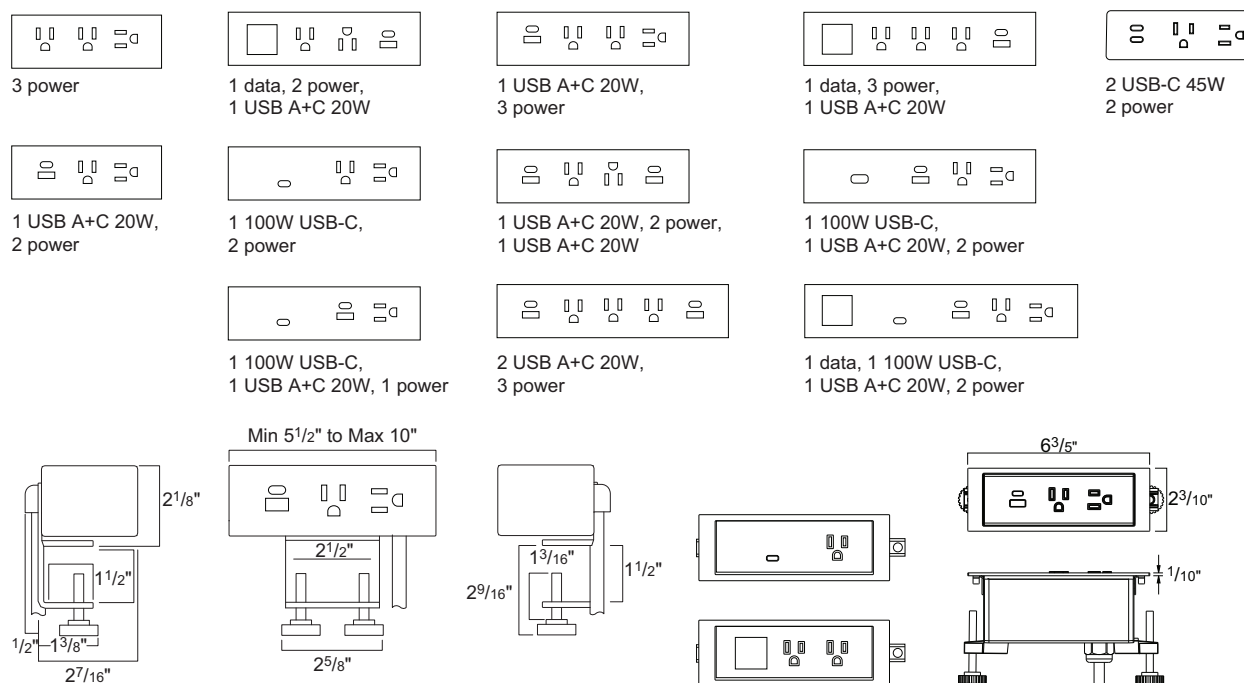
*Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.*

**Optional data port adapter information chart.** (Coupler/jack not included)

*Note: Please verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.*

Adapter	Manufacturer
BBB	L-Com Keystone Modular
BBB	NETCONNECT, and 110 Connect Series Modular Jack
BBB	Siemon ZMAX Style
BBB	Allen Tel Versa Tap Series
BBB	Leviton Quick Port Series
BBB	Belden REVConnect
BBB	HDMI Adapter Cable
CCC	Hubbell Nextspeed Keystone Series
CCC	ADC Truenet series
DDD	Blank (no coupler/jack)
EEE	Ortronics TracJack Series
FFF	Panduit Mini-Com Series
HHH	Video Monitor Jack/DB-15, panel mount solder style

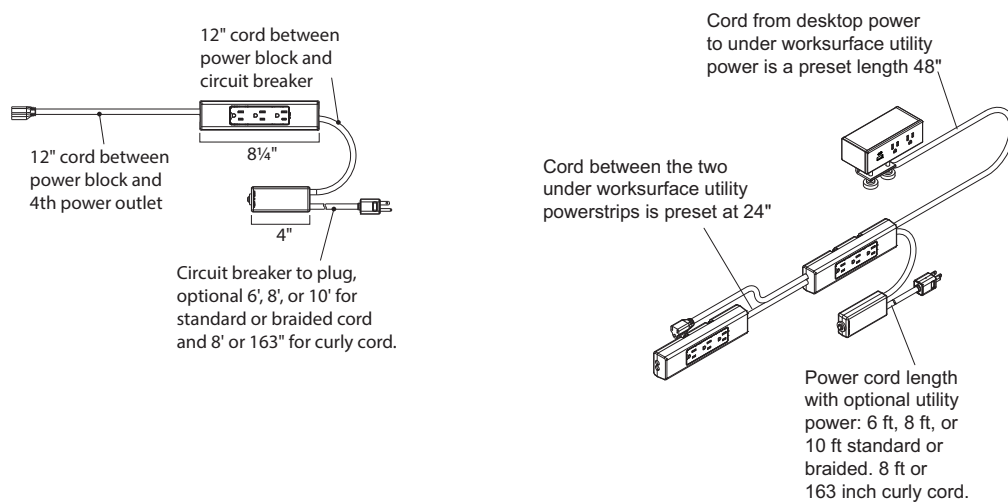




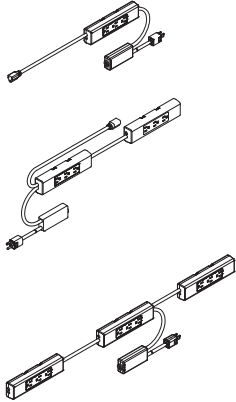
#### Flush Mount / Pop Up options only:

- 3 power (used on all mounting brackets)
- 1 USB A+C 20W, 2 power (used on all mounting brackets)
- 1 data, 2 power (only available with flush mount and pop up, shown above)
- 1 USB-C 100W, 1 power (only available with flush mount and pop up, shown above)

#### Optional Under Worksurface Utility Power Dimensions



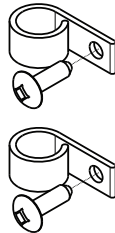
## Under Worksurface Utility Power



► Specifying, page 206

## Product Details

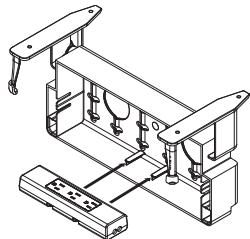
**Under worksurface utility power** provides multiple power outlets for plugging in a height adjustable desk, computer, and desktop necessities with a one cord out solution.



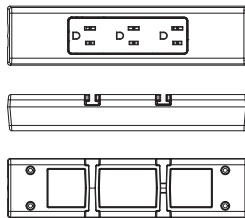
**Cable management kit** comes standard and mounts under the worksurface to manage cords.

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

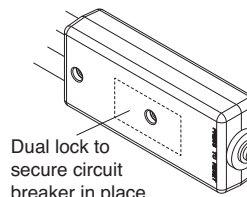
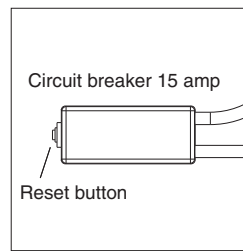
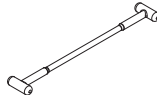
*Tip: For Bivi with a 1/2" thick surface, a shorter screw length is needed.*



**Under worksurface utility power** does not ship with independent mounting hardware. The blocks are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.



**The bottom of each utility powerstrip block** has slots. The slots allow the block to slide onto raised bars in the universal cable management kit trays. This design helps keep the powerstrip in place when the tray is opened or closed. Universal cable management kit's smart straps, if selected, are used to hold the power cord in place. ► See page 207 for universal cable management kit understanding content.



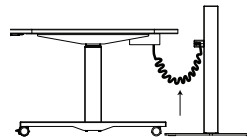
**Overcurrent protection** is required by UL on these products.

**NRTL Listed:** Utility power block outlets are hardwired together in a complete, NRTL listed assembly.  
*Tip: Nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

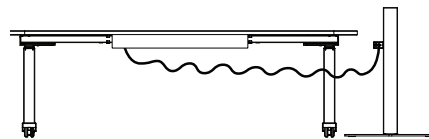
**NRTL listed** industry safety standard UL962A furniture power distribution unit.

### Power plug options:

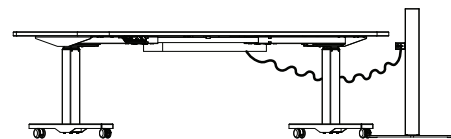
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- 90° NEMA 5-15 3 prong
- Thread low profile plug



Optional 163" curly cord provides extra power cord length to reposition desk without unplugging.



Shown repositioned desk at 90°.

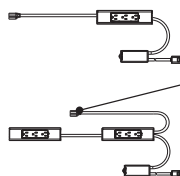


Shown repositioned desk at 180°.

Four outlets total – One utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Seven outlets total – Two utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet

Nine outlets total – Three utility block, with three outlets each.



**Floating female outlet for oversized plugs or power supplies.**



**Optional standard NEMA 3-prong plug, 90° or thread low profile plug.**

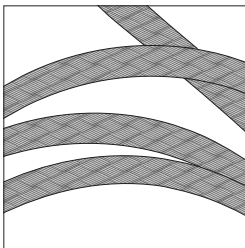
Surface Materials

Power cord options  
and lengths:

- Smooth straight 6', 8', or 10': black or white
- Braided 6', 8', or 10': black or seagull
- Curly cord 8' or 163": back or white

Utility power blocks

- 6527 Merle



Braided cord

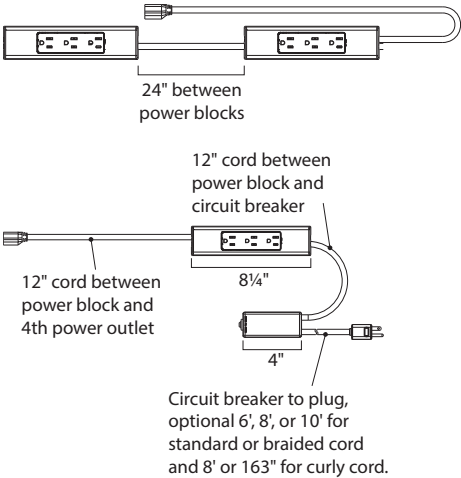
- 9009 Black
- 9011 Seagull

Actual Dimensions

Power blocks

Depth	2"
Width	8¼"
Thickness	1"

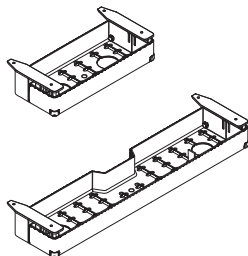
Dimensions



Optional under worksurface utility power available with:

- NEMA 90°
- Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong
- Thread low profile plug

## Universal Cable Management Kits



► Specifying, page 207

## Product Details

**Universal cable management kit** provides easy management and access to cords, cables, and power blocks under a workstation.

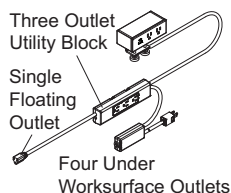
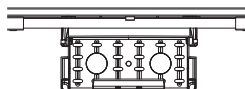
**Optional smart straps** allow for easy management of cables and cords in the cable management tray. Straps are 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" long.

**Cable management tray** is designed to fit behind the stretcher bar and under-structure of most Steelcase height-adjustable tables. *Tip: Exceptions are Ology desks with integrated rail or modesty panel.*

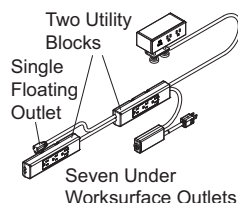
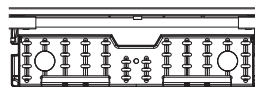
**Cable management tray** provides tool-free and hardware-free mounting of under worksurface utility power.

**Cable management tray** allows for a <sup>4</sup>/<sub>5</sub>" gap around all four sides between the tray and the worksurface when mounted to allow for cable egress.

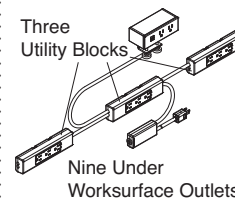
**The small 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" cable management tray** is designed to hold one, 4 outlet, utility powerstrip. The tray does not have the capacity to hold more than one utility powerstrip. *Tip: When specifying for Flex personal spaces 120° height-adjustable desks, only small cable management kit will fit.*



**The large 30" cable management tray** holds two utility powerstrips in the raised bars section. There is capacity to add three utility powerstrips, two in the raised bar area and one more in the tray, strapped down.



**Consider ordering one small and one large tray** when specifying nine under worksurface outlets, for additional storage.

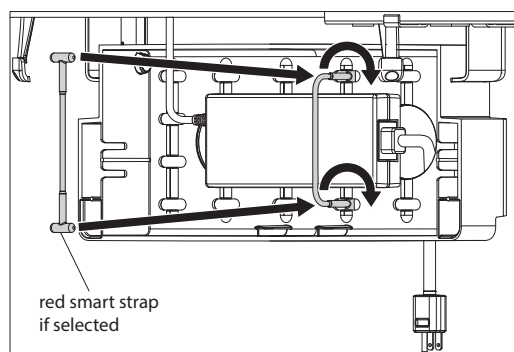
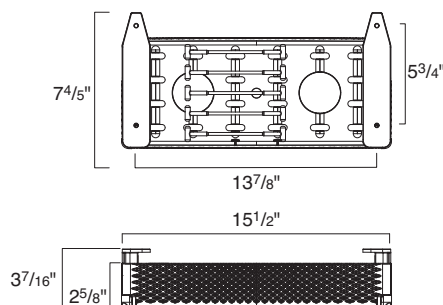
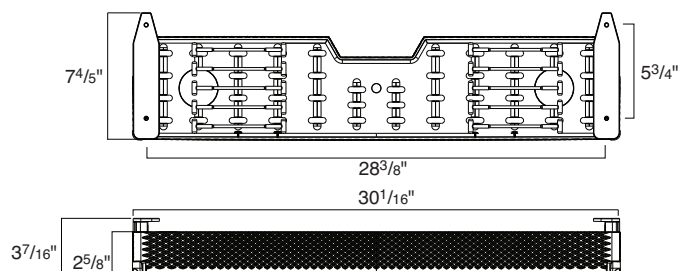


## Surface Materials

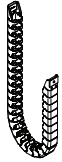
**Cable tray**  
• 6527 Merle

## Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> " (7 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> " with bracket)
<b>Width</b>	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ", 30"
<b>Height</b>	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " (3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " when installed)



## High-Capacity Cable Riser



*Tip: Screw attachment to the underside of the mounting surface.*

*Tip: Magnetic bottom bracket attaches to metal magnetic surface.*

*Tip: Do not use with integrated storage.*

*Tip: Do not use within an enclosed area that would restrict the movement of the cable riser's links.*

*Tip: Total weight is 1.2 pounds (without cords).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 186</li> <li>• High capacity vertical cable riser: plastic</li> <li>• Attachment hardware for top bracket</li> <li>• Magnetic bottom bracket</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for cable riser: 6053 Seagull, 6527 Merle</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Powerstrip Intro</li> <li>• Powerstrip Plus</li> <li>• Pop Up Powerstrip</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	L		
17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>32</sub> "	41 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	DSVCMHC	\$204

*Tip: Top thickness minimum of 1" with hardware included. If top is less than 1" thick, shorter screws will be needed.*

*Tip: For Bivi with a 1/2" thick surface, a shorter screw length is needed.*

## Vertical Cable Carrier



*Tip: Vertical cable carrier is recommended for use with height-adjustable work surfaces.*

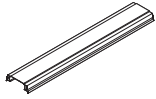
*Tip: Vertical cable carrier affixes under the work surface and has a weighted base to hold it in place.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 187</li> <li>• Cable carrier: 6688 Steel</li> <li>• Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Price
W	H		
21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	52"	AHCC	\$238

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## 6"D Wire Managers



*Tip: Wire manager attaches to a clip that is affixed to the underside of a worksurface.*

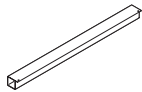
*Tip: Top thickness minimum of 1" with hardware included. If top is less than 1" thick, shorter screws will be needed.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 187</li> <li>Wire manager: 6000 Black or 6249 Platinum</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for wire manager</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
6"	30½"	2"	0.13 lb	<b>AWMXL30</b>	\$104
6"	36½"	2"	0.24 lb	<b>AWMXL36</b>	\$119
6"	42½"	2"	0.34 lb	<b>AWMXL42</b>	\$136
6"	48½"	2"	0.44 lb	<b>AWMXL48</b>	\$148
6"	54½"	2"	0.56 lb	<b>AWMXL54</b>	\$166
6"	60½"	2"	0.65 lb	<b>AWMXL60</b>	\$184

## 1¾"D Wire Managers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 187</li> <li>Wire manager: 6000 Black</li> <li>Attachment hardware, includes four #10 x 7/16" screws</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1¾"	6"	1¾"	0.13 lb	<b>AWM06</b>	\$36
1¾"	12"	1¾"	0.24 lb	<b>AWM12</b>	\$47
1¾"	18"	1¾"	0.34 lb	<b>AWM18</b>	\$54
1¾"	23"	1¾"	0.44 lb	<b>AWM23</b>	\$62
1¾"	30"	1¾"	0.56 lb	<b>AWM30</b>	\$72
1¾"	35"	1¾"	0.65 lb	<b>AWM35</b>	\$79
1¾"	42"	1¾"	0.77 lb	<b>AWM42</b>	\$87
1¾"	48"	1¾"	0.88 lb	<b>AWM48</b>	\$99

*Tip: Actual width of **AWM23** is 23¼".*

*Tip: Top thickness minimum of 1" with hardware included. If top is less than 1" thick, shorter screws will be needed.*

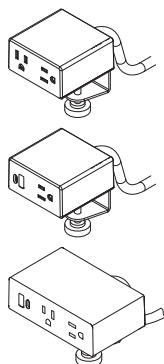


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Powerstrip Intro

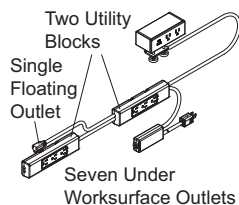
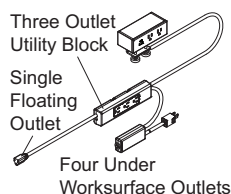


*Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1 1/2" thick.*

*Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.*

*Tip: USB A+C 20W for charging cell phones, tablets, headphones, wearable fitness trackers, or other small electronic devices.*

*Tip: Optional under worksurface utility power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits. Kit sold separately.*



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 188

### Standard Includes

- Powerstrip intro: plastic
- Straight 3-prong plug
- C-clamp mount
- Cord managers
- NRTL listed

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Plastic color number for housing:  
6009 Arctic White  
6527 Merle
- 4 Options, (if selected) see below

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Desktop Power Configuration</b>	• Two power outlets	No cost	Specify with two power outlets.
	• One power outlet with one USB A+C 20W	+\$ 41	Specify with one power outlet with one USB A+C 20W.
	• Two power outlets with one USB A+C 20W	+\$125	Specify with two power outlets with one USB A+C 20W.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA plug.
	• 90° NEMA with overcurrent protection (OCP, used when desktop power only is specified, no utility power)	+\$ 53	Specify with 90° NEMA plug with overcurrent protection (OCP).
	• 90° NEMA (No OCP, used when utility power option is specified)	+\$ 37	Specify with 90° NEMA (no OCP).

<b>Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration</b>	• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$132	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
	• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$263	Specify with two utility and one female plug.

<b>Power Cord Lengths Without Under Worksurface Utility Power</b>	• 9' standard	No cost	Specify with 9' standard cord.
	• 163" curly cord	+\$298	Specify with 163" curly cord.

<b>Power Cord Lengths With Under Worksurface Utility Power</b>	• 6' standard	No cost	Specify with 6' standard cord.
	• 8' standard	+\$ 21	Specify with 8' standard cord.
	• 163" curly cord	+\$298	Specify with 163" curly cord.

### Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
3"	3"	3 1/8"	DSPINTRO	\$210

*Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.*

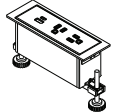
*Tip: Check top surface thickness and cord manager length to determine if shorter screws are needed.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

## Powerstrip Plus



C-clamp



Flush mount

*Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces between 1/2" and 1 3/8" thick.*

*Tip: Desktop power cord exit extends 1/2" off of the back of the worksurface when C-clamped.*

*Tip: 20-watt USB-C provides wattage to charge cell phones and tablets. 45-watt and 100-watt USB-C is needed to charge larger devices like compact laptops.*

*Tip: Cord length between desktop power and under worksurface power is 48" and length between under worksurface blocks is 24".*

*Tip: Power cord 8' or 163" curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread low profile.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

*Tip: Flush mount requires top surface to be field cut. See assembly directions for details.*

*Tip: Flush mount faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface.*

*Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.*



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 192	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Powerstrip plus: plastic price group 1 and group 2</li> <li>8' standard power cord: black or white</li> <li>C-clamp mount</li> <li>Cord managers</li> <li>NRTL listed</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Desktop power mount (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Desktop power configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Plastic color number for powerstrip</li> <li>Plastic color number for power cord</li> <li>Options, (if selected) see below</li> </ol> <p>► Surface Materials, see page 266.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Desktop Power Mount</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>C-clamp</li> <li>Front edge under mount</li> <li>Rail mount</li> <li>Flush mount</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 33 No cost	Specify with C-clamp power mount. Specify with front-edge under mount. Specify with rail power mount. Specify with flush mount.
<b>Desktop Power Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three power outlets</li> <li>Two power outlets with USB A+C 20-watt</li> <li>Two power outlets with USB A+C 20W and open data port</li> <li>Three power outlets with USB A+C 20W</li> <li>Three power with dual USB A+C 20-watt and open data port</li> <li>Two power outlets with dual 45-watt USB-C</li> <li>Three power with two dual USB A+C 20-watt</li> <li>Two power with dual USB A+C 20W</li> <li>Two power outlets with 100-watt USB-C</li> <li>One power outlet with USB A+C 20W and 100-watt USB-C</li> <li>Two power outlets with USB A+C 20W and 100-watt USB-C</li> <li>Two power outlets with USB A+C 20W, 100-watt USB-C, and open data port</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 65 +\$ 99 +\$ 99 +\$132 +\$153 +\$263 +\$329 +\$329 +\$459 +\$526 +\$590	Specify with three power outlets. Specify with two power outlets with USB A+C 20-watt. Specify with two power outlets with USB A+C 20W and open data port. Specify with three power outlets with USB A+C 20W Specify with three power with dual USB A+C 20-watt and open data port. Specify with two power outlets with dual 45-watt USB-C. Specify with three power with two dual USB A+C 20-watt. Specify with two power with dual USB A+C 20W. Specify with two power outlets with 100-watt USB-C. Specify with one power outlet with USB A+C 20W and 100-watt USB-C. Specify with two power outlets with USB A+C 20W and 100-watt USB-C. Specify with two power outlets with dual USB A+C 20W, 100-watt USB-C, and open data port.
<b>Flush mount only</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two power outlets and open data port</li> <li>One power outlet with 100-watt USB-C</li> </ul>	No cost +\$255	Specify with two power outlets and open data port. Specify with one power outlet 100-watt USB-C.

► Options, continued on next page

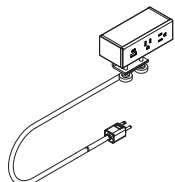
*Tip: For Bivi with a 1/2" thick top surface, a shorter screw length is needed.*



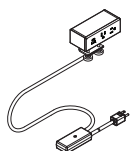
## ► Options, continued from previous page

*Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the Universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.*

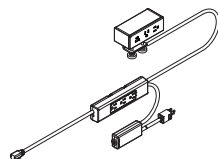
*Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.*



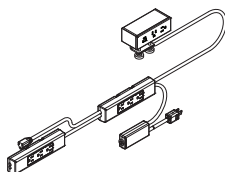
Without overcurrent protection



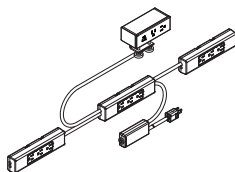
With overcurrent protection



with optional under worksurface utility power with 4 outlets



with optional under worksurface utility power with 7 outlets



with optional under worksurface utility power with 9 outlets



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
• Plastic price groups 1 and 2	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
<b>Under Worksurface (Utility) Power Configuration</b>		
• No under worksurface power	No cost	Specify <i>with no utility</i> .
• No under worksurface with overcurrent protection	+\$ 53	Specify <i>with no utility and with overcurrent protection</i> .
• Four outlets total—one utility block, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$132	Specify <i>with one utility and one female plug</i> .
• Seven outlets total—two utility blocks, with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet	+\$263	Specify <i>with two utility and one female plug</i> .
• Nine outlets total—three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+\$395	Specify <i>with three utility</i> .
<b>Power Cord</b>		
• 6' standard cord	-\$ 21	Specify <i>with 6' standard cord</i> .
• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify <i>with 8' standard cord</i> .
• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify <i>with 10' standard cord</i> .
• 6' braided cord	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with 6' braided cord</i> .
• 8' braided cord	+\$189	Specify <i>with 8' braided cord</i> .
• 10' braided cord	+\$189	Specify <i>with 10' braided cord</i> .
• 8' curly cord	+\$242	Specify <i>with 8' curly cord</i> .
• 163" curly cord	+\$277	Specify <i>with 163" curly cord</i> .
<b>Power Cord Color</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify <i>with black cord</i> .
• White	No cost	Specify <i>with white cord</i> .
<b>Braided cord</b>		
• Black	No cost	Specify <i>with black braided cord</i> .
• Seagull	No cost	Specify <i>with seagull braided cord</i> .
<b>Power Plug Type</b>		
• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify <i>with standard NEMA plug</i> .
• 90° NEMA	+\$ 37	Specify <i>with 90° NEMA plug</i> .
• Thread low profile	+\$ 41	Specify <i>with Thread low profile plug</i> .

## Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSPOWER	\$388

*Tip: Configurations with outlets under the worksurface are standard with overcurrent protection.*

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

*Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a one cord down solution.*

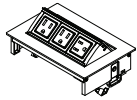
*Tip: When using powerstrip plus with nine outlets under worksurface utility power, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit.*

*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.*

*Tip: Curly power cord cannot be used with power plug type thread.*

*Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.*

## Pop Up Powerstrip



Tip: Illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: Pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.

Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".

Tip: Power cord 8' curly or 163" curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread.

Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.

Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.

Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.

Tip: For Bivi with a 1/2" thick top surface, a shorter screw length is needed.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

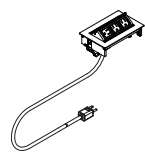
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 192	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door; anodized aluminum with painted steel</li> <li>8' standard power cord: black or white</li> <li>Cord managers</li> <li>Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified</li> <li>NRTL Listed</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for powerstrip: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle</li> <li>Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>	
Power Configuration	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Three power outlets	No cost	Specify with three power outlets.
	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify with two power, one data.
	• Two power, one USB A+C 20W	+\$ 65	Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W.
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+\$255	Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• No under worksurface power	No cost	Specify with no utility.
	• No under worksurface with overcurrent protection	+\$ 53	Specify with no utility and with overcurrent protection.
	• Four outlets total – one utility block, with 3 outlets each and one floating female outlet	+\$132	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
	• Seven outlets total – two utility blocks, with 3 outlets each and one floating female outlet	+\$263	Specify with two utility and one female plug.
	• Nine outlets total – three utility blocks, with 3 outlets each	+\$395	Specify with three utility.
Power Cord	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• 6' standard cord	–\$ 21	Specify with 6' standard cord.
	• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 8' standard cord.
	• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 10' standard cord.
	• 6' braided cord	+\$ 49	Specify with 6' braided cord.
	• 8' braided cord	+\$189	Specify with 8' braided cord.
	• 10' braided cord	+\$189	Specify with 10' braided cord.
	• 8' curly cord	+\$242	Specify with 8' curly cord.
	• 163" curly cord	+\$277	Specify with 163" curly cord.
Power Cord Color	Standard and curly cord	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black cord.
	• White	No cost	Specify with white cord.
	Braided cord		
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black braided cord.
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify with seagull braided cord.

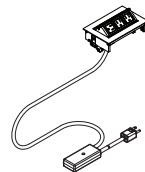
► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

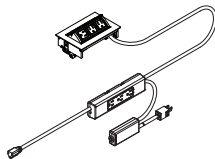
Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into power-strip's utility power for a one cord down solution.



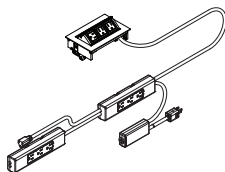
Without overcurrent protection



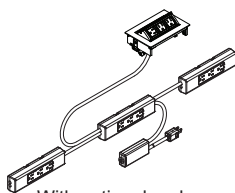
With overcurrent protection



With optional under worksurface utility power with 4 outlets



With optional under worksurface utility power with 7 outlets



With optional under worksurface utility power with 9 outlets

Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Plug Type</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Standard NEMA 3-prong</li><li>90° NEMA</li><li>Thread low profile</li></ul>	No cost +\$37 +\$41	Specify with standard NEMA plug. Specify with 90° NEMA plug. Specify with Thread low profile plug.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Universal cable management kits</li></ul>		▶ Page 207

Specification Information		
<b>Dimensions</b> D W H	<b>Style</b> Number	<b>U.S.</b> Base Price

Powerstrip Pop Up

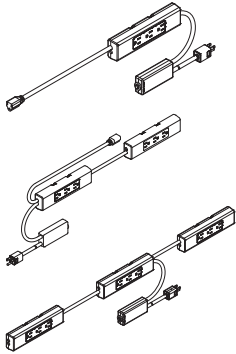
4½"	6¾"	2⅓"	<b>DSPOP</b>	\$388

Tip: Illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.

Tip: When using power-strip pop up with nine utility power outlets, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit.

Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.

## Under Worksurface Utility Power



*Tip: Under worksurface power blocks do not ship with independent mounting hardware. They are designed to mount into the universal cable management kit without additional hardware. Kit sold separately.*

*Tip: Overcurrent protection includes a 15 amp circuit breaker.*

*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord or braided cord.*

*Tip: Cord length between blocks is 24", if applicable.*

*Tip: Never plug a powerstrip into another powerstrip.*

*Tip: 4 outlet utility block fits in the small tray universal cable management kit, 7 outlet utility block fits in large tray universal cable management kit, and 9 outlets with three utility blocks, specify one large and one small universal cable management kit. Kit sold separately.*

*Tip: Power cord 8' curly cannot be specified with power plug type thread low profile.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

*Tip: Specify 163" curly cord and 90° NEMA plug together and add additional cord management near the plug for a more secure power connection during desk movement.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 192	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Under worksurface utility power: 4 outlets</li> <li>8' standard cord: plastic</li> <li>Circuit breaker</li> <li>Cord managers</li> <li>Power blocks in merle finish</li> <li>NRTL listed</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Under worksurface utility power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Options, (if selected) see below

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration</b>	• Four outlets total – one utility block, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	No cost	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
	• Seven outlets total – two utility blocks, with three outlets each and one floating female outlet	+\$125	Specify with two utility and one female plug.
	• Nine outlets total – three utility blocks, with three outlets each	+\$250	Specify with three utility.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	• 6' standard cord	–\$ 21	Specify with 6' standard cord.
	• 8' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 8' standard cord.
	• 10' standard cord	No cost	Specify with 10' standard cord.
	• 6' braided cord	+\$ 49	Specify with 6' braided cord.
	• 8' braided cord	+\$189	Specify with 8' braided cord.
	• 10' braided cord	+\$189	Specify with 10' braided cord.
	• 8' curly cord	+\$242	Specify with 8' curly cord.
	• 163" curly cord	+\$277	Specify with 163" curly cord.
<b>Power Cord Color</b>	<b>Standard and curly cord</b>		
	• Black	No cost	Specify with black cord.
	• White	No cost	Specify with white cord.
	<b>Braided cord</b>		
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	• Black	No cost	Specify with black braided cord.
	• Seagull	No cost	Specify with seagull braided cord.
	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA plug.
	• 90° NEMA	+\$ 37	Specify with 90° NEMA plug.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Thread low profile	+\$ 41	Specify with Thread low profile plug.
	• Universal cable management kits		► Page 207

### Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSUP	\$167

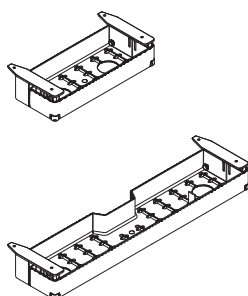
*Tip: For Bivi with a 1/2" or shorter thick top surface, a shorter screw length is needed for cord manager.*

## Universal Cable Management Kits

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 198</li> <li>Cable management tray: 6527 Merle</li> <li>Attachment hardware</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Strap</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smart straps</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with <i>smart straps</i> .

*Tip: The weight limit of the 15½" tray is five pounds, while the weight limit of the 30" tray is 10 pounds.*



*Tip: When installed, tray provides ¼" of clearance on all sides to allow for cable egress between the underside of the worksurface and the top of the tray.*

*Tip: Tray attachment hardware accommodates work-surfaces more than ¾" in thickness. Screws may pop through thinner work-surfaces.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".*

*Tip: For Bivi with a ½" thick top surface, a shorter screw length is needed.*

*Tip: Does not fit behind stretcher bar on Ology desk with integrated rail or modesty panel.*

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
<b>Small Cable Management Kit</b>				
7½"	15½"	3½"	DSTRAYSM	\$ 99
<b>Large Cable Management Kit</b>				
7½"	30"	3½"	DSTRAYLG	\$132



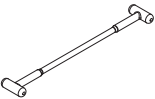
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Smart Straps Bulk Pack

For Use with Universal Cable Management Kit



Tip: A pack of five smart straps is available as a service part.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 100 red rubber: smart straps</li><li>• 5½" in length</li></ul>		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
DSBULKSTRP	\$132	



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

---

# Modular Power Systems

<b>Modular Power Comparison</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>How to Calculate Power Needs</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Universal Modular Power System</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>Relay Modular Power System</b>	<b>241</b>

# Modular Power Comparisons

## Universal Modular Power System and Relay Modular Power System

	Universal Modular Power System	Relay Modular Power System
Single circuit – 15 amps***	Yes	Yes
Electrician needed	No	No
Plugs into building receptacle	Yes	Yes
Hardwired	No	No
Reconfigurable by facilities	Yes	Yes
One direction	Yes	Yes
Splits power in two directions*	Yes	No
Linear same height furniture, lounge, or flip top training tables	Yes	Yes
Height-adjustable furniture*	Yes	No
Monthly reconfiguring of furniture	Yes	Yes
Training tables/weekly reconfiguring frequently*	Not recommended if reconfiguring weekly	Yes push button disconnect
Furniture required to be ganged together*	No	Yes
Max powerstrips/connections*	20	8
Max simplex per powerstrip*	8	3
Powerstrip with option 4 power outlet under worksurface utility power*	Yes	No
Country availability**	U.S. & Canada	U.S. & Canada
Overall lengths*	50' (Chicago 30')	40'
Warranty	Same	Same
Industry safety standard UL962A furniture power distribution unit	Yes	Yes

\*Note differences between the two power types.

\*\*Always check first with local authorities having jurisdiction for any restrictions.

\*\*\*Review customer power usage needs and reference How to Calculate Power Needs for creating the best experience.



# How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

How to Calculate  
Power Needs

**When planning a modular power network,** you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

## If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 15 amps per circuit from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 12 amps instead of the regular 15 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters may require most of the current available on a 15 amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

## Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Amperage
Laptop	0.8
CPU/Desktop Computer	1.1
Monitor	0.5
Desktop Task Light	0.2
Cell Phone Charger in use	2
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	0.4
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	0.1
Height-Adjustable Desks: Ology, Flex	
2 columns in motion	2.5
*Standby mode	0.0008
3 columns in motion	3.75
*Standby mode	0.0008
Height-Adjustable Desks: Migration SE	
2 columns in motion	5
*Standby mode	0.0025
Bluetooth Speaker	0.1
Desktop Printer	0.4
42" LCD Screen	1.9
DVD Player	0.2
Projector	1.6
Large Printer/Copier (high)	17.3
Large Printer/Copier (low)	7.7
Paper Shredder	3.3
Desktop Fan	0.2
Standing Fan	1.6
Coffee Maker (high)	10.9
Coffee Maker (low)	5.5
Microwave (high)	13.6
Microwave (low)	5.5
Refrigerator (high)	3.6
Refrigerator (low)	1.4
Vacuum (high)	13.6
Vacuum (low)	1.8
Space Heater (high)	13.6
Space Heater (low)	6.8

*Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.*

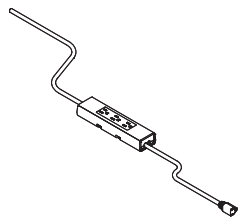


# Universal Modular Power System

	<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>214</b>		
			<b>Modular Power—Jumper Cord—Straight</b>	
			Understanding	<b>218</b>
			Specifying	<b>236</b>
	<b>Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Desking</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>Modular Power—Jumper Cord—Curly</b>	
			Understanding	<b>218</b>
	<b>Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Conference Table</b>	<b>216</b>	Specifying	<b>237</b>
	<b>Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Power infeed entering from center, Splitting power in two directions</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>Modular Power—Power Distribution Block</b>	
			Understanding	<b>218</b>
	<b>Modular Power—Under Worksurface Utility Power—Four outlets</b>		Specifying	<b>238</b>
	Understanding	<b>218</b>	<b>Modular Power—Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block</b>	
	Specifying	<b>228</b>	Understanding	<b>218</b>
	<b>Modular Power—Powerstrip with Edge Mount</b>		Specifying	<b>239</b>
	Understanding	<b>218</b>	<b>Modular Power—Cord Management Clips—Two Pack</b>	
	Specifying	<b>229</b>	Understanding	<b>218</b>
	<b>Modular Power—Powerstrip with C-Clamp</b>		Specifying	<b>240</b>
	Understanding	<b>218</b>	<b>Modular Power—Cord Management Clips—Six Pack</b>	
	Specifying	<b>230</b>	Understanding	<b>218</b>
	<b>Modular Power—Pop Up Powerstrip</b>		Specifying	<b>240</b>
	Understanding	<b>218</b>		
	Specifying	<b>231</b>		
	<b>Modular Power—Flush Mount Powerstrip</b>			
	Understanding	<b>218</b>		
	Specifying	<b>232</b>		
	<b>Modular Power—Pyramid Powerstrip</b>			
	Understanding	<b>218</b>		
	Specifying	<b>233</b>		
	<b>Modular Power—Power Infeed—Straight Cord</b>			
	Understanding	<b>218</b>		
	Specifying	<b>234</b>		
	<b>Modular Power—Power Infeed—Curly Cord</b>			
	Understanding	<b>218</b>		
	Specifying	<b>235</b>		

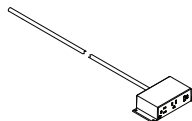
# Statement of Line

## Universal Modular Power System



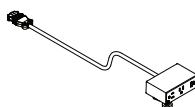
### Under Worksurface Utility Power – Four Outlets

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 228



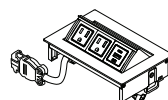
### Powerstrip with Edge Mount

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 229



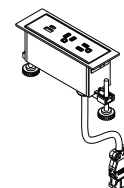
### Powerstrip with C-Clamp

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 230



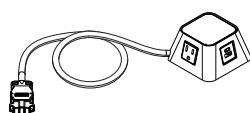
### Pop Up Powerstrip

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 231



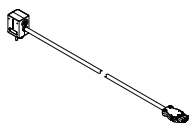
### Flush Mount Powerstrip

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 232



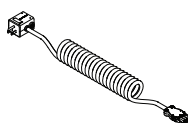
### Pyramid Powerstrip

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 233



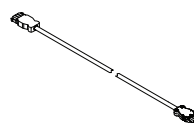
### Power Infeed—Straight Cord

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 234



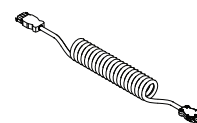
### Power Infeed—Curly Cord

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 235



### Jumper Cord – Straight

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 236



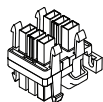
### Jumper Cord – Curly

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 237



### Power Distribution Block—Grey

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 238



### Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block—Black

Understanding  
▶ Page 218  
Specifying  
▶ Page 239



### Cord Management P-Clips—Two Pack

Understanding  
▶ Page 220  
Specifying  
▶ Page 240



### Cord Management P-Clips—Six Pack

Understanding  
▶ Page 220  
Specifying  
▶ Page 240

# Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview—Desking

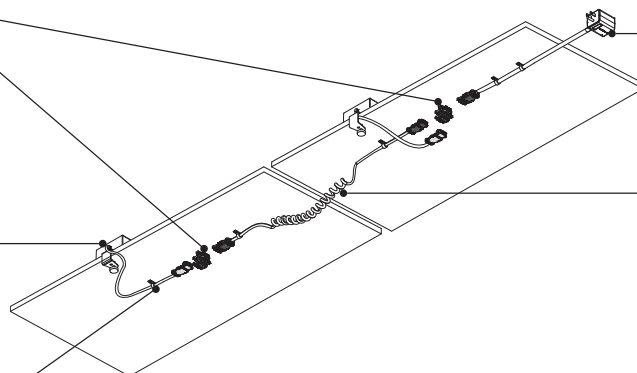
Steelcase Universal Modular  
Power System Overview  
—Desking

Universal Modular  
Power System

**Power distribution block, Grey**, connects power infeed cord and/or jumper cord to powerstrip.

**Powerstrips C-clamp**

**Cord management clips (2 pack) for cord routing**



**Power infeed cord with 15A overcurrent protection plug**, single circuit. Connects to the building's power outlet.

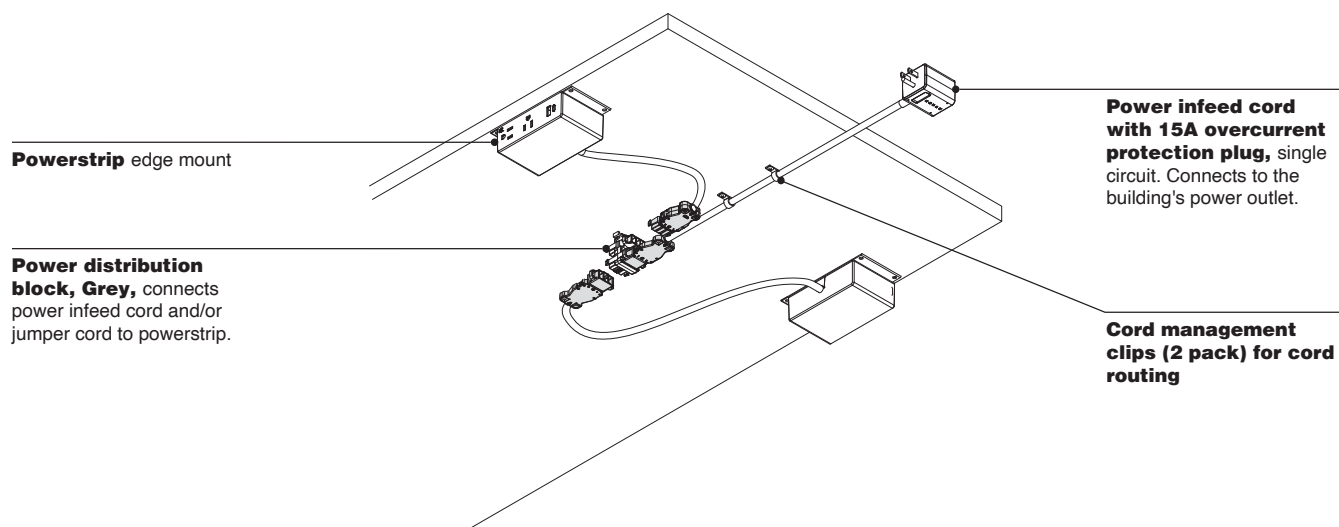
**Jumper cord** connects to power distribution block, grey when connecting to powerstrip.

**Straight cord** for linear, same height furniture, lounge, or conference tables.

**Curly cord** (shown) for height-adjustable desking.

# Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview

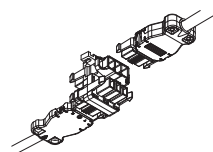
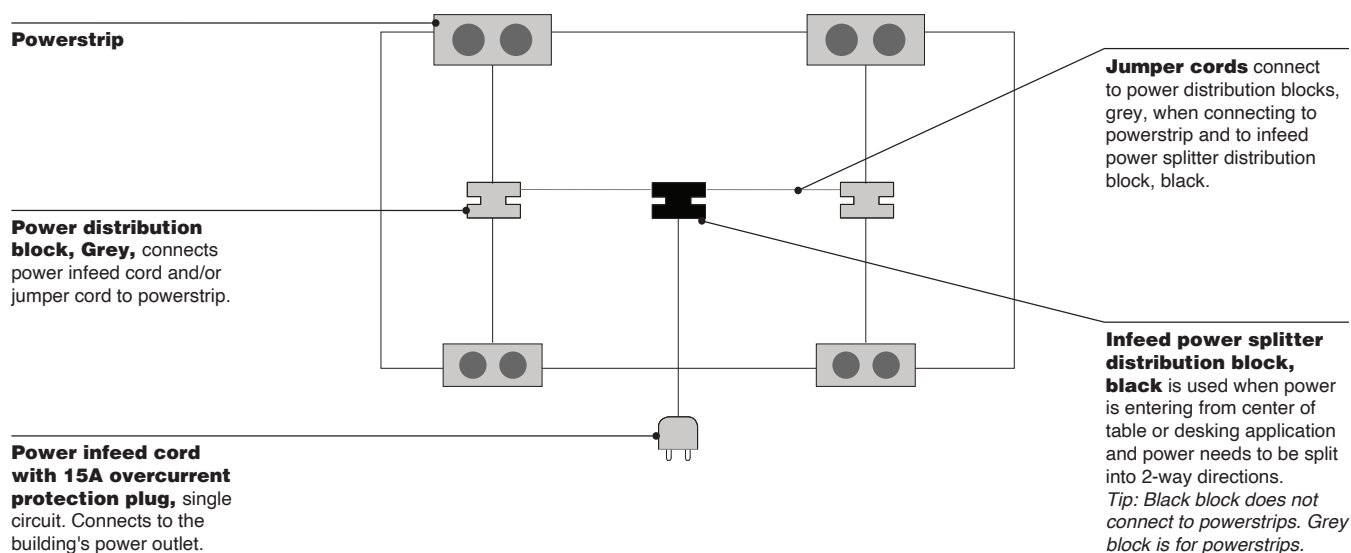
## —Conference Table



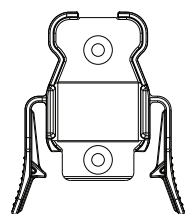
# Steelcase Universal Modular Power System Overview

## —Power infeed entering from center, Splitting power in two directions

Steelcase Universal Modular  
Power System Overview  
—Power infeed entering  
from center, Splitting power  
in two directions

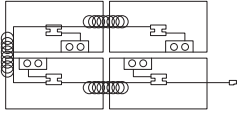


*Tip: Connectors are tightly fitted together and do not dislodge easily. If used on training tables, it is recommended if the need to reconfigure is less than once a month.*



*Tip: To help with disconnecting connectors to blocks, see assembly directions for details.*

# Universal Modular Power System



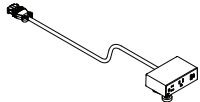
**Universal modular power system** provides a NRTL listed system that distributes power from one power receptacle to a group of fixed or height-adjustable desks or a conference table, that gives each individual access to user power for their worktools and devices. Ideal for workspaces with basic energy needs, nomadic workspaces, lower investment space creation, or areas with limited power receptacles.

► Specifying, page 228

## Powerstrip Accessory Options

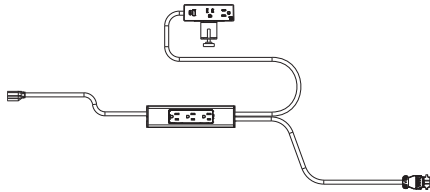
### Two power outlets with intelligent USB A+C 20W:

- If only USB-C in use, delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts
- If both USB A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder, up to 20 watts, goes to the USB-C device



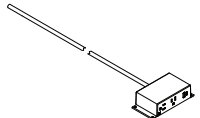
### Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp

- C-clamp bracket
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord 163"
- Modular power connector



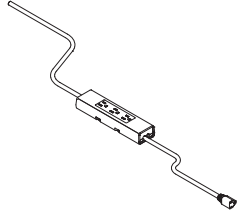
### Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, C-clamp with four outlets under the worksurface utility power

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"
- Modular power connector



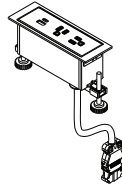
### Desktop power, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W, edge mount

- Edge mount bracket, for use with conference and collaborative tables
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", and 60"
- Modular power connector



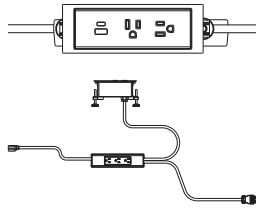
### Under worksurface utility power four outlets

- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and curly cord length 163"



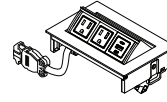
### Flush mount powerstrip, flush mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.

- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- Optional tamper resistant



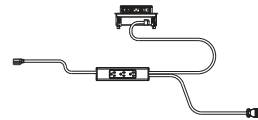
### Flush mount powerstrip with four outlets includes under worksurface utility power. Flush mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.

- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- No tamper resistant with optional utility power



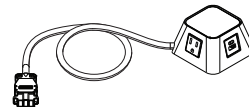
### Pop up powerstrip mounted into the top's surface. Top surface requires field cut-out.

- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector
- Optional tamper resistant



### Pop up powerstrip with four outlets includes under worksurface utility power. Top surface requires field cut-out.

- Two power outlets, One USB A+C 20W.
- Straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", 60", and 163" curly cord
- Modular power connector

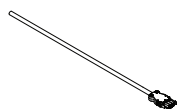


### Pyramid powerstrip, freestanding base.

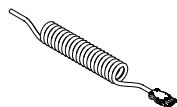
- Two optional power configurations
- Four power outlets
- Two power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence
- Straight cord lengths: 72" and 120"
- Modular power connector



## Powerstrip Cord Options

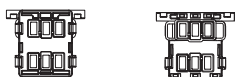
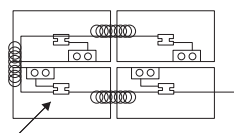


**Straight cord and modular power connector** are available on all powerstrips.



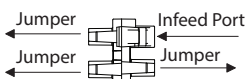
**Curly cord and modular power connector** are available on powerstrip C-clamp, C-clamp with option utility power, and under worksurface utility power.

## Distribution Block Options

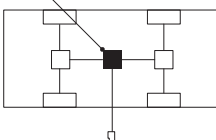


**Power distribution block grey** for connecting power infeed, jumper, and user power (powerstrip/ accessory).

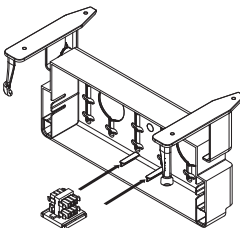
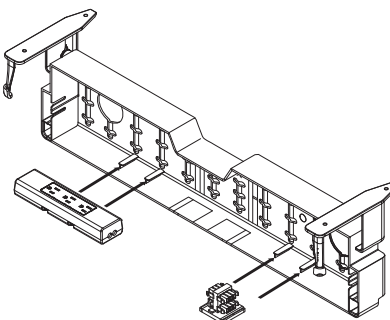
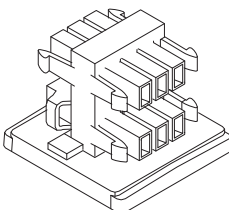
*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 1".*



3 Way Splitter  
Distribution Block (Black)



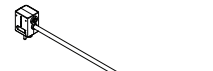
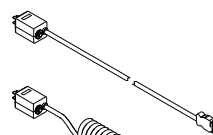
**Infeed power splitter distribution block black** for splitting infeed power in two directions when needed.



**When universal modular power** is specified with universal cable management tray, select option with tray mount.

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

## Power Infeed Options

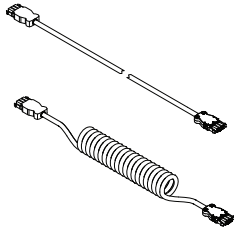


**Power infeed** is available in straight cord lengths of 72", 108", 120", or curly cord length of 163". Straight cord or curly cord with 15A overcurrent protection, (OCP), plug. Plug options come either straight or 90°. Cords and plugs finishes come in black.

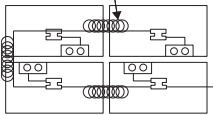
\*Check first with authority having jurisdiction, AHJ, for Chicago installs as the power infeed is limited to 9 feet or 108".

\*Disconnect assist hardware included.

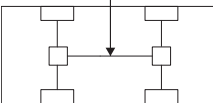
## Jumper Cord Options



Curly Cord Jumper



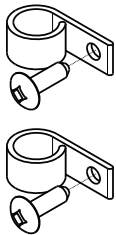
Straight Cord Jumper



**Jumper cords** are available in straight cord lengths of 48", 60", 72", 84", 96", 108", and curly cord length 163".

**Minimum cord bend radius** is 2<sup>9</sup>/<sub>32</sub>".

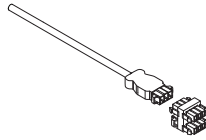
**Curly jumper cord** is recommended for height adjustable desk.



**Cord management P-clips** attach to the underside of the top to assist cord routing.

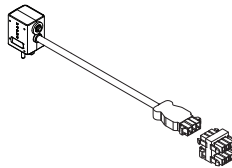
*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum work surface thickness of 3/4".*

## Connections



### Powerstrip modular power connector to power distribution block grey

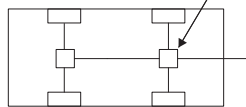
Insert the plug end into the bottom part of a grey distribution block. Top ports next to screw holes for power infeed and jumpers. Bottom port, at opposite end of screw holes is for powerstrip. Press until tabs lock into place.



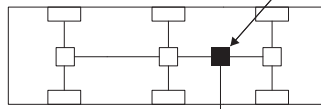
### Power infeed connector to power distribution block grey for one way power direction

Insert the infeed cord into the infeed port of the first distribution block. Press until tabs lock into place.

Power Distribution Block to Powerstrip - Grey



Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block - Black



Power Infeed Cord

### Power infeed connector to infeed power splitter distribution block black for two-way power direction

Use black power distribution block when power needs to be split, infeed power and jumper cords only.

## Surface Materials

### Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey

- Grey plastic

### Infeed power splitter distribution block, black

- Black plastic

### Power infeed cords and connectors

- Black

### Jumper cords, straight or curly

- Black

### Powerstrip, desktop

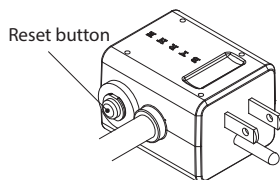
- Arctic white
- Merle

### Powerstrip, 4 outlet utility power block

- Merle

## Application Topics

**Modular power system** cannot exceed a maximum of 15A of current draw.



**Single circuit system**, up to 15A. See *How to Calculate Power Needs* on page 211 and approximate power consumption for common devices before space planning. More than 15A power draw will trip the overcurrent protector, OCP. For safety, all power accessories on the circuit will turn off. Once the power consumption is under 15A, the OCP can be reset.

*Tip: When using with thread monument, specify standard straight plug head.*

### Dependent upon user power consumption and the total power infeed and jumper cord lengths limits:

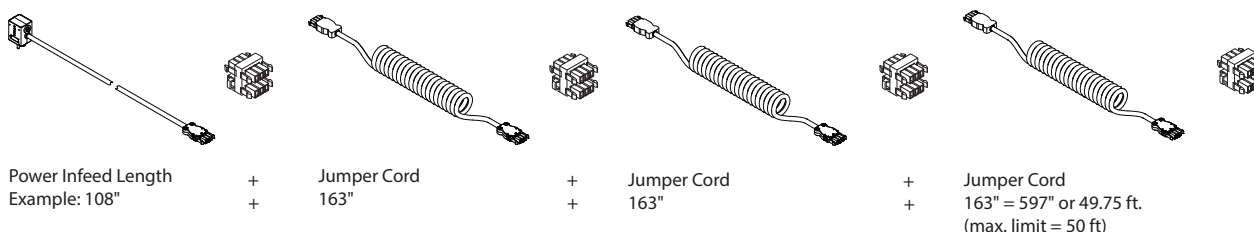
- Height-adjustable desks with modular power, up to six desks back-to-back and up to four desks side by side
- Fixed-height desks with modular power, up to six desks
- Conference or collaborative tables with modular power, up to eight seats
- Eight NEMA outlets per desk limit with modular power

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

**Universal modular power system** is Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) listed, UL962A.

### A maximum of 10 distribution blocks (total of grey and black), and 50 feet including the power infeed cord, all jumper cords lengths to the farthest distribution block are permitted, in a single direction:

- If power infeed cord is split with the black infeed power splitter distribution block, then 50 feet in both directions or a total of 100 feet
- Powerstrip/accessory cords do not count toward 50 feet maximum limit
- Jumper curly cords are 163" or 14 feet. Three curly cords total 41 feet, power infeed cannot exceed 108" or nine feet, total 50 feet maximum



**New York City—Furniture Power Distribution Units, FPDU**, can be used in New York City, per the official NYC Electrical Code. Check first with local authority having jurisdiction, AHJ.

**Chicago - FPDUs**, can be used on Listed freestanding furnishings in Chicago, limitations apply. Check first with local AHJ.

### Chicago installations:

- Nine feet maximum length power infeed cord
- 30 feet maximum between all jumper cords and the farthest distribution block permitted, 39 feet total including power infeed cord. Use of the infeed power splitter distribution block, black is limited to 39 feet total in Chicago
- System must be attached to a Listed table or product
- Must be mounted on a portable furnishing (movable by one person)

**Notice: A Furniture Power Distribution Unit (FPDU)** is not for permanent installation as part of the building structure and not for mounting in a permanently installed furnishing such as a fixed countertop.

**This FPDU** is required to be plugged into a building receptacle, do not plug one powerstrip into another or into an extension cord.

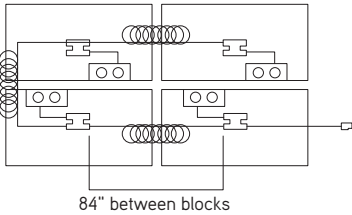
*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

**Cords** must be accessible for visual inspection.

**Power distribution block** must be mounted inboard to be fully contained under worksurface and account for minimum bend radius. Minimum cord bend radius is 2¼".

### Maximum of eight NEMA 5-15 receptacles (power outlets) permitted per workstation.

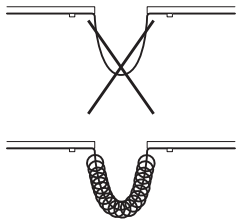
*Tip: USB power is not included in eight receptacle count.*



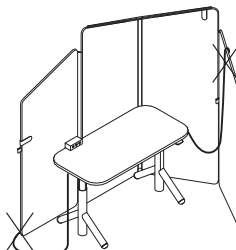
**Spacing between distribution blocks**  
**maximum length** is 84" when using the 163" curly cord. Take into consideration anything that may obstruct the cord while desk is operating.

**Cord management clip usage** is recommended to route cords underneath the desktop and eliminate trip hazards and avoid aisle ways.

**Straight cord jumpers between desks** need to be carefully managed to avoid any type of collision or entanglement. Not recommended in any traffic areas, due to tripping hazard.



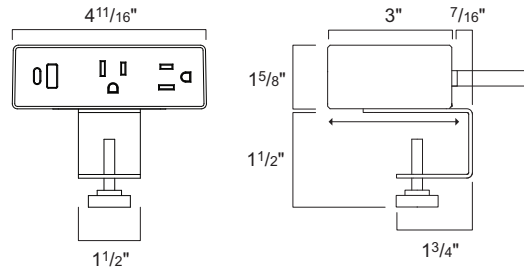
**Curly cord jumpers** are recommended with height-adjustable desk.



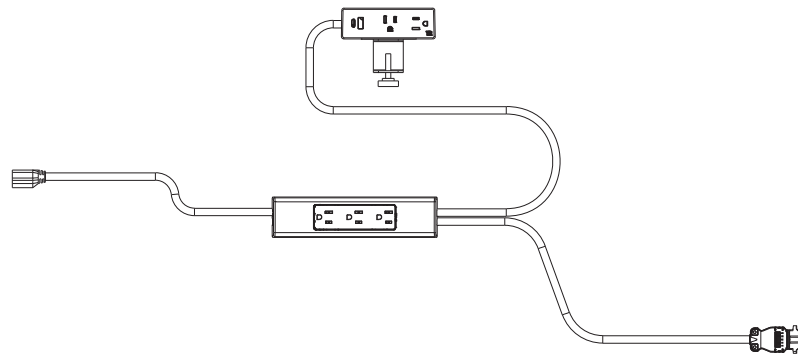
**Do not route cords over barriers or objects** that may cause dislodgement or stress on cords or connections. Cords are not intended to be routed through walls, windows, ceilings, floors or similar openings of buildings.

## Actual Dimensions

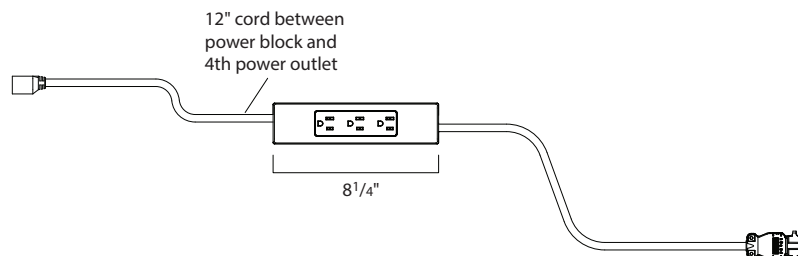
### Powerstrip with C-clamp (DSMPPSC)



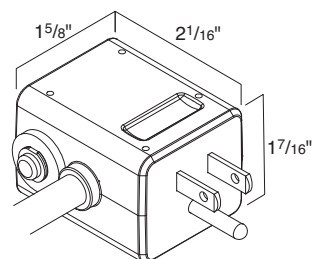
### Powerstrip, C-clamp with optional under worksurface utility power (DSMPPSC)



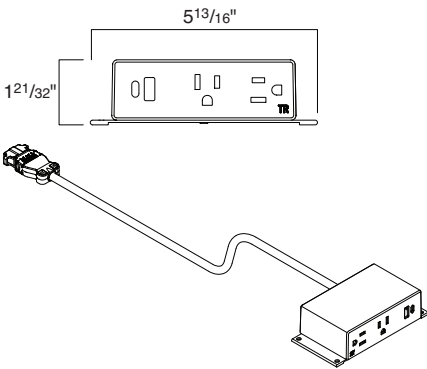
### Under worksurface utility powerstrip, 4 power outlets (DSMPUP)



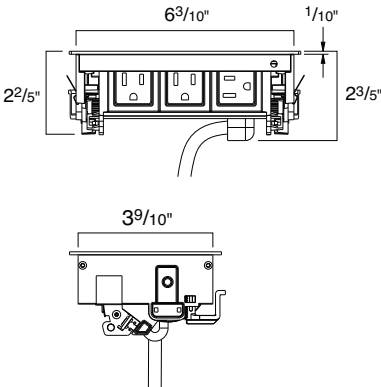
### Overcurrent protection plug



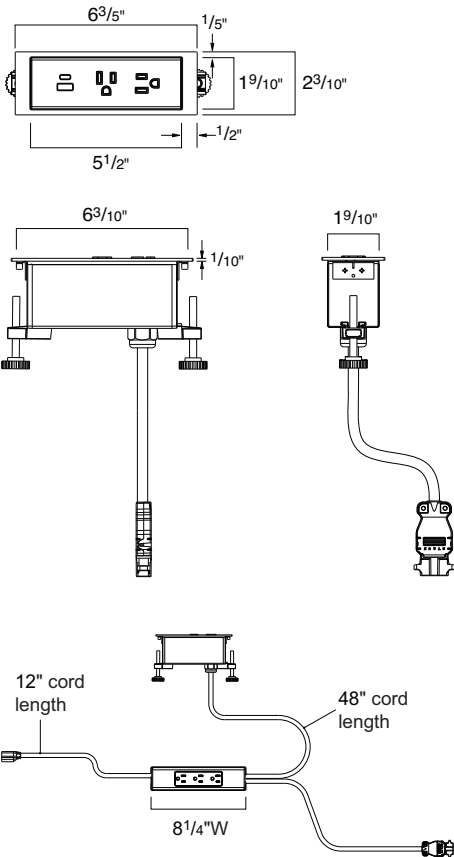
**Powerstrip with front edge mount (DSMPPSE)**



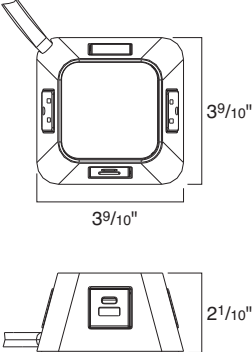
**Pop up powerstrip with four outlets under worksurface utility power**



**Flush mount powerstrip with four outlets under worksurface utility power**



**Pyramid powerstrip (DSMPPSPYR)**



# Furniture Applications Examples

## Fixed-Height Desks

\*Reminder, 50 feet maximum includes power infeed cord and all jumper cord lengths to the farthest distribution block, in a single direction, 15A maximum power draw.

### Fixed-Height Desks—Side-by-Side Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

Example of two-pack components:

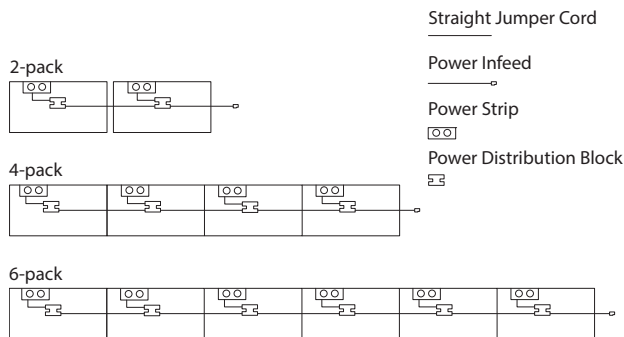
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Two power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

One jumper cord, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108"), DSMPJS

Two powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of six-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", or 120"), DSMPINFEED

Six power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

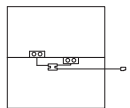
Five jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", or 96"), DSMPJS

Six powerstrips (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

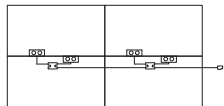
*Tip: Power infeed and jumper cord lengths can vary if the total lengths all together are no more than 50 feet.*

### Fixed-Height Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

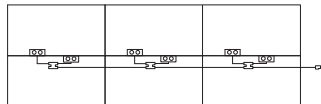
2-pack



4-pack



6-pack



Example of six-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

Two jumper cords, straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108"), DSMPJS

Six powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

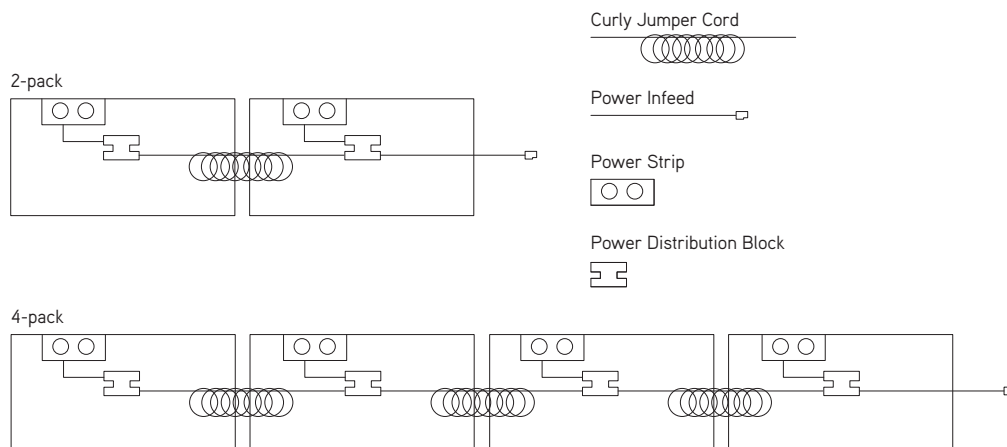
## Height-Adjustable Desks

\*Reminder: 15A maximum power draw per power infeed. Under one power infeed system, multiple users adjusting desk height **at the same time** may cause the overcurrent protector to shut down all power, depending on total power draw from desk, worktools, and devices.

Items and Amp(s)	Ology Height Adjustable Desks 2 columns		
	Quantity	Constant Power (amps)	Peak Power (amps)
Desk in <i>Standby Mode</i>	1	0.0008	
Desk being <i>Adjusted</i>			2.5
Laptop	1	0.8	0.8
Monitor Screen x 1	1	0.5	0.5
Task light LED Intro 7W	1	0.06	0.06
Cell Phone Charger	1	0	2
Total Amps Individual		1	6
2 Pack		3	12
4 Pack		5	23*
6 Pack		8	35*

\*If all desks are adjusting and phones charging at once, the circuit breaker will trip at 15A.

### Height-Adjustable Desks—Side-by-Side—Up to four-pack only with curly cord jumpers, due to 50 foot maximum



Example of four-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

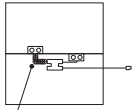
Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

## Height-Adjustable Desks, continued

### Height-Adjustable Desks—Back-to-Back Two-, Four-, or Six-Packs

#### 2-pack



Powerstrip with curly cord option

Example of two-pack components:

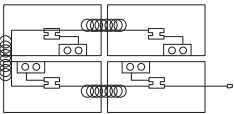
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

One power distribution block to powerstrip, grey, DSMPDB

One powerstrip (straight cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

One powerstrip 163" curly cord, DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of four-pack components:

Quantity, description, style number

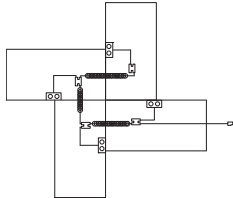
One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip—grey, DSMPDB

Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

#### 4-pack pinwheel



Example of four-pack pinwheel (components same as back-to-back):

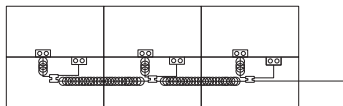
Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72" or 108"), DSMPINFEED

Four power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

Three jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Four powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



Example of six-pack (not supported in SmartTools):

Quantity, description, style number

One power infeed (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC

Three power distribution blocks to powerstrip - grey, DSMPDB

Two jumper cords, curly 163", DSMPJC

Three powerstrips (straight cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP

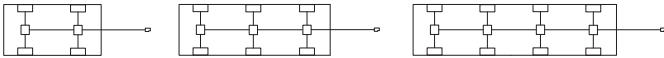
Three powerstrips 163" curly cord, DSMPPSC, DSMPPSE, or DSMPUP



## Conference/Collaborative Tables

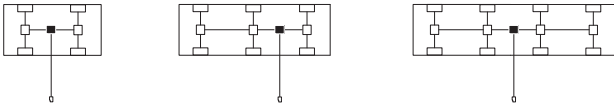
### Conference/Collaborative Tables—Four to Eight Seats

#### Edge power infeed



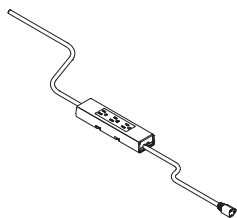
- Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
- Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four), DSMPDB
- Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths), DSMPJS
- Powerstrip, edge mount (cord lengths 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSE

#### Center power infeed



- Power infeed cord (72", 108", 120", or 163"), DSMPINFEED or DSMPINFEEDC
- Infeed power splitter distribution block - Black (one), DSMPSPB
- Power distribution block(s) to powerstrip - Grey (two, three, or four), DSMPDB
- Jumper cord(s), straight (48", 60", 72", 84", 96", or 108" lengths), DSMPJS
- Powerstrip, edge mount (cord lengths: 24", 36", 48", or 60"), DSMPPSE

# Universal Modular Power—Under Worksurface Utility Power Four Outlets



*Tip: Under worksurface utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.*

*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.*

*Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.*

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 218</li> <li>• Under worksurface utility power: four outlets – one utility power block with three outlets each, and one floating female outlet</li> <li>• Powerstrip finish, 6527 Merle</li> <li>• Power cord finish, black</li> <li>• Modular power connector</li> <li>• NRTL listed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24" standard cord</li> <li>• 36" standard cord</li> <li>• 48" standard cord</li> <li>• 60" standard cord</li> <li>• 163" curly cord</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$ 13</li> <li>+\$ 29</li> <li>+\$ 42</li> <li>+\$298</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 24" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 36" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 48" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 60" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 163" curly cord.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 207</li> <li>▶ Page 234</li> <li>▶ Page 238</li> <li>▶ Page 240</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2"	8 1/4"	1"	<b>DSMPUP</b>	\$214
.	.	.	.	.

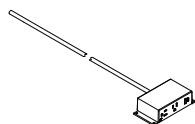


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power— Powerstrip with Edge Mount

Universal Modular Power—  
Powerstrip with Edge Mount

Universal Modular  
Power System



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 218</li> <li>• Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W</li> <li>• Power cord finish, black</li> <li>• Modular power connector</li> <li>• Edge mount bracket</li> <li>• Hardware pack</li> <li>• NRTL listed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle</li> <li>3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

*Tip: Edge mount for conference/collaborative tables mounts under the worksurface, front user edge.*

*Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24" standard cord</li> <li>• 36" standard cord</li> <li>• 48" standard cord</li> <li>• 60" standard cord</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$13</li> <li>+\$29</li> <li>+\$42</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 24" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 36" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 48" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 60" standard cord.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 234</li> <li>▶ Page 238</li> <li>▶ Page 240</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3"	3"	3 1/8"	DSMPPSE	\$380
.	.	.	.	.

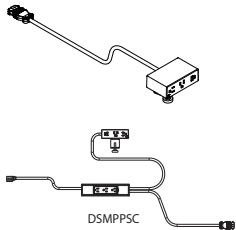


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power— Powerstrip with C-Clamp



*Tip: The second illustration above includes the four outlet under worksurface utility power option.*

*Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.*

*Tip: Optional under worksurface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.*

*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.*

*Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a 'one cord down' solution.*

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 218</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W</li> <li>• Power cord finish, black</li> <li>• Modular power connector</li> <li>• C-clamp mount</li> <li>• NRTL listed</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle</li> <li>3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24" standard cord</li> <li>• 36" standard cord</li> <li>• 48" standard cord</li> <li>• 60" standard cord</li> <li>• 163" curly cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 29 +\$ 42 +\$298	Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four outlets total - one utility block, with three outlets, and one floating female outlet</li> </ul>	+\$132	Specify with one utility and one female plug.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> </ul>		► Page 207 ► Page 234 ► Page 238 ► Page 240

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
3"	3"	3 1/8"	<b>DSMPPSC</b>	\$359
:	:	:	:	:

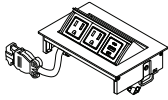


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power— Pop Up Powerstrip

Universal Modular Power—  
Pop Up Powerstrip

Universal Modular  
Power System



*Tip: Pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.*

*Tip: Optional under worksurface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits, sold separately.*

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.*

*Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into powerstrip's utility power for a one cord down solution.*

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) will be needed.*

*Tip: Tamper resistance not available with optional under worksurface utility power.*

*Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.*

## Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 218
- Powerstrip, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W
- Power cord: black
- NRTL listed

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for powerstrip:
  - 0835 Black
  - 4799 Platinum Metallic
  - 7241 Arctic White
  - 7243 Seagull
  - 7360 Merle
- 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24" standard cord</li> <li>• 36" standard cord</li> <li>• 48" standard cord</li> <li>• 60" standard cord</li> <li>• 163" curly cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 29 +\$ 42 +\$298	Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No utility</li> <li>• Four outlets total— one utility block, with three outlets and one floating female outlet</li> </ul>	No cost +\$132	Specify with no utility. Specify with one utility and one female plug.

<b>Tamper Resistance Power Outlets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No tamper resistance</li> <li>• With tamper resistance</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 46	Specify with no tamper resistance. Specify with tamper resistance.
--	--	-------------------	---

<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> </ul>	▶ Page 207 ▶ Page 234 ▶ Page 238 ▶ Page 240
-------------------------	---	--

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
4 1/2"	6 3/4"	2 1/2"	DSMPSP	\$519

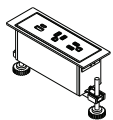


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power— Flush Mount Powerstrip



*Tip: Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.*

*Tip: Optional under work-surface four outlet utility power block does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the universal cable management kits, sold separately.*

*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.*

*Tip: Height-adjustable desks can be plugged into power-strip's utility power for a one cord down solution.*

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, need large universal cable management kit, **DSTRAYLG**.*

*Tip: Faceplate mounts flat just above the worksurface.*

*Tip: Tamper resistance not available with optional under worksurface utility power.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 218</li> <li>Powerstrip, two power outlets, one USB A+C 20W</li> <li>Power cord: black</li> <li>NRTL listed</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Plastic color number for powerstrip: 6000 Black, 6009 Arctic White, 6053 Seagull, 6527 Merle</li> <li>Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24" standard cord</li> <li>36" standard cord</li> <li>48" standard cord</li> <li>60" standard cord</li> <li>163" curly cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 13 +\$ 29 +\$ 42 +\$298	Specify with 24" standard cord. Specify with 36" standard cord. Specify with 48" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord. Specify with 163" curly cord.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Under Worksurface Utility Power Configuration</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No utility</li> <li>Four outlets total— one utility block with three outlets and one floating female outlet</li> </ul>	No cost +\$132	Specify with no utility. Specify with one utility and one female plug.
<b>Tamper Resistance Power Outlets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No tamper resistance</li> <li>With tamper resistance</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 46	Specify with no tamper resistance. Specify with tamper resistance.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Universal cable management kits</li> <li>Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> </ul>		▶ Page 207 ▶ Page 234 ▶ Page 238 ▶ Page 240

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	2 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	DSMPPSF	\$494

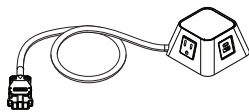


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power— Pyramid Powerstrip Freestanding

Universal Modular Power—  
Pyramid Powerstrip  
Freestanding

Universal Modular  
Power System



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 218</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desktop powerstrip module</li> <li>• Freestanding base</li> <li>• Universal modular power connector</li> <li>• Power cord: black</li> <li>• NRTL listed</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Plastic color number for pyramid: 6205 Black 6276 Storm 6BD8 Snow</li> <li>3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ol>

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

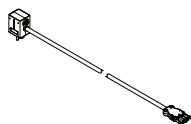
*Tip: Black is the standard cord color.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four power outlets</li> <li>• Two power, one USB A+C 20W</li> </ul>	No cost +\$65	Specify with four power outlets. Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W.
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 72" standard cord</li> <li>• 120" standard cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$21	Specify with 72" standard cord. Specify with 120" standard cord.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> </ul>		<p>► Page 234</p> <p>► Page 238</p> <p>► Page 240</p>

Specification Information			
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> " 39 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	DSMPPSPYR	\$438	

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power— Power Infeed, Straight Cord



*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

*Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system length's maximum calculation.*

*Tip: For Chicago installs, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

*Tip: Disconnect implement to help with connector to block detachment. See assembly directions for details.*

*Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2 1/4".*

*Tip: When using with thread monument, specify standard straight plug head.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 218</li> <li>• Power infeed, straight cord</li> <li>• Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP</li> <li>• Cord, black</li> <li>• Modular power connector</li> <li>• Cord management P-clips, 2 pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Cord length (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.
	• NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.
<b>Cord Length</b>	• 72" cord length	No cost	Specify with 72" cord length.
	• 108" cord length	+\$21	Specify with 108" cord length.
	• 120" cord length	+\$21	Specify with 120" cord length.
<b>Related Products</b>	• Universal modular power system power infeed		▶ Page 234
	• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		▶ Page 238
	• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		▶ Page 239
	• Universal modular power system cord management clips		▶ Page 240
	• Universal cable management kits		▶ Page 207

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPINFEED	\$417



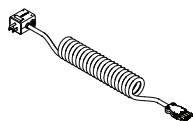
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Universal Modular Power— Power Infeed, Curly Cord

Universal Modular Power—  
Power Infeed, Curly Cord

Universal Modular  
Power System



*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.*

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local code authority, as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

*Tip: Power infeed cord length must be included in the total modular power system maximum length calculation.*

*Tip: For Chicago installs, consult with your local authority having jurisdiction, as the power infeed is limited to nine feet. The power infeed curly cord is 163" or 13.6'.*

*Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28" to be maintained near connection points.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

*Tip: When using with thread monument, specify standard straight plug head.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 218</li> <li>Power infeed, curly cord</li> <li>Power plug with 15A overcurrent protection, OCP</li> <li>Cord finish, black</li> <li>Modular power connector</li> <li>Cord management P-clips, 2 pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, straight.
	NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°	No cost	Specify with NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP, 90°.
<b>Related Products</b>	Universal modular power system power infeed		► Page 234
	Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey		► Page 238
	Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black		► Page 239
	Universal modular power system cord management clips		► Page 240
	Universal cable management kits		► Page 207

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPINFEDC	\$657

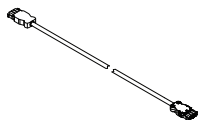


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power— Jumper Cord, Straight



*Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.*

*Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 218</li> <li>• Jumper cord, straight</li> <li>• Cord, black</li> <li>• Modular power connector</li> <li>• Cord management P-clips, 2 pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48" standard cord</li> <li>• 60" standard cord</li> <li>• 72" standard cord</li> <li>• 84" standard cord</li> <li>• 96" standard cord</li> <li>• 108" standard cord</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>+\$13</li> <li>+\$27</li> <li>+\$41</li> <li>+\$56</li> <li>+\$70</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with 48" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 60" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 72" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 84" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 96" standard cord.</li> <li>Specify with 108" standard cord.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black</li> <li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips</li> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 234</li> <li>▶ Page 238</li> <li>▶ Page 239</li> <li>▶ Page 240</li> <li>▶ Page 207</li> </ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
DSMPJS	\$178

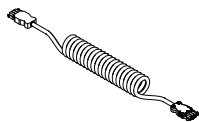


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power— Jumper Cord, Curly

Universal Modular Power  
—Jumper Cord, Curly

Universal Modular  
Power System



*Tip: Do not use a vertical cable manager with a curly cord.*

*Tip: Jumper cord length must be included in the 50' modular power system maximum calculation. Chicago 30' maximum.*

*Tip: Minimum cord bend radius: 2.28".*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 218</li><li>• Jumper cord, curly</li><li>• Cord, black</li><li>• Modular power connector</li><li>• Cord management P-clips, 2 pack</li></ul>	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Universal modular power system power infeed ▶ Page 234</li><li>• Universal modular power system power distribution block to powerstrip, grey ▶ Page 238</li><li>• Universal modular power system Infeed power splitter distribution block, black ▶ Page 239</li><li>• Universal modular power system cord management clips ▶ Page 240</li><li>• Universal cable management kits ▶ Page 207</li></ul>

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
DSMPJC	\$329
.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power—Power Distribution Block to Powerstrip, Grey



*Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.*

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (DSTRAYLG) is required.*

*Tip: If specified with no tray mount, hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.*

*Tip: Hardware included with tray mount option.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 218</li> <li>• Power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Hardware pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tray Mount Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With tray mount</li> <li>• No tray mount</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify <i>with tray mount</i>.</li> <li>Specify <i>with no tray mount</i>.</li> </ul>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power powerstrip with C-clamp</li> <li>• Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount block to powerstrip, grey</li> <li>• Universal modular power under worksurface utility power four outlets</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 207</li> <li>▶ Page 234</li> <li>▶ Page 230</li> <li>▶ Page 238</li> <li>▶ Page 240</li> </ul>

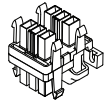
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	1 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	DSMPDB	\$71



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Universal Modular Power—Infeed Power Splitter Distribution Block, Black

Universal Modular Power—  
Infeed Power Splitter  
Distribution Block, Black



*Tip: Optional tray mount does not ship with independent mounting hardware. Designed to be used with the Universal cable management kits.*

*Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block when power source needs to split in two directions.*

*Tip: Infeed power splitter distribution block used for jumper power cords and infeed power only; no powerstrip connection.*

*Tip: When specifying under worksurface utility power and power distribution block or power splitter block with tray mount, a large universal cable management kit (**DSTRAYLG**) is required.*

*Tip: If specified with no tray mount, hardware included is for 1" plus thick surface. If installing on less than 1" thick surface, shorter length screws must be obtained.*

*Tip: Hardware included with tray mount option.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 218</li> <li>• Infeed power splitter distribution block, black</li> <li>• Hardware pack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Tray mount application (see below under Required Selections)</li> </ul>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tray Mount Application</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With tray mount</li> <li>• No tray mount</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with tray mount</i> . Specify <i>with no tray mount</i> .
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal cable management kits</li> <li>• Universal modular power system power infeed</li> <li>• Universal modular power jumper, straight cord</li> <li>• Universal modular power, power distribution block to powerstrip, grey</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 207</li> <li>▶ Page 234</li> <li>▶ Page 230</li> <li>▶ Page 238</li> </ul>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1 11/16"	1 15/16"	1 5/8"	<b>DSMPSB</b>	\$71



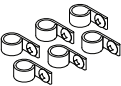
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Cord Management P-Clips

Tip: Two cord management P-clips come standard with power infeed and jumper cord style numbers.

Tip: Use with modular power powerstrips, jumper cords, power infeed cords to keep cords managed.

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 220</div> <div>• Cord management P-clips and screws</div>	Style number

Related Products
<div>• Universal modular power system power infeed ▶ Page 234</div> <div>• Universal modular power system jumper cord, straight ▶ Page 236</div> <div>• Universal modular power system jumper cord, curly ▶ Page 237</div> <div>• Universal modular power powerstrip with C-clamp ▶ Page 230</div> <div>• Universal modular power powerstrip with edge mount ▶ Page 229</div> <div>• Universal modular power under worksurface ▶ Page 240</div> <div>utility power four outlets</div> <div>• Universal cable management kits ▶ Page 207</div>

Specification Information		
Quantity	Style Number	U.S. Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

## Cord Management P-Clips—Two-Pack



2	DSPCLIP2	\$ 8
•	•	•

## Cord Management P-Clips—Six-Pack

6	DSPCLIP6	\$19
•	•	•

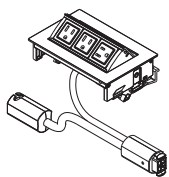
  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Relay Modular Power System

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>242</b>
	
<b>Relay Modular Power System Overview</b>	<b>243</b>
<b>Relay Power—Pop Up Powerstrip</b>	
Understanding	<b>248</b>
Specifying	<b>251</b>
<b>Relay Power—Flush Mount Powerstrip</b>	
Understanding	<b>248</b>
Specifying	<b>252</b>
<b>Relay Power—C-Clamp</b>	
Understanding	<b>248</b>
Specifying	<b>253</b>
<b>Relay Power—Front Edge Mount Powerstrip</b>	
Understanding	<b>248</b>
Specifying	<b>254</b>
<b>Relay Power—Infeed and Control Box</b>	
Understanding	<b>248</b>
Specifying	<b>255</b>
<b>Relay Power—Jumper Cord</b>	
Understanding	<b>248</b>
Specifying	<b>256</b>
<b>Relay Power—Cord Management Six Pack</b>	
Understanding	<b>248</b>
Specifying	<b>257</b>

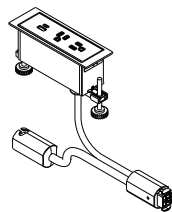
# Statement of Line

## Relay Modular Power System



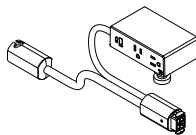
### Pop Up Powerstrip

Understanding  
▶ Page 248  
Specifying  
▶ Page 251



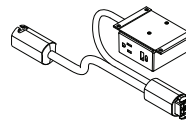
### Flush Mount Powerstrip

Understanding  
▶ Page 248  
Specifying  
▶ Page 252



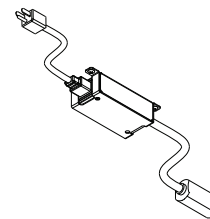
### Powerstrip with C-Clamp

Understanding  
▶ Page 248  
Specifying  
▶ Page 253



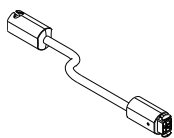
### Powerstrip Front Edge Mount

Understanding  
▶ Page 248  
Specifying  
▶ Page 254



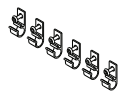
### Power Infeed and Control Box

Understanding  
▶ Page 248  
Specifying  
▶ Page 255



### Jumper Cord

Understanding  
▶ Page 248  
Specifying  
▶ Page 256



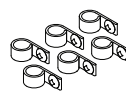
### Cord Management J-Clips—Six Pack

Understanding  
▶ Page 248  
Specifying  
▶ Page 257



### Cord Management P-Clips—Two Pack

Understanding  
▶ Page 248  
Specifying  
▶ Page 240



### Cord Management P-Clips—Six Pack

Understanding  
▶ Page 248  
Specifying  
▶ Page 240



# Relay Modular Power System Overview

Relay Modular Power  
System Overview

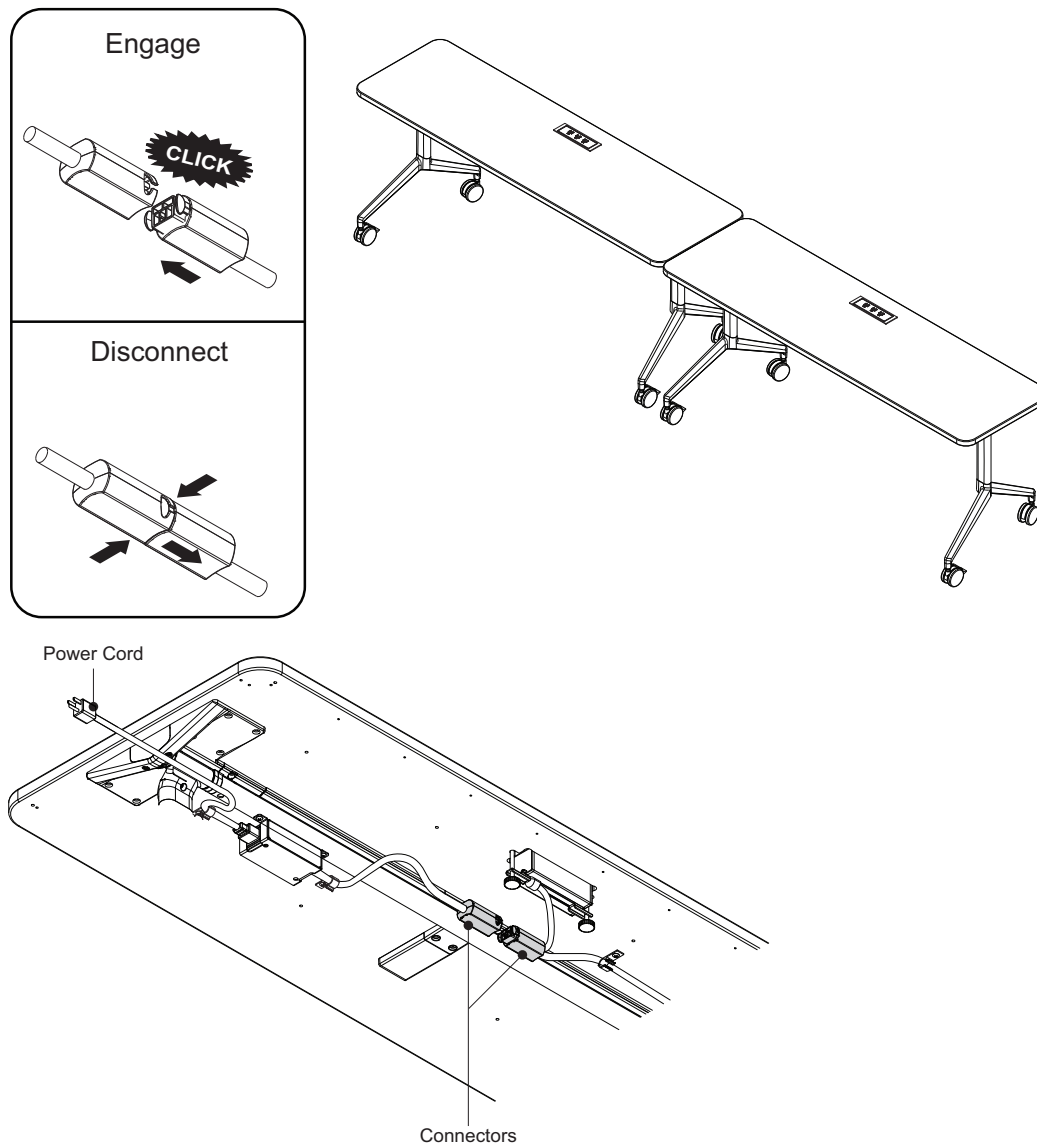
When multiple workstations, tables, or lounge furniture need to be connected to one another, providing power to the entire series, Relay Modular Power can be specified to enhance existing furniture settings with power access.

Relay modular power system provides a NRTL listed solution of continuous power to a group of furniture or lounge settings. Plug and play NEMA plug connects to the building's outlet, no hardwiring, and no electrician is needed.

Add Relay to existing, non-powered furniture/lounge, when multiple powerstrips must be connected by one power infeed.

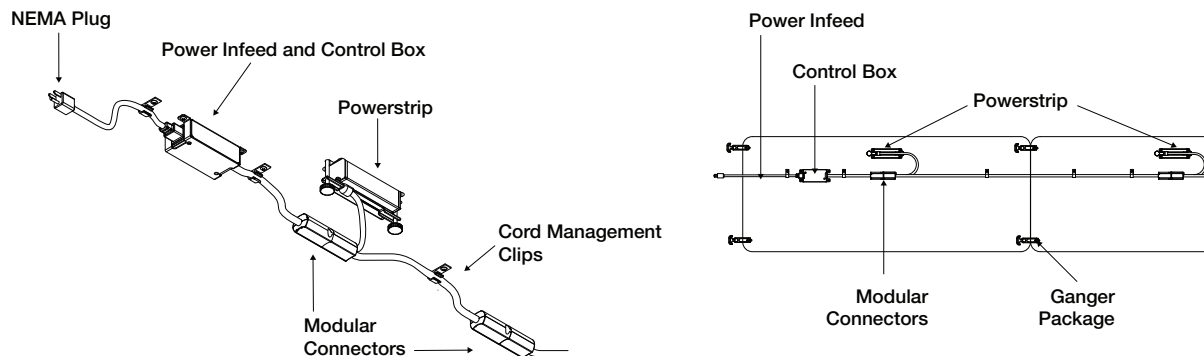
- Used on linear, fixed height tables, flip top training tables, or lounge furniture.
- One direction, non-sequential, modular power system.
- Push button, quick release connector; designed for easy and frequent reconfiguring and connecting of furniture applications.
- One power infeed control box allows up to 15-amp max.
- One power infeed and control box can have up to eight total connections and extend up to 40 feet, from plug to last connection.
- One connection is either a powerstrip or jumper cord.
- Relay modular power system is NRTL listed, industry safety standard UL962A furniture power distribution unit.

The installation of the Relay modular power system must be performed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products with Relay modular power system connectors. For use in indoor, dry locations only. Always check first with authorities having jurisdiction.



# Relay Modular Power System Overview— Table Power

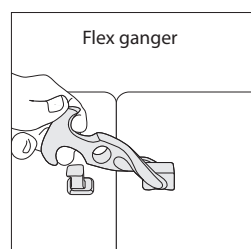
Power infeed and control box powerstrip cord management clips with NEMA plugs.



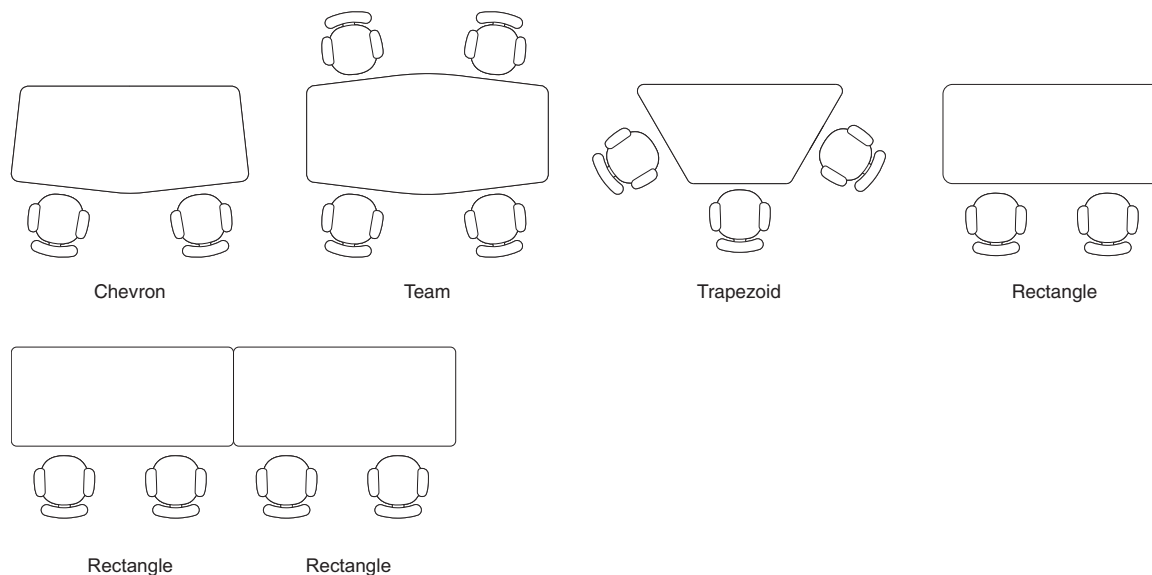
Example of tables that connected with Relay modular power and flex ganger:

**Per UL 962, D4.1.3** When two or more tables are capable of being used in combination, a mechanical means of securement between tables shall be provided. See Section D7, Mechanical Assembly.

If connecting two or more furniture pieces and there is no mechanical securement hardware, flex ganger package is available and sold separately, style **TS4FG**.

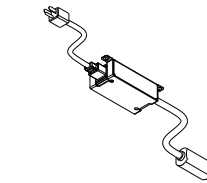
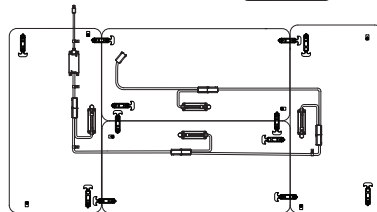
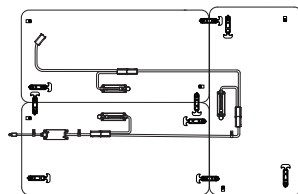
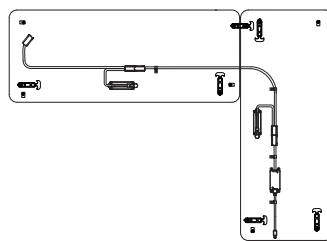
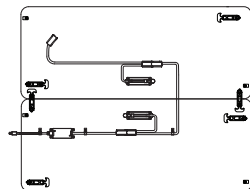
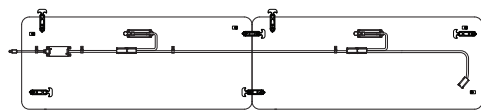


Examples of existing tables that can be retrofitted with the Relay Modular Power System.

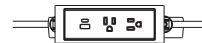


# Examples of Table Configurations

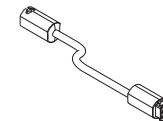
Examples of Table Configurations



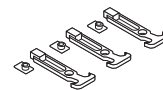
Power Infeed with Control Box



Powerstrip

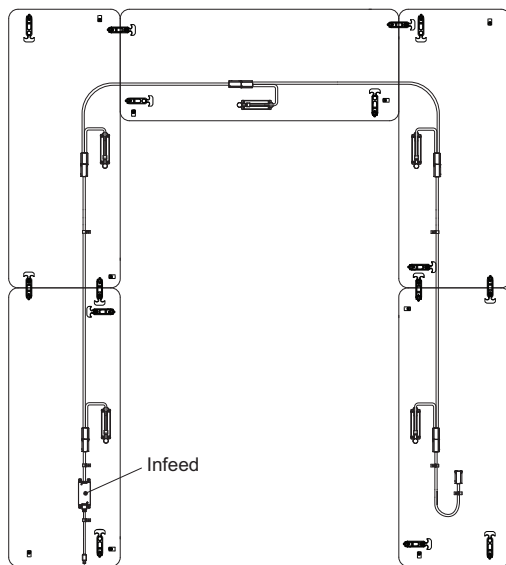


Jumper Cord

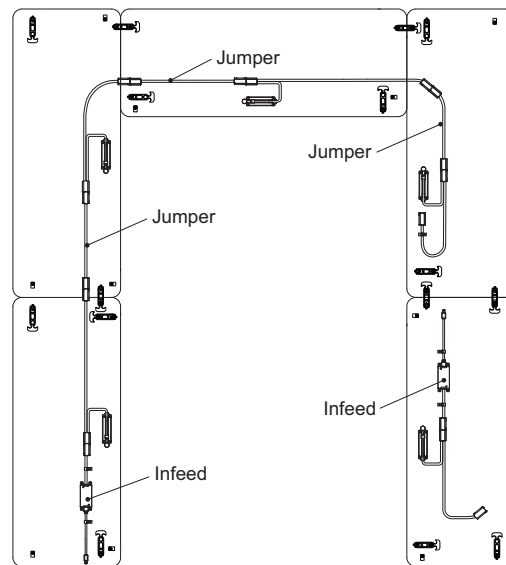


Flex Gangers (**TS4FG**)  
▶ See Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Tables 36"W to 60"W—  
no jumper required



Tables 60 1/16"W to 84"W—  
jumper required



Tip: Jumper cords are not required on tables 60"W or less.

# Table Power Cutout Specifications

**Prior to making the cutout for powerstrips with flush or pop up mount,** evaluate what other items will be added to the worksurface, such as modesty panel. Ensure the power unit will not interfere with those items, nor the understructure.

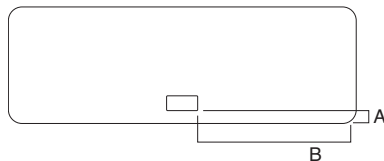
**Cutouts** must be a minimum of 2.5" from edge of worksurface (dimension A). Novell

## Rectangular Worksurfaces Center Power Position

Size	B	Size	B
19"x48"	20.75"	30"x36"	14.75"
19"x60"	26.75"	30"x42"	17.75"
19"x66"	29.75"	30"x48"	20.75"
19"x72"	32.75"	30"x60"	26.75"
19"x84"	38.75"	30"x66"	29.75"
24"x36"	14.75"	30"x72"	32.75"
24"x42"	17.75"	30"x84"	38.75"
24"x48"	20.75"		
24"x60"	26.75"		
24"x66"	29.75"		
24"x72"	32.75"		
24"x84"	38.75"		

## Rectangular Worksurfaces Left-Right Power Position

Size	B
19"x72"	14.75"
19"x84"	17.75"
24"x72"	14.75"
24"x84"	17.75"
30"x72"	14.75"
30"x84"	17.75"



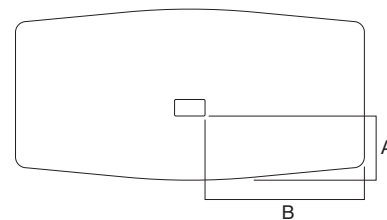
Center Power Position



Left - Right Power Position

## Team Table Worksurfaces Center Power Position

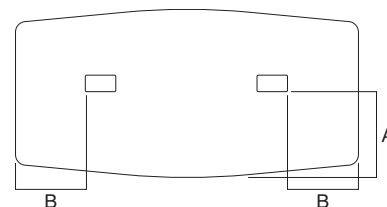
Size	A		B
	Nonflip	Flip	
36"x60"	16"	11.44"	26.75"
36"x66"	16"	11.44"	29.75"
36"x72"	16"	11.44"	32.75"
36"x84"	16"	11.44"	38.75"



Center Power Position

## Team Table Worksurfaces Left-Right Power Position

Size	A		B
	Nonflip	Flip	
36"x72"	16"	18.32"	14.75"
36"x84"	16"	18.32"	17.75"

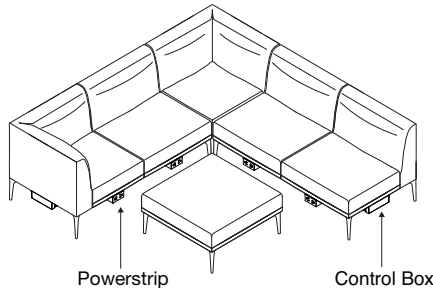


Left - Right Power Position



# Relay Modular Power System Overview— Lounge Power

Examples of Relay modular power system being applied to existing lounge furniture pieces.

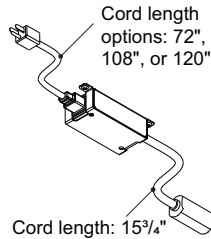


**Relay modular power system** allows power to be run across multiple ganged lounge units without requiring an electrician.

*Tip: Relay components attach with screws, ideal for attaching to wood frame applications.*

## Product Details

### Power Infeed and Control Box



### Power Infeed and Control Box:

- 15A max.
- Eight connections max, one connection is either a powerstrip or jumper cord or a max of eight powerstrips and jumper cords can be connected to one power infeed and control box.
- 40 feet max from plug to last connector.
- Control box monitors the number of connections. When powered, a green light appears. If more than eight connections are detected, light turns red, indicating it has exceeded the number of connections. Reset by disconnecting extra connections and unplug power for 15 seconds. Reconnect power to the control box and indicator light will turn green.
- Control box bracket with screws included, attaches to a surface with a minimum thickness of 3/4".

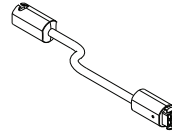
### Power cord length options: 72", 108", 120"

*Tip: Chicago 108" maximum cord length.*

### Power plug options:

- Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug
- 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug
- Thread low-profile plug
- Finish: black

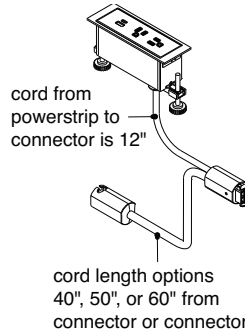
### Jumper Cord with Modular Power Connector



**For use to span ganging furniture or provide extra length** between powerstrips. Optional 15" and 30".

**Jumper cord** connects two powerstrips together for additional length when needed, in lounge settings or on furniture 60 1/16"W up to 84"W.

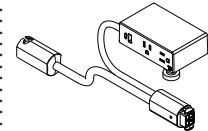
### Powerstrip with cord lengths



### Powerstrip Options: Powerstrips with USB A+C 20W Intelligence

- If only USB-C in use, delivers what the device needs up to 20 watts.
- If only USB-A in use, up to 10 watts.
- If both USC A+C in use, USB-A delivers up to 10 watts and 10 watts to USB-C. If USB-A device needs less than 10W, the remainder, up to 20 watts, goes to USB-C device.

### Powerstrip C-Clamp, 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence



- Tamper resistant power outlets.
- Control box bracket with screws included, minimum worksurface thickness 3/4" permitted.

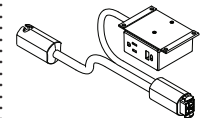
### Power cord lengths with modular connectors:

- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

### Finishes:

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

### Powerstrip Front Edge Mount, with 1 power outlet, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence



- Tamper resistant power outlet
- Footprint needed for installation

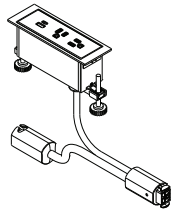
### Power cord lengths with modular connectors:

- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

### Finishes:

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

### Powerstrip Flush Mount



#### Power configurations:

- 3 power outlets
- 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence
- 2 power outlets, 1 data post
- 1 power outlet, 1 USB-C 100W
- Optional tamper resistant power outlets available.
- Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified. Coupler/jack not included
- Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice

#### Power cord lengths with modular connectors, black finish:

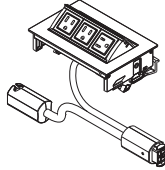
- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

#### Finishes:

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

**Flush mount powerstrip** requires the worksurface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for details.

### Pop Up Powerstrip



#### Power configurations:

- 3 power outlets
- 2 power outlets, 1 USB A+C 20W intelligence
- 2 power outlets, 1 data post
- 1 power outlet, 1 USB-C 100W
- Optional tamper resistant power outlets available.
- Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified. Coupler/jack not included
- Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice

#### Power cord lengths with modular connectors, black finish:

- 40"
- 50"
- 60"

#### Finishes:

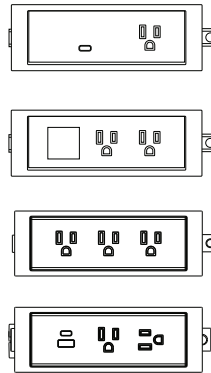
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

#### Pop up powerstrip

requires the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly direction for details.

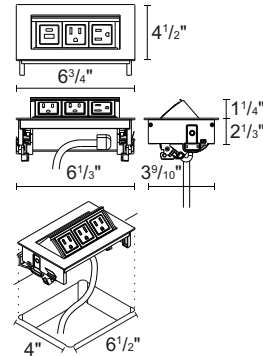
*Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.*

### Flush Mount and Pop Up Power Configurations

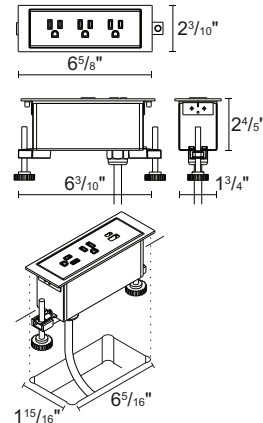


### Actual Dimensions

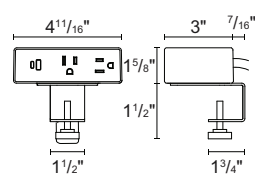
#### Pop Up Power



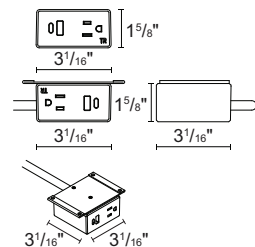
#### Flush Power



#### Powerstrip C-Clamp

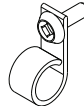


#### Powerstrip Front Edge Mount



### Wiring & Cabling

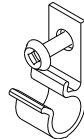
#### Cord Management P-clips



**P-clips cord management clips** attach to the underside of the top to assist cord routing. Used as accessory and where infrequently moving power unit. Cords must be managed 24 inches max from the connection point and cannot hang below worksurface more than six inches. Powerstrip includes 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips.

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

#### J-Clip Cord Management



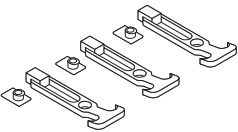
**J-clip cord manager** attaches to the underside of the top to assist cord routing. Included with powerstrips, infeed power, and jumpers. Install J-clips near cord ends where connection and disconnection occurs between tables, so cords are well managed when not in use. Cords must be supported no more than 24 inches from connector edge and cannot hang below worksurface more than six inches.

- Powerstrip includes 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips.
- Power infeed includes 3 J-clips.
- Jumper cord includes 3 J-clips.

*Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of 3/4".*

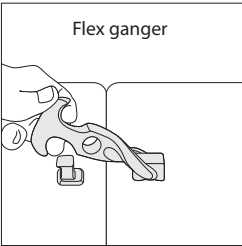
Connections

Supports for mechanical means of securement between two or more tables.

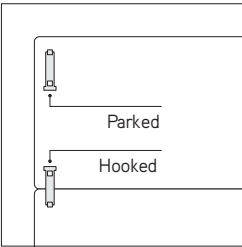


Flex Ganger Package	Style Number
Flex Ganger	TS4FG

**Flex ganger packages** are available and are installed on-site. They are useful in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and reganged. Specify one package for each table.

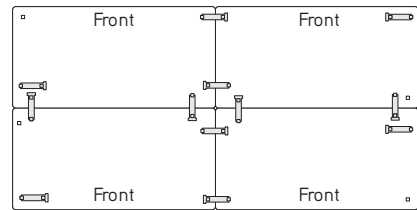
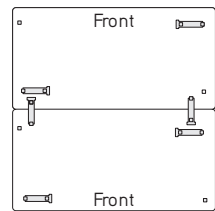
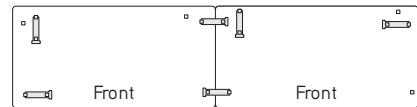
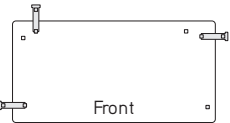


**Flex gangers** can be used to easily link adjacent tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table.

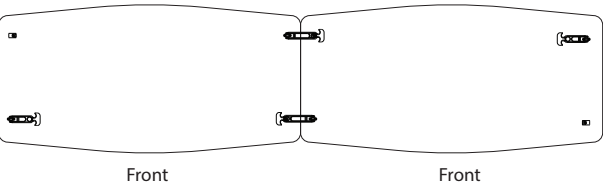


**Flex gangers** that are not in use can be folded back into the parked position.

Rectangle Tables Flex Ganger Locations



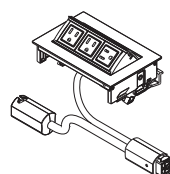
Team Tables Flex Ganger Locations





# Relay Modular Power System— Pop Up Powerstrip

Relay Modular Power  
System—Pop Up Powerstrip



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 248

## Standard Includes

- Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door; anodized aluminum with painted steel
- Relay modular power connector
- Power cord: black
- Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips
- NRTL Listed

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for powerstrip:  
0835 Black  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7360 Merle
- 3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)

*Tip: Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.*

*Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.*

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

*Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.*

*Tip: Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified.*

*Tip: When selecting 4799 Platinum Metallic on the pop up powerstrip the faceplate will be merle.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Three power outlets</li> <li>• Two power, one data</li> <li>• Two power, one USB A+C 20W</li> <li>• One power, one USB-C 100W</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 65 +\$255	Specify with three power outlets. Specify with two power, one data. Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.

<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 40" standard cord</li> <li>• 50" standard cord</li> <li>• 60" standard cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 42	Specify with 40" standard cord. Specify with 50" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord.
-------------------	---	-----------------------------	---

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tamper Resistance Power Outlets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No tamper resistance</li> <li>• With tamper resistance</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 46	Specify with no tamper resistance. Specify with tamper resistance.

<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box</li> <li>• Relay modular power system power jumper cord</li> <li>• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips</li> <li>• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip</li> <li>• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp</li> <li>• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount</li> </ul>	► Page 255 ► Page 256 ► Pages 240 and 257 ► Page 252 ► Page 253 ► Page 254
-------------------------	---	---

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
4 1/2"	6 3/4"	2 1/8"	<b>DSMPQPSP</b>	\$395

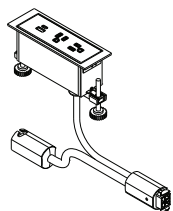


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Relay Modular Power System— Flush Mount Powerstrip



*Tip: Flush mount and pop up powerstrips require the top's surface to be cut in the field. See assembly directions for further details.*

*Tip: For USB-C 100W port, use USB-C charging cable rated for 100W use for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.*

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

*Tip: Optional data port adapter, coupler/jack not included. Verify fit of jack in adapter before ordering large quantities as manufacturer designs may change without notice.*

*Tip: Faceplate mounts flat just above the worksurface top.*

*Tip: Faceplate keystone provided when data is specified.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 248</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Desktop module: plastic</li> <li>Requires field top cut out</li> <li>Relay modular power connector</li> <li>Power cord: black</li> <li>Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips</li> <li>NRTL Listed</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Plastic color number for powerstrip: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6000 Black</li> <li>6009 Arctic White</li> <li>6053 Seagull</li> <li>6527 Merle</li> </ul> </li> <li>Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three power outlets</li> <li>Two power, one data</li> <li>Two power, one USB A+C 20W</li> <li>One power, one USB-C 100W</li> </ul>	No cost No cost +\$ 65 +\$255	Specify with three power outlets. Specify with two power, one data. Specify with two power, one USB A+C 20W. Specify with one power, one USB-C 100W.
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>40" standard cord</li> <li>50" standard cord</li> <li>60" standard cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 42	Specify with 40" standard cord. Specify with 50" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Tamper Resistance Power Outlets</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No tamper resistance</li> <li>With tamper resistance</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 46	Specify with no tamper resistance. Specify with tamper resistance.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relay modular power system power infeed and control box</li> <li>Relay modular power system power jumper cord</li> <li>Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips</li> <li>Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp</li> <li>Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount</li> </ul>	► Page 255 ► Page 256 ► Pages 240 and 257 ► Page 253 ► Page 254	

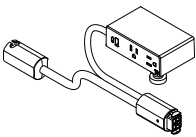
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	2 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	DSMPQPSF	\$395



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Relay Modular Power System— Powerstrip C-Clamp

Relay Modular Power  
System—Powerstrip  
C-Clamp



*Tip: C-clamp is designed to accommodate worksurfaces up to 1½" thick.*

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 248	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desktop module: plastic</li> <li>• Powerstrip, two power, one USB A+C 20W</li> <li>• Powerstrip with tamper resistance</li> <li>• C-clamp mount</li> <li>• Relay modular power connector</li> <li>• Power cord: black</li> <li>• Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips</li> <li>• NRTL Listed</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for powerstrip: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 40" standard cord</li> <li>• 50" standard cord</li> <li>• 60" standard cord</li> </ul>	No cost +\$36 +\$42	Specify with 40" standard cord. Specify with 50" standard cord. Specify with 60" standard cord.

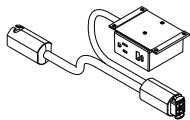
Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box</li> <li>• Relay modular power system power jumper cord</li> <li>• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips</li> <li>• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip</li> <li>• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount</li> </ul>
► Page 255 ► Page 256 ► Pages 240 and 257 ► Page 252 ► Page 254

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3"	3"	3⅛"	<b>DSMPQPSC</b>	\$397



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Relay Modular Power System— Powerstrip Front Edge Mount



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 248

## Standard Includes

- Module: plastic
- Powerstrip, one power, one USB A+C 20W
- Powerstrip with tamper resistance
- Front edge mount
- Relay modular power connector
- Power cord: black
- Cord manager, 5 P-clips and 3 J-clips
- NRTL Listed

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for powerstrip:  
6009 Arctic White  
6527 Merle
- 3 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

*Tip: Edge mount for lounge conference/collaborative tables, mounts under the lounge frame or worksurface, front user edge for ease of access.*

*Tip: Hardware included is for 1" plus thick surfaces. If installing on less than 1" thick surfaces, shorter length screws must be obtained.*

*Tip: Edge mount bracket requires under the worksurface footprint of 4" depth (includes cord radius) and 4 1/8" width.*

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>		
• 40" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 40" standard cord.
• 50" standard cord	+\$36	Specify with 50" standard cord.
• 60" standard cord	+\$42	Specify with 60" standard cord.

## Related Products

- Relay modular power system power infeed and control box ► Page 255
- Relay modular power system power jumper cord ► Page 256
- Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips ► Pages 240 and 257
- Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip ► Page 252
- Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount ► Page 254

## Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
47 1/10"	3"	1 3/5"	DSMPQPSE	\$285



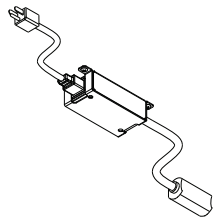
### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Relay Modular Power System— Power Infeed and Control Box

Relay Modular Power  
System—Power Infeed and  
Control Box



*Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.*

*Tip: Control box bracket with screws. Minimum worksurface thickness  $\frac{3}{4}$ " permitted.*

*Tip: A maximum of eight connections. A total of 8 jumper cords and powerstrips can be connected to one power infeed and control box.*

*Tip: Control box light indicator with proper connections illuminates green. If connections exceed the maximum of eight, the light indicator will illuminate red. To reset, disconnect extra connections and unplug control box from power for 15 seconds. Reconnect power to the control box and the light indicator will illuminate green.*

*Tip: Connector to control box cord length is 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Cord length from control box to plug options are 72", 108", or 120".*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 248</li> <li>Power infeed with control box</li> <li>Control box mounting bracket</li> <li>Power cord: black</li> <li>Cord management, 3 J-clips</li> <li>NRTL Listed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Cord</b>		
• 72" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 72" standard cord.
• 108" standard cord	+\$21	Specify with 108" standard cord.
• 120" standard cord	+\$21	Specify with 120" standard cord.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Power Plug</b>		
• Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong	No cost	Specify with standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.
• 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong	+\$37	Specify with 90° NEMA 5-15 3-prong plug.
• Thread low profile plug	+\$41	Specify with thread low profile plug.

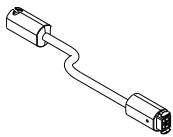
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relay modular power system power jumper cord</li> <li>Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips</li> <li>Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip</li> <li>Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp</li> <li>Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Page 256</li> <li>▶ Pages 240 and 257</li> <li>▶ Page 252</li> <li>▶ Page 253</li> <li>▶ Page 254</li> </ul>
-------------------------	--	---

Specification Information	
<b>Style Number</b>	<b>U.S. Base Price</b>
DSMPQINFEE	\$560



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Relay Modular Power System— Jumper Cord



Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

Tip: A maximum of eight jumper cords and powerstrips can be connected to one power infeed and control box.

Tip: Jumper cord can be used to span ganging furniture or provide extra length between powerstrips, or for tables 60<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"W and greater.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 248	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Jumper cord with relay modular power connector</li><li>• Power cord: black</li><li>• Cord manager, 3 J-clips</li><li>• NRTL Listed</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Cord	• 15" standard cord	No cost	Specify with 15" standard cord.
	• 30" standard cord	+\$10	Specify with 30" standard cord.

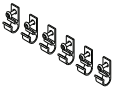
Related Products		
Related Products	• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box	► Page 255
	• Relay modular power system cord management clips and J-clips	► Pages 240 and 257
	• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip	► Page 252
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp	► Page 253
	• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount	► Page 254

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
DSMPQJUMP	\$117
•	•
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Relay Modular Power System— J-Clips Cord Management

Relay Modular Power  
System—J-Clips Cord  
Management



*Tip: Use with modular power powerstrip cords, jumper cords, power infeed cords for proper cord management.*

*Tip: Cord clip screw length requires a minimum work-surface thickness of 3/4".*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 248</li><li>• J-clip cord management six pack</li><li>• Includes six screws</li><li>• Clip: black</li></ul>	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Relay modular power system power infeed and control box ▶ Page 255</li><li>• Relay modular power system power jumper cord ▶ Page 256</li><li>• Relay modular power system flush mount powerstrip ▶ Page 252</li><li>• Relay modular power system powerstrip C-clamp ▶ Page 253</li><li>• Relay modular power system powerstrip front edge mount ▶ Page 254</li></ul>

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
DSMPQCLIP6	\$39

Relay Modular  
Power System




**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.





# Steelcase Flex Collection

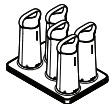
	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>260</b>

	
<b>Steelcase Flex Mobile Power</b>	
Understanding	<b>261</b>
Specifying	<b>262</b>
<b>Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart</b>	
Understanding	<b>263</b>
Specifying	<b>264</b>

# Statement of Line

---

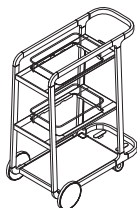
## Flex Mobile Power



Understanding  
▶ Page 261  
Specifying  
▶ Page 262

---

## Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart



Understanding  
▶ Page 263  
Specifying  
▶ Page 264

# Steelcase Flex Mobile Power

Steelcase Flex  
Mobile Power

## Steelcase Flex

**mobile power** is a sleek, smart mobile power solution that gives teams and individuals the freedom to work anywhere they want.

► Specifying, page 262

## Steelcase Flex

**mobile power** is ordered and shipped as a kit of five mobile power units and one mobile power charging tray.

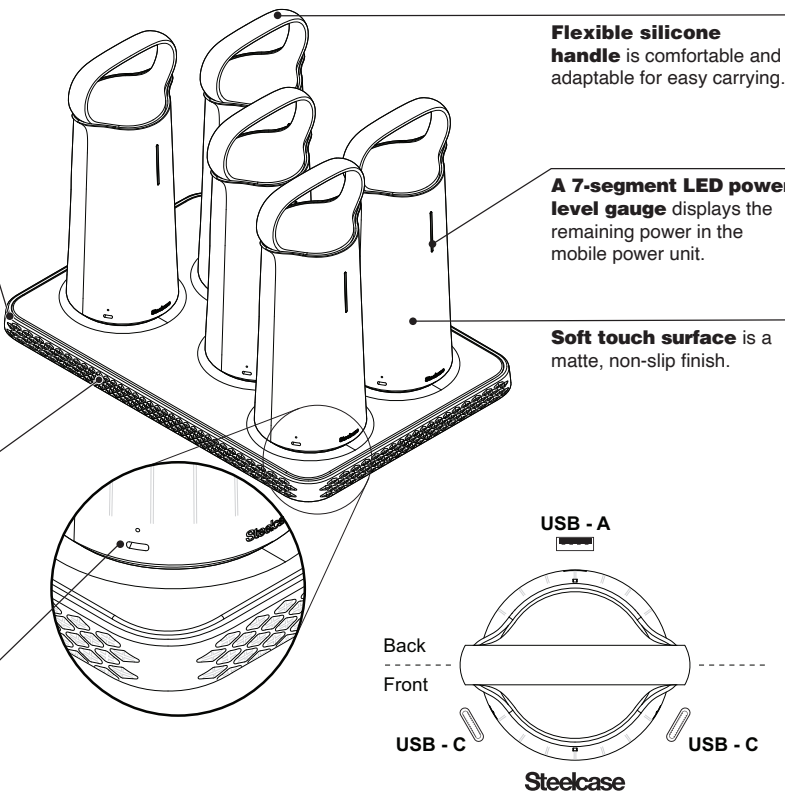
**Bumper** is an option on mobile power charging tray. Order without bumper option for mobile power integrated into the Steelcase Flex mobile power charging cart. *Tip: Bumper can be added or un-installed in the field.*

**Mobile power charging tray** can charge five mobile power units simultaneously in approximately four hours.

**USB-C ports** can charge a single 100W laptop or up to two 60W laptops simultaneously. USB-C charging cable rated to 100W for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

**USB-A port** can provide up to 18W, ideal for devices like earbuds, phones, and tablets.

**Total wattage of all three ports** cannot exceed 120W. See user guide for more details.



## Product Details

**Steelcase Flex mobile power units** have a capacity of 154-watt hours each and can provide up to 120-watts of power simultaneously to up to three devices; two USB-C and one USB-A devices.

**Battery chemistry** utilizes cobalt-free Lithium Iron Phosphate battery cells designed to maintain 80% of their capacity after 2,000 cycles.

**Mobile power charging tray** can be specified as standalone freestanding tray, with a bumper on the outside with rubber feet, or without the bumper so it can be integrated into the Steelcase Flex mobile power-charging cart. ► Specifying, page 264

**Mobile power charging tray** ships with a freestanding 200-watt power supply.

## Product Performance

**Mobile power** can only charge laptops that receive power via a USB-C port. Use of adapters or converters from USB-C to legacy barrel jack connectors may void Steelcase and laptop warranty.

## Surface Materials

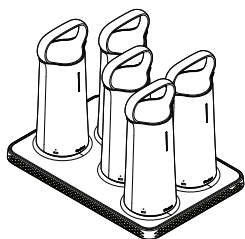
**Flex mobile power kit**

- 6000 Black

## Actual Dimensions

	Mobile power unit	Mobile power charging tray
Depth	4"	1"
Width	5"	10 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
Length	11 <sup>2</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "

# Steelcase Flex Mobile Power



Tip: Mobile power and tray ship separately via FedEx ground due to lithium ion battery regulations.

Tip: With bumper has a total charging cord length of 113.3" or 9.4 feet.

Tip: Without bumper has a total charging cord length of 83.7" or 7 feet.

Tip: Order without bumper option when using Flex mobile power charging cart.

Tip: Order with bumper for freestanding use.

Tip: USB-C charging cable rated to 100W for full charging benefits. Charging cables not included.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 261</li> <li>Five mobile power units</li> <li>One mobile power charging tray</li> <li>One power supply with standard NEMA plug</li> <li>Battery and tray: 6000 Black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Bumper</b>		
• Without bumper	No cost	Specify <i>without bumper</i> .
• With bumper	No cost	Specify <i>with bumper</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>FLXMBATPKG2AM</b>	\$5757



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

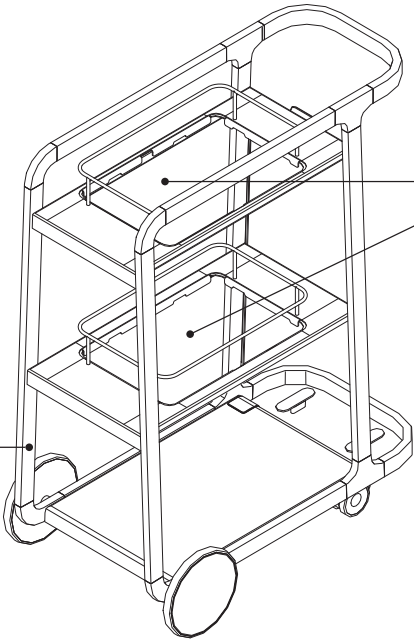
► See page 1 for details.

# Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart

Steelcase Flex Mobile  
Power Charging Cart

**Steelcase Flex mobile power charging cart** allows for convenient charging for up to 10 mobile power units with one cord to connect to an outlet.

► Specifying, page 264



**Flex mobile power charging cart** is shipped with cable management clips and routing for power cords that come from trays. These will match the frame color that is specified.

**Two charging shelves** always ship with cutout and railing to accommodate two mobile power charging trays. Mobile power kit ordered separately, see page 268

## Product Details

**Top and middle shelves** are painted black to match the charging tray and batteries.

**Frame and bottom shelf sections** will always match.

**Mobile power charging cart** does not accommodate clips or hooks for hanging accessories or markerboards.

**Mobile power charging cart** is available with either a standard three prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary thread low-profile plug.

## Surface Materials

**Frame and bottom shelf**

- Paint

**Top and middle shelves**

- 7207 Black

**Wheels and casters**

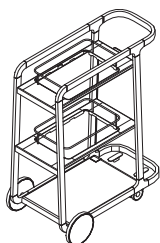
- 6053 Seagull with sterling dark solid tread
- 6527 Merle with Merle tread

Steelcase  
Flex Collection

## Actual Dimensions

Depth	13"
Width	32"
Height	41 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

# Steelcase Flex Mobile Power Charging Cart



*Tip: Cart is standard with shelves and cable routing for two mobile power kits (ordered separately).*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 263	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frame: paint price group 1</li> <li>One perforated bottom shelf: paint matches frame</li> <li>Two shelves for mobile power charging tray integration: 7207 Black</li> <li>Casters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 6053 Seagull</li> <li>– 6527 Merle</li> </ul> </li> <li>Power routing clips and cable management tray for underside of cart</li> <li>Power tap for plugging in mobile power charging tray power supplies</li> <li>9' cord</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Paint color number for frame</li> <li>Paint color number for shelves</li> <li>Plastic color number for casters</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See Surface Materials, page 266.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Frame</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paint price group 1</li> <li>Paint price group 2</li> <li>Paint price group 3</li> </ul>	No cost +\$49 +\$99	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<b>Power Plug Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Standard NEMA 5–15 3-prong</li> <li>Thread low profile plug</li> </ul>	No cost +\$41	Specify with <i>standard NEMA 5–15 3-prong plug</i> . Specify with <i>thread low profile plug</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
13"	32"	41 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>FLXBCTBAT</b>	\$3457



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

---

# Surface Materials

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>Defaulted Finishes</b>	<b>268</b>

# Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

- Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual
- Steelcase Wood Finish Swatch Card
- [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

**Additional surface materials specification tools** are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

## Surface Materials

**Binders** include:

- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

## Paint

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual for a listing of available paints for Victor2.

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

Applies to:

- Lighting
  - Computer support tools
  - Organizational worktools
  - Flat panel arm
- 0835 Black  
4140 Arctic White  
4231 Arctic White Gloss  
4710 Low Gloss Black  
4750 Champagne  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
7018 Pewter  
7360 Merle  
ZW01 Pearl Snow

Applies to:

- Flex mobile power charging cart
- 4242 Milk  
4710 Low Gloss Black  
4238 Mocha  
4239 Clay  
4240 Chalk  
7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7237 Slate **E**  
7238 Fieldstone  
7239 Midnight  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7278 Dark Bronze  
7360 Merle  
7250 Sterling Dark Solid  
4728 Nickel Metallic  
4743 Mineral Metallic  
4750 Champagne Metallic  
4798 Sterling Metallic  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic  
7245 Carbon Metallic  
7246 Midnight Metallic  
4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4144 Black Gloss  
4AY2 Chili  
4AX1 Citron  
4CZ5 Honey  
4CZ6 Lagoon  
4AZ5 Marlin  
4AV4 Baltic  
4AV3 Blue Jay  
4CL8 Smokey Plum  
4CL7 Sandstone  
4CL6 Terra  
4CL5 Light Matcha  
4CL4 Sea Glass  
4CL3 Aura  
4CL2 Ice Blue  
4CL1 Dark Olivine  
1ATG Rose Quartz  
4990 Perfect Match  
4B20 Obsidian  
4B22 Matte Brass  
4B23 Burnished Bronze  
4B24 Night Bronze  
4B25 Matte Copper  
4B26 Smoked Mica  
4B29 Cast Iron

Applies to:

- dash LED light
  - dash mini LED light
  - LED radial desktop lights
  - LED linear desktop lights
  - SOTO rails
- See page 268 for SOTO rails defaulted finishes.

## Price Group 3

Applies to:

- dash lights
- LED radial desktop lights
- LED linear desktop lights

## Accent Paint

- 1ATG Rose Quartz  
4AV3 Blue Jay  
4AV4 Baltic  
4AX1 Citron  
4AY2 Chili  
4AZ5 Marlin  
4CL1 Dark Olivine  
4CL2 Ice Blue  
4CL3 Aura  
4CL4 Sea Glass  
4CL5 Light Matcha  
4CL6 Terra  
4CL7 Sandstone  
4CL8 Smokey Plum  
4CZ5 Honey  
4CZ6 Lagoon

## Custom Surfaces

### Price Group 3

#### PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information about this program.

## Laminate

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual for a listing of available laminates for Victor2.

## Wood

► See Surface Materials Reference Manual for a listing of available wood for Victor2.

## Plastic

- 6000 Black  
6009 Arctic White  
6059 Sterling Dark Solid  
6288 Charcoal  
6527 Merle  
6544 Frost  
6546 Rain  
*Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.*

Applies to:

- SOTO storage
- 6009 Arctic White  
6302 Baltic  
6338 Chili  
6527 Merle  
6BE2 Light Peacock  
6BE3 Cotton Candy

Applies to:

- SOTO functional screen
  - SOTO mobile caddy
  - SOTO launch pad
  - SOTO monitor bridge
- 6009 Arctic White  
6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Powerstrip Plus
- 6000 Black  
6009 Arctic White  
6053 Seagull  
6302 Baltic  
6338 Chili  
6527 Merle  
6BD1 Aubergine  
6BD2 Peacock  
6BD5 Honey  
6BD6 Lagoon  
6BD7 Saffron  
6BE2 Light Peacock

## Acrylic

Applies to:

- Modesty and privacy screens
- 6544A Acrylic Frost

## SOTO Fabric Pads

Applies to:

- SOTO mobile caddy
- SOTO launch pad
- SOTO monitor bridge

## Standard Fabric Pad

Dark grey felt

## Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 1

- 5S17 Tangerine  
5S18 Scarlet  
5S21 Blue Jay  
5S23 Wasabi  
5S25 Graphite  
5S27 Malt

## Cogent: Connect Fabric Set 2

- 5S15 Coconut  
5S16 Turmeric/Honey  
5S19 Concord  
5S24 Nickel  
5S26 Licorice  
5S28 Root Beer  
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint  
5S94 Lizard/Jungle  
5S95 Sailor  
5S96 Quicksilver  
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot  
5SD0 Royal Blue  
5SD1 Aubergine  
5SD2 Peacock  
5SD3 Lagoon  
5SD4 Saffron

**E** = Established



Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

Fabric

- Applies to:
- Divisio side screen
  - Fixed personal/modesty screens

Price Group 2

Dovetail by Designtex

- 5H39 Light Mocha
- 5H40 Pebble
- 5H41 Warm White
- 5H42 Sandstone
- 5H43 Honeycomb
- 5H44 Terra
- 5H45 Honeydew
- 5H46 Denim
- 5H47 Storm
- 5H48 Ice Blue
- 5H49 Aura
- 5H50 Darkest Grey

SoftNext

- 5H27 Obsidian
- 5H28 Foggy Night
- 5H29 Greystone
- 5H30 Mocha
- 5H31 Clay
- 5H32 Sandstone
- 5H33 Chalk
- 5H34 Midnight
- 5H35 Blue Mica
- 5H36 Jade
- 5H37 Burnt Umber
- 5H38 Cinnabar

# Defaulted Finishes

SOTO Rails		
Rails	Brackets and Stanchions	Plastic Components*
4799 Platinum Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
4AV4 Baltic, 4AY2 Chili	4799 Platinum Metallic	6278 Felt
	7360 Merle	6527 Merle

*\*Plastic components are defaulted by bracket and stanchion color.*

---

# Resources

<b>Style Number Index</b>	<b>270</b>

# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>AHCC</b>	199	Vertical Cable Carrier
<b>AM22</b>	182	22" Modesty Screen
<b>AM28</b>	182	28" Modesty Screen
<b>AM34</b>	182	34" Modesty Screen
<b>AM40</b>	182	40" Modesty Screen
<b>AM46</b>	182	46" Modesty Screen
<b>AM52</b>	182	52" Modesty Screen
<b>AM58</b>	182	58" Modesty Screen
<b>AM64</b>	182	64" Modesty Screen
<b>AMP22</b>	182	22" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP28</b>	182	28" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP34</b>	182	34" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP40</b>	182	40" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP46</b>	182	46" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP52</b>	182	52" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP58</b>	182	58" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AMP64</b>	182	64" Modesty and Privacy Screen
<b>AP22</b>	182	22" Privacy Screen
<b>AP28</b>	182	28" Privacy Screen
<b>AP34</b>	182	34" Privacy Screen
<b>AP40</b>	182	40" Privacy Screen
<b>AP46</b>	182	46" Privacy Screen
<b>AP52</b>	182	52" Privacy Screen
<b>AP58</b>	182	58" Privacy Screen
<b>AP64</b>	182	64" Privacy Screen
<b>AWDR</b>	64	Victor2 Display
<b>AWM06</b>	200	6" Wire Manager
<b>AWM12</b>	200	12" Wire Manager
<b>AWM18</b>	200	18" Wire Manager
<b>AWM23</b>	200	23" Wire Manager
<b>AWM30</b>	200	30" Wire Manager
<b>AWM35</b>	200	35" Wire Manager
<b>AWM42</b>	200	42" Wire Manager
<b>AWM48</b>	200	48" Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL30</b>	200	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL36</b>	200	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL42</b>	200	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL48</b>	200	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL54</b>	200	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWMXL60</b>	200	6"D Wire Manager
<b>AWRF254836</b>	63	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
<b>AWRF256036</b>	63	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
<b>AWRM183636</b>	60	Victor2 Mobile Unit
<b>AWTS</b>	64	Victor2 Tray Shelf
<b>CFDC</b>	161	CF Dual Hub
<b>CFDUALBARCK</b>	159	CF Ser Std Dual Bar Assy Conv Kit
<b>CFHDQRTH2</b>	166	Heavy-Duty Tilt Head Mechanism
<b>CFHDTH</b>	166	CF Heavy-Dt Tilt Head
<b>CFINTRO</b>	154	CF Intro Single
<b>CFINTRODSLIDE</b>	154	CF Intro Dual with sliders
<b>CFLAPTOPCK</b>	158	CF Laptop Conversion Kit
<b>CFLHS</b>	162	CF Laptop Holder Tray Platform
<b>CFMAX</b>	160	CF Max
<b>CFMSC</b>	161	CF Single Connector Monitor Bracket
<b>CFP14</b>	169	CF Flat Panel Pole No Arm

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>CFP20</b>	169	CF Flat Panel Pole
<b>CFP28</b>	169	CF Flat Panel Pole No Arm
<b>CFPLUS</b>	155	CF Plus
<b>CFPLUSCK</b>	157	CF Plus Conversion Kit
<b>CFPLUSHD</b>	156	CF Plus Heavy-Duty
<b>CFPLUSHDCK</b>	158	CF Plus HD Conversion Kit
<b>CFSERIESCC</b>	163	CF C-Clamp
<b>CFSERIESTM</b>	163	CF Flat Panel Monitor Bracket
<b>CFSLIDETHHD</b>	167	CF Slider Bar Tilt Head
<b>CFSPMOD</b>	164	CF Modular Pole
<b>CFSPMODBV</b>	164	CF Modular Pole Mount Bivi Brkt
<b>CFSPMODFO</b>	164	CF Modular Ple Mount FrameOne Brkt
<b>CFSPSGLBASE</b>	165	CF Max-Duty Arm Brkt
<b>CFSPSW</b>	165	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
<b>CFSPWM</b>	165	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
<b>CFSTATIC</b>	171	CF Static
<b>CFSTDDUALBAR</b>	159	CF Ser Std Dual Bar Assy
<b>CFSTH</b>	166	CF Flat Pnl Monitor Arms and Supt
<b>CFTECHCRD</b>	136, 162	CF Technology Cradle
<b>CFTHC</b>	160	CF Conversion Kit
<b>CFTHSLIDE</b>	168	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
<b>CFTHSLIDEHD</b>	168	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
<b>CFTHSLIDEWO</b>	168	CF Adjustable Monitor Adapter
<b>CFTR</b>	134	Adjustable Foot Rest
<b>CFXP12H</b>	169	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
<b>CFXP4H</b>	169	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
<b>CFXP8H</b>	169	CF Arm Extensions for Pole Mount
<b>CMLSA</b>	134	Mobile Collapsible Laptop Support
<b>CPRCCL</b>	135	Vertical Locking CPU Cradle
<b>CPRCCN</b>	135	Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
<b>CPRSLFO</b>	136	Vert Processor Sling, Fixed
<b>CPUMINI</b>	134	CPU Cradle For Mini Processors
<b>CQSF3012</b>	180	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF3019</b>	180	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF3024</b>	180	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF3612</b>	180	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF3619</b>	180	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF3624</b>	180	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4212</b>	180	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4219</b>	180	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4224</b>	180	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4812</b>	180	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4819</b>	180	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>CQSF4824</b>	180	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
<b>DCCLIP</b>	50	SOTO Cable Clip
<b>DPHOOK</b>	51	SOTO Personal Hook
<b>DSBULKSTRP</b>	208	Smart Straps Bulk Pack
<b>DSDFB</b>	46	SOTO Diag File Box
<b>DSDP</b>	53	SOTO Desk Pad
<b>DSEE</b>	52	SOTO Ergo Edge
<b>DSFS</b>	50	SOTO Functional Screen
<b>DSLFB</b>	46	SOTO Lndscp Ltr Box
<b>DSLPLNP</b>	49	SOTO Launch Pad
<b>DSLPLP</b>	49	SOTO Launch Pad
<b>DSL</b>	52	SOTO Freestand Laptop Shelf

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>DSLSRM</b>	52	SOTO Rail-Mount Laptop Shelf	<b>L53FT</b>	116	Bottomline
<b>DSMB</b>	51	SOTO Monitor Bridge	<b>L53FTCHI</b>	116	Bottomline
<b>DSMC</b>	49	SOTO Mobile Caddy	<b>L53FTS</b>	116	Bottomline
<b>DSMPDB</b>	238	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Dist Blk to Pwrstrip	<b>L53FTY</b>	116	Bottomline
<b>DSMPINFEED</b>	234	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Infeed	<b>L54FT</b>	116	Bottomline
<b>DSMPINFEEDC</b>	235	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwr Infeed	<b>L54FTCHI</b>	116	Bottomline
<b>DSMPJC</b>	237	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Jumper Cord	<b>L54FTS</b>	116	Bottomline
<b>DSMPJS</b>	236	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Jumper Cord	<b>L54FTY</b>	116	Bottomline
<b>DSMPPSC</b>	230	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwrstrip w/C-Clamp	<b>LDASHC</b>	75	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
<b>DSMPPSSE</b>	229	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Pwrstrip w/Edge Mount	<b>LDASHF</b>	75	dash LED Light, Freestanding
<b>DSMPPSF</b>	232	Univ Mod Power—Powerstrip w/Flush Mount	<b>LDASHMINIC</b>	77	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
<b>DSMPSP</b>	231	Univ Mod Power—Powerstrip Pop-Up	<b>LDASHMINIF</b>	77	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
<b>DSMPSPPYR</b>	233	Power Pyramid Modular	<b>LDASHMINIOC</b>	78	dash mini LED Light, C-clamp Mount
<b>DSMPQCLIP6</b>	257	Relay Mod Power Syst—J Clips Cord Mgmt	<b>LDASHMINIOF</b>	78	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding
<b>DSMPQINFEED</b>	255	Relay Mod Pwr Sys—Pwr Infeed and Ctrl Box	<b>LDASHMINIOP</b>	78	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
<b>DSMPQJUMP</b>	256	Relay Mod Power Sys—Jumper Cord	<b>LDASHMINIOR</b>	78	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
<b>DSMPQPSC</b>	253	Relay Mod Power Sys—Powerstrip C-Clamp	<b>LDASHMINIOS</b>	78	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
<b>DSMPQPSE</b>	254	Relay Mod Pwr Sys—Pwrstrip Front Edge Mnt	<b>LDASHMINIOU</b>	78	dash mini LED Light, Free USB, Occ Snr
<b>DSMPQPSF</b>	252	Relay Mod Power Sys—Pwrstrip Flush Mount	<b>LDASHMINIP</b>	77	dash mini LED Light, Pnl-Mount
<b>DSMPQPS</b>	251	Relay Mod Power Syst—Powerstrip Pop-Up	<b>LDASHMINIR</b>	77	dash mini LED Light, Rail-Mount
<b>DSMPSPB</b>	239	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Infeed Pwr Splitter Dist Blk	<b>LDASHMINIS</b>	77	dash mini LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
<b>DSMPUP</b>	228	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Und Wksf Utility Pwr 4 Out	<b>LDASHMINIU</b>	77	dash mini LED Light, Freestanding USB
<b>DSPB</b>	47	SOTO Personal Box	<b>LDASHOC</b>	76	dash LED Light, C-clamp Mount
<b>DSPCLIP2</b>	240	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip	<b>LDASHOF</b>	76	dash LED Light, Freestanding
<b>DSPCLIP6</b>	240	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip	<b>LDASHOP</b>	76	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount
<b>DSPINTRO</b>	201	Powerstrip Intro	<b>LDASHOR</b>	76	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount
<b>DSPOP</b>	205	Univ Mod Power - Powerstrip Pop-Up	<b>LDASHOS</b>	76	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
<b>DSPPOWER</b>	203	Desktop Powerstrip Plus USB/Data	<b>LDASHOU</b>	76	dash LED Light, Freestanding USB, Occ Snr
<b>DSP</b>	50	SOTO Personal Pocket	<b>LDASHP</b>	75	dash LED Light, Pnl-Mount
<b>DSR28</b>	45	28" SOTO Rail	<b>LDASHR</b>	75	dash LED Light, Rail-Mount
<b>DSR34</b>	45	34" SOTO Rail	<b>LDASHS</b>	75	dash LED Light, Slatwall/SlatRail Mount
<b>DSR40</b>	45	40" SOTO Rail	<b>LDASHU</b>	75	dash LED Light, Freestanding USB
<b>DSR46</b>	45	46" SOTO Rail	<b>LECLIPSE</b>	83	Steelcase Eclipse Light
<b>DSR52</b>	45	52" SOTO Rail	<b>LLL17</b>	106	LED Linear Shelf Light
<b>DSR58</b>	45	58" SOTO Rail	<b>LLL17YA</b>	106	LED Linear Shelf Light
<b>DSR64</b>	45	64" SOTO Rail	<b>LLL17YB</b>	106	LED Linear Shelf Light
<b>DSSPB</b>	45	SOTO Pile Box	<b>LLL31</b>	106	LED Linear Shelf Light
<b>DSTB</b>	46	SOTO Tool Box	<b>LLL31YB</b>	106	LED Linear Shelf Light
<b>DSTRAYLG</b>	207	Universal Cable Management Kit Large	<b>LLL44</b>	107	LED Linear Shelf Light
<b>DSTRAYSM</b>	207	Universal Cable Management Kit Small	<b>LLL44YB</b>	107	LED Linear Shelf Light
<b>DSUB</b>	47	SOTO Utility Box	<b>LLL58</b>	107	LED Linear Shelf Light
<b>DSUP</b>	206	Under Worksurface Utility Power	<b>LLL58YB</b>	107	LED Linear Shelf Light
<b>DSVCMHC</b>	199	High-Capacity Cable Riser	<b>LLLDD</b>	91	LED Linear Desktop Light
<b>DVSS2912</b>	177	Divisio Side Screen	<b>LLDLS</b>	91	LED Linear Desktop Light
<b>DWBE</b>	35	Wastebasket	<b>LLRDD</b>	87	LED Radial Desktop Light
<b>FLXBCTBAT</b>	264	Flex, Mobile Power Charging Cart	<b>LLRDS</b>	87	LED Radial Desktop Light
<b>FLXMBATPKG2AM</b>	262	Mobile Power	<b>LMINICORD</b>	96	Mini Extension Cord
<b>FTH</b>	36	Flat Top Hanger	<b>LS1FSC</b>	115	Daisy Chain Cord
<b>JP10SF</b>	131	Jules Keyboard Pltfrm	<b>LS6FSC</b>	115	Daisy Chain Cord
<b>KMINI</b>	33	Mini Shelf	<b>LSCTSKLIGHT1</b>	95	LED Intro Task Light
<b>L5</b>	130	5" Lift & Lock Mechanism	<b>LSCTSKLIGHT2</b>	95	LED Intro Task Light
<b>L52FT</b>	116	Bottomline	<b>LSL18</b>	100	LED Light
<b>L52FTCHI</b>	116	Bottomline	<b>LSL18YA</b>	100	LED Light
<b>L52FTS</b>	116	Bottomline	<b>LSL18YB</b>	100	LED Light
<b>L52FTY</b>	116	Bottomline	<b>LSM24K</b>	114	Standard Light

## Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>LSM24KC</b>	114	Standard Light
<b>LSM24KD</b>	114	Standard Light
<b>LSM36K</b>	114	Standard Light
<b>LSM36KC</b>	114	Standard Light
<b>LSM36KD</b>	114	Standard Light
<b>LSM48K</b>	114	Standard Light
<b>LSM48KC</b>	114	Standard Light
<b>LSM48KD</b>	114	Standard Light
<b>PCDB1</b>	47	SOTO Intro Bundle
<b>PCDB2</b>	48	SOTO Essential Bundle
<b>PCDB3</b>	48	SOTO Box Bundle
<b>Q11T</b>	130	11" Track
<b>Q17T</b>	130	17" Track
<b>Q20T</b>	130	20" Track
<b>Q23T</b>	130	23" Track
<b>TS4FG</b>	250	Flex Ganger Package
<b>TS7PVWM</b>	118	Vertical Wire Mgr
<b>UNIVERSALSLIDE</b>	167	CF Universal Slider Bar Tilt Head
<b>VESA200</b>	170	200 x 200 VESA Plate
<b>WBHS</b>	29	Binder Holder
<b>WCH</b>	36	Coat Hook
<b>WDPDL</b>	37	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Locking
<b>WDPDNL</b>	37	Pelican Pencil Drawer, Non-Locking
<b>WFCS</b>	14	Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions
<b>WHB</b>	31	Hanging Brackets
<b>WIB</b>	37	Pelican Installation Bar
<b>WLG15L</b>	29	Landscape Legal Tray
<b>WLT12L</b>	29	Landscape Letter Tray
<b>WLTS</b>	29	Portrait Letter Tray
<b>WMB</b>	35	Markerboard
<b>WOFS</b>	32	Office in a File
<b>WPCS</b>	31	Pen/Pencil Cup
<b>WPFS</b>	30	PaperFlo Manager
<b>WS24</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS2418H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS30</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS3018H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS36</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS3618H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS42</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS4218H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS45</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS4518H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS48</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS4818H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS60</b>	15	12"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WS6018H</b>	15	18"H Slatwall Tile
<b>WSPS</b>	33	Personal Shelf
<b>WSQS</b>	32	Double Square Dish
<b>WSR24</b>	21	24" SlatRail
<b>WSR30</b>	21	30" SlatRail
<b>WSR36</b>	21	36" SlatRail
<b>WSR42</b>	21	42" SlatRail
<b>WSR48</b>	21	48" SlatRail
<b>WSR60</b>	21	60" SlatRail

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>WSRFS</b>	20	Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions
<b>WSRU1</b>	22	SlatRail Pnl-Mount Brkts
<b>WSW42AN</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
<b>WSWANS</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
<b>WSWANS18</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
<b>WSWM</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Wall-Mount
<b>WSWM18</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Wall-Mount
<b>WSWUSA</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
<b>WSWUSA18</b>	16	Slatwall Brkt, 18"H Pnl-Mount
<b>WTBS</b>	34	Tackstrip
<b>WTCS</b>	34	Telephone Caddy
<b>WUS</b>	30	Universal Shelf, Single
<b>WUS3</b>	30	Universal Shelves, 3-Pack
<b>WWT</b>	35	Work Tags



# Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Alight, Amia, Answer, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG\_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas, Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW\_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirm, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Mobler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.